



To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"

	ROM. 13.12 ⊕ 19	[ ] ⊕ 19	I PET. 4.7 ⊕ 20 [crossed out?]	EPH. 2.10	HAG. 1.7 ⊕ 20	LUKE 8.18a ⊕ 20	GAL. 6.6 ⊕ 20	DEUT. 5.29
1721					<u>Newbury</u> Dec 17	<u>Reading</u> May 2		
1722				<u>Bucklebury</u> Sep 2	<u>Reading</u> Apr 10 <u>Bucklebury</u> Oct 14			
		⊕ 24		⊕ 24				
1724				<u>Reading</u> Dec 1				
1730					<u>Padworth</u> Oct 18			
1733		<u>P. St Mary</u> Jul 1	<u>P. St Mary</u> Apr 22	<u>P. St Mary</u> Apr 22	<u>P. St Mary</u> Mar 9 "& ye Sunday after" "Clove's[?] Funeral Sermon"			
1734		May 4		Jul 4				
1735			May 18					
1736								
1737			[May] 22					
1738			May 14	Jun 29				
1739				Jul 15				
1740					Aug 3			
1741				Nov 8				
1742				Jan 2				
1743		Nov 27	May 15		Aug 21			
1744		Dec 2	May 6					



To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"

1745	Dec 1	May 26			
1746		May 11			
1747		[May] 31		Oct 18	
1748				[Oct] 9	
1749				Jan 28	
1750		[May] 27	May 13		
1751			Apr 28	May 5	
1752			Apr 26	Apr 19	
1753	Jan 28		May 20	May 13	
1754	Feb 3		May 12	May 5	
1755	[Feb] 2		Apr 27	Apr 20	
1756			May 16	May 9	
1757	Sep 11		May 8	Sep 18	<u>P. St Mary</u>
					Aug 21
1758	Aug 27		Apr 23	[Sep] 3	[Aug] 6
1759	Sep 16	[May] 27	May 13	Oct 21	Oct 28
1760	[Sep] 7	May 18	[May] 4	[Oct] 12[?]	[Oct] 26
1761	Aug 23		Apr 19	Nov 15	[Oct] 11
1762			May 9	[Nov] 21	[Oct] 31
1763			[May] 1	[Nov] 6	[Oct] 30
1764					Nov 18 "& at
1765		Nov 17	[May] 5	Nov 10	[Nov] 3
1766					
1767			Feb 1	Jan 25	

John Conder, "A System of christian Theology. by the Revd: Jno: Conder D.D. 1767."

No pagination. Gatherings numbered: I. f. 25: [blank gathering], No. 42 - No. 64, [8 gatherings, with numbers cut off], No. 5, No. 6, [blank gathering]. I. f. 26: [blank gathering], No. 7 - No. 41. Size of page about 18.5 cm. x 12 cm. Paper boards, with ink numbers on the spines, "1" and "2". Wilson presentation stamps.

A System of christian Theology. by the Revd: Jno: Conder D.D. 1767	42.1
Introduction	42.3
Chap. 1. De Theologia	43.4
Cap. 2. De Scripturis	44.6
Chap. 3. De Religione	47.3
Chap. 4. De Deo	48.1
Cap. V. De Trinitate	51.6
Cap. VI. De Decretis	56.4
Cap. 7. De Praedestinatione	58.2
Cap. 8. De Creatione	60.5
Cap. 9. De Angelis	60.6
Cap. 10. De Providentia	60.7
Cap. 11. De Cultu & Lege Dei	61.4
Cap. XII. De Decalogo	62.6
Cap. 13. De Homine	[65].1
Chap. 14. De Statu Integritatis	[65].6
Chap. 15. De Peccato Hominum	[66].1
Cap. 16. De Paena Peccati	[67].4
Cap. 17. De Foedere Gratiae	[67].6
Cap. 18. De Mediatore Faederis Gratiae	[1(?)].4
Cap. 19. De Persona Jesu Christi	[2].3
Cap. 20. De Officio Christi	[3].3
Chap. 21. De Statu Christi	6.4
End of ye first Part	6.7
Christian Theology. Part. II.	7.1
Introduction	7.3
Chap. 22. On the several distinct Branches <u>which</u> come under the aforesaid denomination	7.4
Chap. 23. Of Regeneration, effectual Calling, & initial Sanctification	8.2
Chap. 24. Of Faith, Repentance, & Conversion	10.2
Chap. 25. De Justificatione	13.4
Chap. 26. De Reconciliatione	18.5
Cap. 27. De Liberatione	19.2
Cap. 28. De Adoptione	19.5
Cap. 29. De Sanctificatione	20.1
Cap. 30. De Obsignatione	21.1
Cap. 31. De Conservatione	22.3
Cap. 32. De Sanctificatione & bonis Operibus	23.3

Chap. 35. De Baptismo Christiano	27.2
Cap. 36. De Caena domonica	32.1
Cap. 37. De Ecclesia	33.8
Cap. 38. De Regimine Ecclesiae	35.1
Appendix on Conformity	39.1
Cap. 39. De Glorificatione	40.7
Finis	41.3

For an incomplete copy of this set of lectures in a later version, see I. e. 33. The present work "appears to be the complete text of an earlier recension of the same lectures" (Old Catalogue). For a further early and complete copy, see I. h. 4 - 9.

I. f. 27 - 28

1776

John Eames, "Mechanica. sive De Motu Corporum Tractatus. Auctore Johanne Eames Lond: inter Fratres dissentientes prius Matheseos et Philosophiae, dein & Linguarum Orientalium & Sacro Sanctae Theologiae Professore celeberrimo, & Regiae Societatis Socio. .... 1776."

Foliation: I. f. 27: [3 leaves blank], [1 leaf unnumbered], 1 - 39, [folding diagram], 40 - 48, [folding diagram], 49 - 167, [2 leaves blank], [5 leaves unnumbered]. I. f. 28: [6 leaves blank], [2 leaves unnumbered], 2 - 40, [folding diagram], 41 - 64, [folding diagram], 65 - 80, [folding diagram], 81 - 104, [folding diagram], 105 - 120, [folding diagram], 121 - 134, [1 leaf unnumbered], [8 leaves blank]. Size of page about 18 cm. x 11 cm. Leather, with gold tooling, and, on the spines, the numbers "1" and "2" in gold, and red labels with gold tooling and "MECHANICA". Wilson presentation stamps.

Mechanica sive De Motu Corporum Tractatus	1
[ <u>Definition</u> of Mechanics]	1
[Distinction of Forces into natural & manual]	2
[Of the 6 Mechanical powers]	2
[ <u>Definition</u> of a Machine]	3
[Two branches of statics]	3
[ <u>Definition</u> of matter]	5
[Method of estimating the quantity of matter]	6
[Quantity of Motion]	6
[Of Place, Time, Motion &c.]	7 - 8
Axiomata sive Leges Motus Generalissimae	7
Lex Prima [Ist. General Law of Motion]	8
Lex Secunda [IIInd. General Law]	11
Lex tertia [IIIrd. General Law]	13
Leges Motuum aequabilium [Of the Laws of equable Motion]	19
[Of the Space describ'd, & how to measure it]	20
[Theorem Ist.]	21
[Theorem II.]	23
[Theorem III.]	24
[Theorem IV.]	30

[Theorem V.]	40
[Theorem VI.]	44
[Theorem VII.]	47
[Several familiar questions easily answered]	53
De Libra [Of the Ballance] tum aequalium tum inaequalium Brachiorum	55
De Axe cum Peritrochio [Of the Wheel & Axle]	59
[Theorem VIII.]	60
De Rotis Rotulisque dentatis [Of tooth'd Wheels & <u>their</u> Pinions]	66
[Theorem IX.]	66
[Theorem X.]	69
[ <u>Problem</u> II.]	75
[Theorem XI.]	76
[ <u>Problem</u> III.]	78
De Trochlea sive Polyspasto [Of the Pulley & Polyspast]	80
[Theorem XII]	83
[Theorem XIII]	84
[Theorem XIV]	86
De Cochlea [Of the Screw]	87
[Theorem XV]	87
[Of the Perpetual Screw]	90
[Theorem XVI]	91
De Cuneo [Of the Wedge]	93
[Theorem XVII]	93
De Compositione Virium et Motuum [Of the Composition of Forces &c]	98
[Theorem XVIII]	99
[Theorem XIX]	106
[Theorem XX]	109
De Collisione Corporum sive Leges Motuum Corporum in se invicem impingentium [Of Collision]	113
[Theorem XXI]	116
[Theorem XXII]	118
[Theorem XXIII]	120
<u>Problema</u> IV. Determinare Leges Corporum Non-Elasticorum collidentium	
[ <u>Problem</u> IV. To determine the laws of the Collision of Non-elastic Bodies]	125
Lemma	125
[Solution of the <u>Problem</u> ]	127
[Theorem XXIV]	131
[Theorem XXV]	132
[Theorem XXVI]	137
Leges Collisionis Corporum perfectè Elasticorum [Laws of the Collision of Bodies perfectly elastic]	139
[Theorem XXVII]	139
[ <u>Problem</u> V]	141
[Summary of the 3 cases of the Problem]	

[Theorem XXIX]	146
[Theorem XXX]	146
[Th. XXXI. Hygens Prop. 7]	147
[Th. XXXII. Hyg. Prop. 10]	148
[Th. XXXIII]	149
[Th. XXXIV]	149
[Th. XXXV]	150
[Th. XXXVI]	160
[Th. XXXVII Hyg. Prop. 2. <u>part</u> 1]	161
[Th. XXXVIII Hyg. Prop. 2. <u>part</u> 2]	161
[Th. XXXIX Hyg. Prop. 8]	162
[Th. XL Hyg. Prop. 4]	162
[Th. XLI Hyg. Prop. 5]	163
[Th. XLII Hyg. Prop. 6]	165
[Th. XLIII]	[unnumbered]
Contents of the 1st. Volume;	[unnumbered]

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4

To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"

Mechanica. sive De Motu Corporum Tractatus. Auctore Johanne Eames. Vol. II. 1776	[unnumbered]
De Statica sive Legibus Motuum Inaequalium	1
De Casu Gravium in liberis Spatiis, seu Mediis Non-resistentibus	3
Theor. XLIV	3
Theor. XLV	10
Theor. XLVI	13
De Casu Gravium per Plana Inclinata	16
Theor. XLVII	16
Theor. XLVIII	21
Theor. XLIX	22
Theor. L	23
Theor. LI	27
Theor. LII	33
De Cycloide, et Motu Pendulorum in Cycloide oscillantium	41
Prob. VI	49
Theor. LIII	53
De Pendulo composito	57
Prob. VII	59
Prob. VIII	59
Prob. IX	60
Centrobaryea	65
Theor. LIV	66
Theor. LV	67
Prob. X	69
Prob. XI	71
Prob. XII	73

Prob. XIII	84
Theor. LVIII	86
Theor. LIX	88
Theor. LX	92
Ballistica, sive De Motu Corporum Projectorum	96
Theor. LXI	97
Prob. XIV	100
Theor. LXII	102
Theor. LXIII	107
Prob. XV	108
Theor. LXIV	117
Prob. XVI	119
Prob. XVII	121
Prob. XVIII	122

JOHN EAMES (d. 1744) DNB MI was trained for the dissenting ministry, but seems never to have been ordained. In 1712(?) he was appointed assistant tutor to Thomas Ridgley at the academy in Tenter Alley, Moorfields, his subjects being classics and science. In 1734 he succeeded Ridgley as theological tutor. His surviving works are entirely scientific.

I. f. 27 has on its fly-leaf Joshua Wilson's annotation of purchase "1706 S & W 2 vol 1/5/-[?]" Inside the front cover is pasted an extract  
 $\frac{3}{1862}$

from a bookseller's catalogue, "Eames (J. Reg. Soc. Socii) Mechanica sive de Motu Tractatus, 1776, with drawings, 2 vol. 8vo, 15s" (the number of the entry has been erased). Partly on top of this is the pencil price, "5/- 2 vols"; and underneath is the ink inscription, "By the Rev. John Eames F.R.S. a well known Professor of Mathematics among the Dissenters - Very neatly written with drawings". The title pages of both volumes are stamped "BIBLIOTHECA HALLIWELLIANA." and inside the front cover of I. f. 28 is the ink inscription "Bib. Hall. 39." JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, afterwards HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS (1820-89) DNB, began to collect books and MSS. at the age of fifteen. His early interests were mathematical, and by 1840 he had collected about 130 early manuscripts, chiefly dealing with mathematics and astrology. He printed a catalogue, but was forced by pressure of creditors to sell the collection in 1840. Until the death of his father-in-law in 1867, his income was small, and he often found it necessary to sell his collections by auction, and to begin the task of collecting anew. Every year between 1856 and 1859 Messrs. Sotheby sold for him many rare volumes; in 1857 the sale lasted three days, and very high prices were realised.

I. f. 29

1704, 1705

Benjamin Grosvenor, "Some Account of Mr. Gravener's last stated Sermon At the Evening Lecture in the Old Jury London. Preached the Twenty Fourth of September, 1704"; and Samuel Rosewell, "An Account of the Ordaining Mr. Samuel Roswell. August ye 2d. 1705."

Pagination: [4 pages blank], [3 pages unnumbered], 2 - 38, [2 pages blank]; [2 pages blank], 1 - 34, [46 pages blank]. Size of page about 18 cm. x 14 cm. Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, a paper label, "MSS. Sermon & Ordination". Wilson presentation stamp.

Some Account of Mr. Gravener's last stated Sermon At the Evening Lecture in the Old Jury London. Preached the Twenty Fourth of September, 1704

[unnumbered]

Gal. 6.18

1 - 38

[Messrs. Spademan and Rosewell alternately]

30 - 34

In 1702 a Sunday evening lecture for young men was started at the Old Jewry, Benjamin Grosvenor and Samuel Rosewell being appointed lecturers. BENJAMIN GROSVENOR, GRAVENOR, or GRAVENER, D.D. (1676-1750) DNB MI, resigned the Old Jewry lectureship soon after his appointment as pastor of the important Presbyterian congregation in Crosby Square, where he served from 1704 to 1749. He was ordained at Crosby Square in 1704; in 1716 he wrote the first of the "Bagweell" papers; and in 1723 he was elected a trustee of Dr Williams's foundations. He published many single sermons, of which a collected edition (ed. John Davies) was published 8vo, 1809. SAMUEL ROSEWELL (1679-1722) DNB MI lectured alternately with Benjamin Grosvenor at the Old Jewry on Sunday evenings; and was the sole lecturer at Founder's Hall, Lothbury, when the lecture was removed thither in 1713. From about 1701 he was assistant at Silver Street Chapel, Wood Street, Cheapside, until ill health compelled him to resign in 1719. (But Surman gives him as resigning from the lectureship only in 1719.) He published many sermons, etc., and contributed the Commentary on I and II Ephesians to the continuation of Matthew Henry's Commentary. Following his public ordination in 1705 his Confession of Faith was printed for his friends in 1706 and afterwards reprinted without his name. At p. 31 of the present MS. a slip is pasted in: "NB. This Copy of ye Confession is in many places very imperfect. V. the printed Copy/".

The title page of Grosvenor's sermon is inscribed in pencil, "7/6"; and the fly-leaf of the whole volume has Joshua Wilson's annotation of purchase, "June 1833[?] (Palmer) 5/".

I. f. 30

1655-65, 1672-79

Anonymous, Meditations and Soliloquies, chiefly Sacramental.

Pagination: [4 pages unnumbered], 1 - 100, [101 - 104 missing], 105 - 151, 152 - 161, 152 - 161 (all bis), [12 pages blank], [page unnumbered].  
Size of page about 18 cm. x 14 cm. Vellum, with ink inscription on the front cover, "M S".

Soliloquie [1]	Att my first going to joyne & communicate with the church [At end:] This was att my first goeing to communicate about the begining of february (1654) & afterwards fynding how forgetfull I was of those frames of spirit[?] both in <u>preparacion</u> to the supper & improvements of it I resolved to write down both, that in the <u>peruseall</u> of them my heart might be ingaged to humility in the sence of my recorded sins & to holynesse & thankfullnesse in the sence of gods goodnesse & mercy [with reference to "Mr: St"]	1
Resolution		1
	1655 May 30	I Cor. 11.27,28
expostulation & confession		4
examination of Illumination & purposes		6
Joy in ordinan[c]es[?]		8
<u>Examination 2</u>	1656 Aug 3	9
	complaint of stupidity formality deceit[??] &c	9
	prayer, sence of need & obligation &c petition	11
<u>Soliloquy 13</u>	1656 Oct 5 in <u>preparationem</u>	13
	affliction &c	14
	Darknesse & disconsolation	15



	uprightnesse & faith		18
	cleaveing to god		18
Scrutiny 5	1656 Feb 1 in <u>preparationem</u>	Ps. 84.11	19
	lamentation of breaking resolutions, vaine thoughts		19
Soliloquy 6	1657 Apr 5	Isai. 55.3	21
	[illeg.] things		21
	<u>examination</u> of thirst		22
	a taste of <u>consolation</u> [?]		23
Soliloquy 7	1657 Jun 7		24
	renewed complaint & confession		24
	1657 Aug 2	Matth. 11.28	26
	labour & wearynesse under sin		27
	discomforth		28
	1657 Oct 3	Job. [7.20]	29
	pride & intemperance		29
	hope of pardon		32
	1657 Dec 5	Isai. 43.25	33
	desyre of free pardon - Joy in mourning		33
	Confidence from the 28 <u>psalm</u>		35
	1657 Feb 7 manē		36
	Time mispent or not redeemed		36
	Hunger & thirst satisfied		37
	1658 Apr 3 in <u>preparatiōne</u>		38
	Darknesse, omissions		38
	faith some signes of it		39
	1658 Jun 5	I Cor. 11.31	41
	comandments broken		41
	self Judgeing		42
	hope & sence of pardon - suitable psalm 103		42
	1658 Jul [31] in <u>preparatiōne</u> ad caenam		43
	<u>examination</u> of receiveing the word aright <u>per</u> 7 signes		43
Soliloquy	1658 Oct 3 in <u>preparatiōne</u> ad caenam		46
	love to christ argued		46
	suitable psalme (36) <u>part</u> of it		48
	1658 Feb 5 in <u>preparatiōne</u> ad caenam		49
		Ps. 119.37	49
	vanities bewaild		50
	lovelyness in gods ordinar[c]es & people, lathsomnesse in sen		50
	admyreing of mercy		51
	1659 Apr 2 in <u>preparatiōne</u> &c:		52
	[with ref. to "Mr: W"]		52
	hearts deceptfullnesse bewaild		52
	sincerity tryed		53

	1659 Jun 4	in <u>preparatione</u> &c:	James 4.0	55
		[with ref. to "Mr: Sh:"]		
		Humiliation, tryalls, cause		57
		resolution to wait on god		58
	1659 Aug 6	in <u>preparatione</u> &c.	Ps. 99.8	59
		forgivenesse & Justice		61
		awakenigng [sic] from sin		64
	1659 Oct 2	in <u>preparatione</u>	Hebr. 10.38	66
		examination of backsliding		68
	1659 Dec 3	in <u>preparatione</u> &c	Rom. 6.6	70
	1659 Feb 4	in <u>preparatione</u>	I Cor. 6.11	72
	1660 Mar [31]	in <u>preparatione</u>	Ps. 119.59	74
Examinatio	1660 Jun 2			76
	1660 Aug 5	in <u>preparatione</u> &c	John 15.6	78
Soliloqui	1660 Aug [31]			80
	1660 Oct 7		Isai. 57.15	82
		[with ref. to "Mr Shep: ibid"]		84
	1660 Dec 1			86
		[with ref. to "Mr. S"]		88
	1660 Feb 2	in <u>preparatione</u>		90
	1661 Apr 6	in <u>preparatione</u>	Ps. 39	92
	1661 Jun 1	in <u>preparatione</u> &c:		94
	1661 Aug 3	in <u>preparatione</u> &cetera		96
		[with ref. to "Mr Sale"]		98
	[1661] Oct 5	in <u>preparatione</u>		100
	1661 Dec 1	in <u>preparatione</u> - &c:	Jer. 4.14	101 - 104
	1661 Feb 1	in <u>preparatione</u> &c:		105
		[with ref. to "Mr Sa:"]		106
	1662 Apr 5	in <u>preparatione</u>	Ps. 69.5	110
		[with ref. to "Mr: W"]		112 - 119
	1662 Jun 1	in <u>preparatione</u>	Phil. 2.13	120
		[with ref. to "Mr [illeg.]" and [various illeg.]]		122
	1662 Aug 2	in <u>preparatione</u>	Isai. 55.3	124
[blank]				126
[missing]				128
[end of ?]		[with ref. to [illeg.] and "with mr: hn[?]"		130
	1664 Feb 7		Ps. 56.8	132
	1665 Nov 18	in <u>preparatione</u>		134
[blank]				136
	1672 Jul 20			138
	1672 Aug 31	in <u>preparatione</u>		140
		[with ref. to "Mr: fle[?]"		142
	1672 Nov 2			144
	1672 Jan 5		Ps. 139.23,24	146
	1672/3 Mar 1			148
	1673 May 3			150

1673	Nov 1	Ps. 51.10	136	
1673	Jan 3	I Pet. 2.25	138	
1673	Feb 28	In <u>preparatione</u>	Matth. 5.6	140
1674	May 3	in Preparatione		142
1674/5	Jan 16	Ps. 107.8	144	
1675	Apr 2		146	
	[with ref. to "Mr Isa= Ambr:"]			
1675	Aug 28 &c:		148	
	[with ref. to "Mr Isa[??]"]			
1675/6	Mar 4	Cant. 2.3	150	
1676	Aug 5		152	
	[with ref. to "Mr Mn & [illeg.]"]			
1676	Mar 4	Ps. 119.59	154	
	[with ref. to "abr[??]"]			
1677	Jun 3 &c		156	
1677	Sep 15		158	
[1677]	Sep 16		159	
1677	Jan 19	Matt night	160	
[1677]	Jan 20		161	
1678	May 11		152 (bis)	
[1678	May 12]		153 (bis)	
1678	Aug 20 &c		154 (bis)	
1679	Apr 5		156 (bis)	
1679	Aug 16		158 (bis)	
[1679]	Aug 17		159 (bis)	
[Partial index, kept up until 1659]			[at back]	

The anonymous author records the death of his father, his wife, and six of his children, as follows: two twin sons, July 1659 (pp. 58, 105); his daughter, Abig[ail?], aged two weeks, August 1660 (pp. 74, 105); his father, September 1661 (pp. 88, 105); his eldest son, Timothy, July 1663 (p. 105); his wife, at the same time; two twin daughters, October 1683 (p. 105); and a second wife. (See also back fly-leaf.) He still had a son living in April 1679, having had word from Hull of his arrival from Holland the previous December.

The author was perhaps a member of a Leeds or Pudsey congregation. There are a number of references in his margins to the names of ministers, some of whom he has heard preach, and some of whom he is merely quoting as written authorities. Amongst living ministers, there are references to "Mr. S" (1660), p. 79; "Mr Sale" (1661), p. 87; and "Mr Sa:" (1662), p. 93: presumably JAMES SALE (1619-79) CR MI is meant. He was Assistant at St John's, Leeds, W. Yorks, from 1647 until his ejection in 1662; after which he lived at his birthplace, Pudsey, W. Yorks, being licensed as a Presbyterian in 1672 for Leeds (afterwards Pudsey). There is likewise a reference to "Mr: W:" (afterwards expanded to "Wales"?) (1659), p. 54; and a further reference to "Mr: W" (1662), p. 95: presumably ELKANAH WALES (1588-1669) CR MI is meant. He was Curate of Pudsey, Calverley, W. Yorks, from 1615 until his ejection in 1662. After 1665 he retired to Newcastle-on-Tyne. Amongst the written authorities is "Mr Isa= Ambr:" (1675), p. 147, a reference to ISAAC AMBROSE (1604-63) DNB CR MI, who was Vicar of Garstang, Lancs, from 1654 until his ejection in 1662. His various works were reprinted in folio, 1674, 1682, 1689; and the smaller treatises were frequently reprinted. Other references to individuals not certainly identifiable are to "Mr: St" (1665), p. 2; and likewise to "Mr: Sh:" (1659), p. 55; "Mr Shep:" (1660), p. 76; "ibid" (1660), p. 76. There are yet more references, illegible or of uncertain significance, to ministers and others, on pp. 97, 105, 122, 149, 152, 154.

Anonymous, Various financial memoranda, 1747-70; "A Diary, commencing Sunday June 26th. 1768" and ending June 19th, 1769; and numerous brief summaries of sermons, 1770-73.

No pagination. Size of page about 18 cm. x 12 cm. Vellum, with blind tooling, and a flap with metal fastening (broken).

[2½ pp. accounts] [Hebr. 12.17 (continued)]

II Peter 1.4 John 17.20

[½ p. accounts] Luke 11.9

[II Peter 1,4 (continued)] Ps. 16.9 (last clause)

[13½ pp. accounts] Luke 2.34

Prov. 25.25 Luke 2.34

[½ p. accounts] John 17.21

John 5.25 Luke 2.34,35

John 5.25 Hosea 11.11 (The first Clause)

[½ p. accounts] [blank page]

Acts 10.38 (part of verse) [2 pp. accounts]

[½ p. accounts] [blank page]

[Acts 10.38 (continued)] [3 pp. accounts]

Hebr. 12.17 ("read from 15 Verse") [blank page]

[½ p. accounts]

A Diary commencing Sunday June 26th. 1768 [with an entry for every day until November 15th; then a pair of entries for "November 24 & 25" and "November 26 & 27"; then entries for May 21st, 1769, to June 19th]

Matth. 18.20 Rev. 3.12 (the latter part)

John 16.20 II Tim. 1.12

Rev. 3.5,6 Rev. 3.14

Hebr. 6.18 Acts 9.6 (part)

Rev. 3.7 Rev. 3.15,16

Hebr. 6.19 John 16.25,26

John 14.28 (middle Clause) Rev. 3.17

Gen. 30.13 ["Mr Fisher preached this & the Sermon before"] Acts 9.6

II Cor. 5.14 [At end:] Preached by Rev. 3.18

Mr Thorowgood Sunday Morning Acts 9.6,7

December 1 1771 Rev. 3.19

John 16.21 Acts 9.6,7

Rev. 3.7 Isai. 32.2

Hebr. 6.19 Gen. 31.13

Rev. 3.8 Isai. 41.7

Hebr. 6.20 Gen. 31.13

Rev. 3.9 Isai. 41.7

Rom. 5.1 Gen. 31.13

Rev. 3.11 Ps. 23 ["Mr Torringtons Funeral Sermon"]

John 16.25 Gen. 31.13

Rev. 3.12,13 John 17.1

II Tim. 1.12 II Sam. 23.5

Ps. 132.15  
 II Sam. 23.5  
 Isai. 28.16  
 II Sam. 23.5  
 John 17.2  
 II Sam. 23.5  
 I Peter 3.18  
 II Sam. 23.5  
 I Peter 3.18  
 II Sam. 23.5  
 I Peter 3.18  
 Rom. 3.31  
 John 17.3  
 Rom. 3.31  
 I Peter 3.18  
 I Peter 3.19,20  
 Ps. 42.11  
 I Peter 3.19,20  
 Ps. 42.11  
 John 17.4  
 Ps. 42.11  
 I Peter 3.20 (latter Clause)  
 I Peter 3.21  
 I Peter 3.21 (last Clause)  
 Ps. 42.11  
 John 17.5  
 Ps. 42.11 (middle Clause)  
 I Peter 3.23  
 Ps. 42.11 (middle Clause)  
 Luke 10.25  
 Ps. 42.11 (The last Clause)  
 Luke 10.25  
 Ps. 42.11 (last Clause)  
 Luke 10.25-[37?]  
 Ps. 42.11 (last Clause)  
 John 17.6  
 John 21.17  
 Luke 10.25-[37?]  
 II Kings 5.3 (the latter Clause)  
 John 21.17  
 Acts 26.18 (part of it)  
 John 21.17  
 John 17.7,8

John 21.17  
 Acts 26.18 (The last Clause)  
 John 21.17  
 Luke 12.37  
 John 17.9,10  
 II Sam. 23.5  
 Luke 12.37  
 Hebr. 6.12 ["Mrs Clempsons Funeral  
 Sermon February 13: 1773"]  
 I Chron. 4.10  
 John 10.14  
 I Chron. 4.10  
 Ps. 39.7  
 I Chron. 4.10  
 John 17.11  
 I Chron. 4.10  
 Acts 26.18  
 I Chron. 4.10  
 John 8.3 [for 31]  
 I Chron. 4.10  
 John 8.34 [for 31]  
 Ruth 1.16  
 John 17.12  
 Ruth 1.16  
 Job 34.29  
 Ruth 16[for 1].16  
 Job 34.29  
 Ruth 1.16  
 Job 34.29  
 Hebr. 13.20  
 John 17.13  
 Eph. 1.2  
 Eph. 1.3  
 John 17.15  
 Eph. 1.4  
 Matth. 12.43-45  
 Eph. 1.5  
 Matth. 19[for 12].43-45  
 Eph. 1.6  
 Hebr. 10.39  
 Eph. 1.7  
 John 17.17  
 Eph. 1.7

Eph. 1.9  
 Eph. 1.10  
 Eph. 1.11  
 John 17.18,19  
 Eph. 1.12  
 [2 pp. accounts]

Eph. 1.14  
 [ $\frac{1}{2}$  p. accounts]  
 [Eph. 1.14 (continued)]  
 Eph. 1.16 ("read from the 15 V.")  
 Eph. 1.17  
 Eph. 1.18  
 Eph. 1.19

[On a small double-fold of paper inserted at the back:]

Gal. 4.4,5 ["Mr Watson Sermon Sunday August 12th."]  
 Phil. 4.4 ["Mr Chandlers Sermon in the Afternoon"]  
 John 14.3 ["Sunday August 19 Mr Smith"]  
 Ps. 22.1,[illeg.] ["Mr Brewer August 19 in the Afternoon"]  
 Isai. 40.11 [At end:] Mr Allison's Sermon ... 1770 ["September" crossed out]  
 Hab. 2.4 ["Mr Allison Sermon"]

The author, although anonymous, seems to have been an attender of New Broad Street Chapel, London, since nearly every Sunday he hears the preaching of "Mr Stafford", who is presumably to be identified with JOHN STAFFORD, D.D. (1728-1800) DNB MI, who was educated under Doddridge at Northampton, Marryat at Plaisterers' Hall, Addle Street, and Conder at Mile End. After brief ministries at Royston, Herts, and St Neots, Hunts, he came to New Broad Street, London, in 1758, first as co-pastor, then as pastor, and remained there till his death. The other preachers mentioned by the author are Messrs Willson, Fisher, Thorowgood, Watson, Chandler, Smith, Brewer and Allison, of whom - WILSON is not certainly identified. - FISHER might be Daniel Fisher, D.D. (1731-1807) DNB MI, another pupil of Ezechiah Marryat at Plaisterers' Hall, who after ministering and keeping a school at Warminster, Wilts, 1752-71, came to be Tutor at Homerton Academy, Middx, 1771-1803. - THOROWGOOD might perhaps be John Thorogood (1748-1801) MI, or else a relation of his. - WATSON might be James Watson, D.D. (1713-83) MI, who was minister of Chishill, Essex, 1741-60, and of Deadman's Place (= Union Street), Southwark, Surrey, from 1760? till his death; or, less likely, his brother William Watson (1722-93) MI, who succeeded him at Chishill, Essex, from 1761? till his death. - CHANDLER and - SMITH are not identified. - BREWER might be Samuel Brewer (1723-96) MI, who was ordained in 1746 as minister of Stepney Meeting, Middx, where he remained till his death. He was also Tutor at the Evangelical Academy, 1778-82; Tuesday morning Lecturer at Hanover Street; Sunday evening Lecturer at Long Acre; and for 35 years Merchants' Lecturer at Artillery Street and White's Row. - TORRINGTON and Mrs - CLEMPSON, whose funeral sermons are alluded to, are also not identified.

The references in the diary for 1768-69 to John Stafford, - Wilson, and others, may be summarized as follows:

1768	Jun 26	This Day 2 Strange Gents preached for Mr Stafford
	Jul 3	Mr Stafford
	Jul 10	Mr Stafford
	Jul 17	Mr Stafford this morning Stranger Mr Willson in ye Afternoon but a very indifferent preacher
	Jul 24, 31	Mr Stafford
	Aug 7, 14, 21, 28	Mr Stafford
	Sep 4, 11, 18, 25	Mr Stafford
	Oct 2, 9, 16, 23, 30	Mr Stafford
	Nov 6, 13	Mr Stafford
	Nov 27	-
1769	May 21, 28	Mr Stafford
	Jun 4, 11	Mr Stafford

John Brice(?), A treatise, "Signes of ye new Creature", followed by expositions of the Ten Commandments and the Lord's Prayer and discourses on various texts.

No pagimation. Size of page about 18 cm. x 11 cm. Leather, with gold tooling; remains of clasps. Wilson presentation stamp.

[Fly-leaf, with Latin, etc.]

[3 blank pages]

Signes of ye new Creature [Treatise. 48 pp.]

Pentecost. 58. [or "5.8."] John 14.26 [Discourse. (To which the Old Catalogue adds discourses on Matth. 11.27 and Ezek. 18.24; but these appear not to be distinct items.) 28 pp.]

[blank page]

Eccles. 3.1,2 [Discourse. Preliminary page + 13 pp.]

[blank page]

Christmas-day 1662. Jer. 23.6 [at head of a blank page]

[blank page]

[An exposition of the Ten Commandments]

Ex. 20.1 [14½ pp.]

Ex. 20.2 [8½ pp.]

1st Commandment Ex. 20.3 [9 pp.]

Ex. 20.3 [16 pp.]

Ex. 20.3 [8 pp.]

[Last part of the same.] [8 pp.]

The second Commandment Ex. 20.4,5,6 [22 pp.]

3d Commandment Ex. 20.7 [24 pp.]

4th Commandment Ex. 20.8,9,10,11 [13 pp.]

5th Commandment Ex. 20.12 [24 pp.]

[Last part of the same. 7 pp.]

6th Commandment Ex. 20.13 [21 pp.]

7th Commandment Ex. 20.14 [13 pp.]

Commandment 8th. Ex. 20.15 [19 pp.]

Commandment 9th Ex. 20.16 [14 pp.]

Commandment 10th. {~~Ex.~~ 20.17} [9 pp.]

[2 blank pages]

On ye Lords Prayer [Exposition]

[Our father] [19½ pp.]

Which art in heaven [21½ pp.]

Thy Kingdome come [4½ pp.]

Thy will be done in ge [i.e., , "earth" (?)] as it is in heaven [6½ pp.]

Give us this day our daily bread [10½ pp.]

And forgive us our debts as we forgive our debtors [11 pp.]

And lead us not into temptation but &c. [6 pp.]

For thine is ye Kingdome &c. [4½ pp.]

Trinity Sunday 4th[?] 1670. Luke 6.36 [Discourse. .12 pp.]

[blank page]

1 Cor. 1.1 [Discourse. 8 pp.]

Luke 18.14 [Discourse. 10 pp.]

Rom. 10.14 [Discourse. 6 pp.]

[blank page]

Matth. 7.21-23 [Discourse. 6 pp.]

November 5. - 71. Rom. 13.1 [Discourse. Preliminary page + 7 pp.]

[7 blank pages]

The fly-leaf has various bits of Latin, etc., and the name "Jo: Brice." "in a hand resembling part of the succeeding text" (Old Catalogue). "Calamy Revised", p. 72, identifies the author with JOHN BRICE (early 1630s? - at least 1696) CR MI and describes the present MS. as "notes of his sermons". This John Brice was the son of William Brice, the ejected Rector of Henley on Thames, Oxon. He was himself Rector of Easthampstead, Berks, from 1654 until his ejection in 1662. In 1669 he was preaching with his father at Henley on Thames, and at Wraysbury, Bucks, and Colnbrook, Bucks. He was licensed as a Presbyterian at his house in Beckenham, Kent, 1672. In 1690 he was at Maidenhead, Berks, and is last heard of at Dover in 1696. There were two contemporaries with the same name (not otherwise a common one): John Brice (1622?-1696) MI became a Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, 1647; was expelled, 1648; was restored, 1660; and resigned, 1678. John Brice (1636-1717) CR MI was Rector of West Chickerell, Dorset, from 1659 until his ejection in 1662. In 1672 he was licensed for Marshwood, Dorset; and from c. 1688(?) till his death he preached in a converted inn at Charmouth, Dorset.

Inside the front cover is Joshua Wilson's annotation of purchase, "1171 Sau January 8 &c 1817. 1/ (S.[??] Montagu Esq)".

I. f. 33 [D.W.L. strong room, 563.B.1]



composed by him, or else associated with him and his ministry at Rothwell, Northants.

Pagination: 1 - 38, [page unnumbered], [3 pages blank]; [79 pages unnumbered], [1 page blank]; 1 - 21, [4 pages blank], [3 pages unnumbered], [page blank], [2 pages unnumbered], [page blank]. Size of page about 18 cm. x 11,5 cm. Leather, with gold tooling.

Sovereigne Grace or Some admiring reflections upon Rom: 5: 21: 1 - 38

[page blank, except for the name "Thomas Browning"]

[2 pages blank, followed by one page blank (except for a few scrawled letters)]

Gods Riches of Glory On a Vessel of Mercy [34 pp., then an abrupt change of hand and 8 pp.] ["This is a transcript of an autobiographical memoir of Thomas Browning (Ej. from Desborough, afterwards pastor at Rothwell, d 1685), written about 1683" (Old Catalogue)]

Some Beating of the pulse of my soul [36+ pp. (in the same hand as the previous 8 pp.), with, at the end (after some writing practice), a further change of hand and "Dicat verè Rowel ..."] ["This is a transcript from a Diary of the same Thomas Browning; date not given, but apparently near the end of his life." [This and the previous item] "together may constitute the Diary mentioned on p. 25 of Glass's 'Early History of the Church at Rothwell' as 'now Lost'" (Old Catalogue)]

[page blank]

Some farther Account of Mr. Browning's Experiences wrote by himself to his Sisters: A Copy of which was found in M.S. - For my very dear Friends & Sisters beloved in Christ S.P. and M.P. Grace & Peace be multiply'd ... [At end:] Month 10. Day 19. 1665. Mr. Brownings Experiences are as follows. p. 3. 1 - 2

Some pleasing Account of my Soul's Pulse, Or a little Taste of ye precious [??] Experiences ye Lord has given me in Converse with him from ye 6th. of ye 10th. Month to ye 19th. of ye same. 1665 [with entries for days "6.", "7.", and "8.", only] 3 - 7

[pp. 8 - 21 and the four following pages blank]

[Upside down:] Water Baptisme [etc.] [interspersed with, right way up, calculations of sums of money]

"The Riches of gods grace in saveing a remnant ..."

[Upside down:] Baal

[page blank]

[2 pages with rectangular shapes ruled in pencil]

[2 pages blank]

Sheafe.

No pagination. Size of page about 18 cm. x 11 cm. Leather, with gold tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

Rev: 3 part of The 1 vers [Rev. 3.1b] I know thy works that thou has a name That thou livest and art dead

II. Ser.

iii Serm [during which:] i Q [and] 2: Q

iv Serm 3 Q

V Serm

VI Serm:

VII Serm 4 Q

[V]III [Se]rm:

IX Serm

X Serm [during which:] 5 Q

XI Serm [during which:] 6 Q

XII Serm

XIII Serm 7 Q

XIII[I] Serm 8 Q

Iohn 10: Part of the: 10; verse [John 10.10b] I am come that they might have life, and that they might have it more abundantly Ser i [during which:] i Q

II Ser 2 Q [and, during the sermon:] 3 Q

III Serm [during which:] 1 Q

IV Serm 2 Q

V. Serm [during which:] 3 Q

VI Serm:

Ser VII 4 Q

VIII Serm

IX serm [during which:] 5 Q

X Serm

Some sermons treating on the duty of secret prayer i ser from the 6 Matthew 6 verse but thou when thou prayest enter into thy closet and when thou hast shut thy doore pray to thy father which is in secret and thy father which seeth in secret shall Reward the openly

2 Se[r]

Ser: 3

Too Sermons discovering wherein the power of godlines doth consist with motives to perswade to looke after it and not rest in a bare form of godlines The text is in the: 2 epistle to timothy: 3 chap part of the 5 versé [II Tim. 3.5a] haveing a form of godlines but denying the power thereof:

2 Ser

Severall sermon showing how that wicked men may prosper in the world and the godlie be afflicted the Reasons of it and directions how gods people should carry it under such dispensations 1 Ser from the 7 Ecclesiastes 15 verse All things have I seen in the days of my vanity there is a just man that perisheth in his Righteousnes and there is a wicked man that prolongeth his life in his wickednese

[II] ser [very faint]

[II]I Ser [faint]

Finis

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4



To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"

church from its constitution, June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1692, to 1700.

Pagination: 1, 2, [page unnumbered], 4 - 27, 27 [for 28], 28 [for 29], 30 - 115, [4 pages unnumbered], [71 pages blank], [many pages torn out], [4 pages unnumbered]. Size of page about 18 cm. x 11 cm.

the Church Book 1692	1	1709	96
1692	1	1710	96
1693	13	1711	97
1694	17	1712	103
1695	25	1713	103
1696	31	1714	104
1697	37	1715	105
1698	41	1716	106
1699	45	1717	106
1700	48	1718	106
1701	57	1719	109
1702	68	1720	109
1703	70	1721	109
1704	71	1722	110
1705	73	1725	114
1706	74	1728	114
1707 [including, at June 28th, "A Solemn Renewal of covenant" with an account of "our most holy order, & practices", numbered 1 - 35]	75	1729 1730 1731 1734	115 115 [116] [116]
1708	95		

"The Church of Christ at Eselham[?] & the Towns thare Abouts to the Church  
(of Christ at Kimboulten whereof the Holy Ghost hath made Mr L\_\_\_\_\_us Wayman  
Overseer) Sendeth Greeting Wishing grace & Peace ..." [At end:] You are  
desir'd to Come to Brother Edward Parsons at Eselham [117]

The Reverend Mr Braggs Sen [and no more] [119]

[71 pages blank, followed by many pages torn out]

[Unnumbered pages at the end:]

[scribblings]

[personal memoranda]

[lists of names, etc.]

being the Summe of severall Sermons Preached by Mr. George Hughes Minister of Plymouth. 1661".

Pagination: [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered], 2 - 14, [page unnumbered, or else with the number torn off], 16 - 24, [25 not used], 26 - 39, [2 pages with numbers torn off], 42 - 47, [2 pages with numbers torn off], 50 - 55, 5[6], [5]7, 5[8], [5]9, [60], 61 - 67, 6[8], [page with the number torn off], 7[0], [2 pages with numbers torn off], [7]3, [8 pages with numbers torn off], 8[1 or 2?], [page with the number torn off], 8[3], [8]4, 8[5], [8]6, 87 - 94, [2 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered], 96 - 196, [2 pages blank], [2 pages unnumbered], 197 - 221, [222 not used], 223 - 273, [page with number cut off], 275, 276, [page unnumbered]. Size of page about 17 cm. x 12 cm. Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, a red label tooled and lettered in gold, "HUGHE'S THREE FOLD ESTATE M.S."

A Three fold Estate of a Justified Soule here in the Flesh 1. His state of sadness and mourneing under Sin. 2. His state of Joy and reviving in the enjoyment of God through Jesus Christ our Lord. 3. His state of Division, or his conflict between God and Sin. Being the Summe of severall Sermons Preached by Mr. George Hughes Minister of Plymouth. 1661

[unnumbered]

The First Estate of A Christian here in the flesh. Or The sad frame of a Justified Soul under sin, the dolefull exclamation that he makes - under his boddy of death, together with the Groundes and Reasons of it. [with quotation of Isai. 38.4]

[unnumbered]

The sad frame of A justified Soule under his boddy of death Romanes. 7. 24.25. O Wretched man that I am: who shall deliver me from the boddy of this death? 25. I thank God through Jesus Christ. our Lord. So then, with my minde I my self serve the Law of God: but with the flesh, the Law of Sin

[1]

The end of the first Estate

94

[2 pages blank]

The Second Estate of A Christian; comprizing his Joy and reviving in the enjoyment of God through Jesus Christ his Lord. [with quotation from Isai. 12.1]

[unnumbered]

The Joyefull frame of a justified soule, in his injoyment of God Through Christ. Romanes. 7. 25. I thanke God through Iesus Christ our Lord

[95]

The end of the Second Estate

196

[2 pages blank]

The Third Estate of A Christian here below, wherein is discovered the divided condition of a Justified Soule betweene. God and Sin With severall Characters that doe Cleerely distinguish a Gracious Soule, from a wicked man. [with a quotation from Rom. 7.23]

[unnumbered]

The Conflict of a Justified Soule betweene God and Sin. Romanes. 7. 25. So then, with the minde I my selfe serve the Law of God: but with the flesh, the Law of sin

197

Finis

276

Pagination: 1 - 50, [rest of volume blank]. Size of page about 18 cm.  
x 10 cm. Leather, with gold tooling.

Historia Variolarum

1 - 50

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4



To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"

catnearai, etc.

No pagination. Size of page about 18 cm. x 11.5 cm. Leather, with gold tooling, and clasps.

The Compilers of the English Common Prayer booke

A list of ye Bishops since his majesties restauration: 1660

[A table of the Dioceses in the Provinces of Canterbury and York, with the number of Parish Churches and Churches Appropriated in each]

In the province of Canterbury

In the Province of Yorke

[an opening left blank]

The Judges of Israel

Collections out of that Antient Historiographer A: Mundy who wrote 1611.  
per D: P

[an opening, and the following verso, left blank]

Excerpta quaedam de pontificibus Romanis e libris Beati Clementis Apostolicarum Constitutionum Authoris. ubi describuntur per Damasum Papam et reliquos fide dignos

[the middle part of the volume entirely blank]

[Starting from the opposite end of the volume:]

sept: 22: 1662. per [illeg.] Nomina Praebendarum, Rectoriarum, et vicariarum Archidiaconatus Brecon: cum primitijs Domino Regi ab illis Debitis

[a page left blank]

Rules for ye reading of ye Fathers

[2 openings and the following verso left blank]

The Counsell of Trent

[3 openings and the following verso left blank]

Carolus dei gratia magnae Britanniae Franciae et Hiberniae Rex fidei Defensor & Dilectis Decano Ecclesiae nostrae Cathedralis Herefordensis et Canonicis Residentiarijs ejusdem Capitulum facientibus ... Salutem ... [At end:]  
Wolseley

[a page left blank]

Carolus R: In Dei Nomine Amen. Haec sunt Statuta Ecclesiae Cathedralis Herefordensis - - Cap: I Qualitates in futuris Prebendarijs et Canonicis

Cap: II: Circa Officium cujuscunque privatum

Cap: III. Circa Officium publicum

Cap: IV. Leges Iurisdictionem respicientes

Cap: V. De Bibliotheca

Cap: VI. De Gymnasio sive Ludo: Literario

Cap: VII. Statuta circa Pietatis quaedam Exercitia

Cap. VIII. De Concionibus Sacris

Cap: IX. De praelectione sacra

Cap. X. De Bonis immobilibus sive Fundis et Praedijs Ecclesiae

Cap XI. De Bonis mobilibus ad Commune Ecclesiae et Collegij Vicariorum Choralium spectantibus

Cap XII. De statutis et eorum observatione

Cap. XIII. De Statutorum interpretatione

Cap. III. De Beneficijs curatis et Organistae stipendio

Cap. IV. De erratis quibusdam et scandalis evitandis

Cap. V. De re familiari Collegij ejusdem administrandâ, et de portis occludendis

Cap. VI. De re familiari eiusdem Collegij tuenda

Injunctiones sive Statuta Hospitalis sive Domus Eleemosynaria[e] Sancti Æthelberti Herefordensis. Cap. I.

Cap. II. De re familiari ejusdem Hospitalis administranda et tuenda

[At the end:] Amen. W: Cant:

[6 pages blank]

Directions from the right reverend Father in God Mathew Lord Bishop of Hereford, & clarke of his Majesties Closett, to ye righ[t] worshipfull Dr Skynner Chancellor of that Diocese, touching such Injunctions, orders & advises as the said Reverend Father willeth shall be given to the Deane and Chapter of Hereford, And to the Custos, and the Vicars Chorall and other members of the said Church, respectively by Vertue of his Lordships primary ordinary Visitation there held Octob: 22th 1635 as followeth [in paragraphs numbered i - xiii] [At the end:] Concordant Cum Registro[?] Dan: Walter[??] Registrarius Capituli



and of one or two letters written by Thomas Eyre.

Pagination: [page blank], [page unnumbered], 1 - 185, [19 pages blank], 205 - 261, [21 pages blank]. Size of page about 18.5 cm. x 11.5 cm. Vellum, with a flap (but no clasp); inside the front and back covers, two pockets, of which that at the front contains a letter.

S E Pierce	1796 Jun 13,14	Mrs H	1
-		-	
S E Pierce Kingsbridge [followed by scribbles?]	1796 Jun 16	Revd Mr Toms	10
-		-	
<u>Samuel Eyles</u> Pierce Truro	1789 Apr 20	Mr Pentecost, Shoe maker	19
		Dartmouth	
<u>Samuel Eyles</u> Pierce Truro	1789 Jun 19	Mr Hodge Dartmouth	25
S.E. Pierce Truro	1789 Nov 24	Mr John Hodge Dartmouth	32
S E Pierce Truro	1789 Aug 28	Mr Jno Hodge Dartmouth	38
S.E. Pierce Truro	1790 Mar 31	Mr Jno Hodge Dartmouth	44
	[At the end: "T. Eyre's cordial respects ..."]		
S E Pierce Truro	1790 Jun 16	Mr Hodge	49
-		-	
S E Pierce	1790 Sep 8	Mr Hodge Dartmouth	55
-		-	
S E Pierce Truro	1790 Oct 20	Mr Hodge	56
-		-	
S E Pierce Truro	1790 Oct 21	Mr Tapley Mary Church	60
S E Peirce [sic] Truro	1791 Mar 15	Mr Hodge	67
-		-	
S E Pierce Truro	1791 Aug 3	Mr Hodge	71
-		-	
S E Pierce	1792 May 20	Mr Hodge	78
-		-	
S E Pierce Truro	1792 Jul 11	Mrs Mary Eales Dartmouth	83
	[ "PS. I have not mentioned any of your names as this is wrote to you all, without prefering one above another, I mean tis wrote to Mrs Eales and Mr Davey & Mrs Crawley, & the inclos'd is also for you" ]		
S E Pierce Truro	1792 Jul 11	Mr Edwards Dartmouth	87
S E Pierce Truro	1793 Jun 30	Mr Tapley	93
-		-	
S.E. Pierce Truro	1793 Mar 16	Mr Hodge	99
-		-	
S E Pierce	- -	Miss Matthews Newton	105
-		-	
S E Pierce Truro	1794 Jul 29	Mr Parker Exmouth	113
S.E. Pierce Truro	1794 Jul 26	Mr Tapley Torr	117
S.E. Pierce plymouth	1795 Nov 17	Mr David Willcocks	121
		-	

			Mr Torr	122
	<u>Plymouth</u>			
	S.E. Pierce	1792 Jun 30	Mr Hodge	139
	Truro		Dartmouth	
	Thomas Eyre	1790 Nov 7	-	146
	Launceston			
	S.E. Pierce	1795 Nov 14	John Toms	149
	<u>Plymouth</u> Dock		Preacher of God's Most Holy Word, at Mary Church	
	S.E. Pierce	1796 Jan 6	Mr William Robins	157
	Truro		<u>Plymouth</u> Dock	
	-	-	-	160
	["Part of a letter supposed to be written to Miss Mary Eales, London"] [half a page left blank at the end]			
	S.E. Pierce	-	Mr Watton	163
	-		-	
	S E Pierce	1793 Oct 4	Mr Hodge	167
	Truro.		Dartmouth	
	Confession of Faith			176 - 185
	[19 pages blank and unnumbered]			
	S. E. P.	1792 Jul 13	"My dear Sir"	205
	Truro			
	S. E. P.	1792 Jul 14	"Dear Sir"	212
	Truro			
	S. E. P.	1795 Sep 26	Mrs W.	218
	Chard			
	S. E. P.	-	Mrs C.	225
	-			
	S. E. P.	1795 Nov 17	"My very dear and good Sir"	233
	<u>Plymouth</u>			
	S. E. P.	1795 Nov 27	"My very good Sir"	241
	<u>Plymouth</u>			
	-	1795 Dec 10	Mrs W——r	249
	Launceston			
	S. E. P.	-	"My very dear Sir"	256 - 261
	-			
	[21 pages blank]			

Hannah Rimer, "Sermons Preach'd at our Church, at the Kingsweigh House in East cheap" and other places, "From April 29, 1750".

No pagination. Size of page about 16.5 cm. x 10 cm. Wrapper of cardboard.

Sermons Preach'd at our Church, at the Kingsweigh House in East cheap, From April 29, 1750" [to which has been added "and other places"; the second "at" being also an addition; and "From ...", etc., being written over the words "by the R[?]", begun and then discontinued]

[1750]	Apr 29	S m	Acts 17.1-16	the Revd. Mr Wm Langford, Pastor of our Church
		a	Ps. 25.14	Langford
	May 6	S m	Isai. 53.11 (first part)	Langford
	May 20	S m	Acts 17.16-[34]	Langford
		a	Ps. 66.20	Langford
	Jun 3	S m	Isai. 53.11 (latter part)	Langford
	Jul 1	S m	Col. 2.6	Langford
		a	[the same]	Langford
	Jul 15	S m	II Tim. 1.9	Langford
		a	Matth. 11.29 (latter part)	Langford
	Jul 29	S m	Acts 21.1-15	Langford
		a	Ezek. 16.20-21 (1st part)	the Revd. P. Doddridge. D.D.
	Aug 5	S m	II Sam. 23.5	Langford
		a	Rev. 3.21	Mr Winter
	Aug 12	S m	Acts 21.15-[40]	Langford
		a	Rom. 8.27	Langford
	Aug 26	S m	Joel 2.13	a Stranger
		a	Rev. 7.15-17	a Stranger
	Sep 2	S m	I Thess. 5.10	Langford
		a	Gen. 15.7	Mr Winter
	Sep 3	M -	Ps. 137.7	Langford
			"in Remembrance of the dreadful Fire of London"	
	Sep 9	S m	Acts 23	Langford
		a	Job 27.10 (Latter part)	Langford
	Sep 16	S m	Acts 24	Langford
		a	Ps. 34.1	Langford
	Sep 23	S m	I Peter 1.6	a Stranger
		a	Acts 9.11 (Latter part)	a Stranger
	Sep 30	S m	Acts 25	Langford
		a	Isai. 64.7 (1st. part)	Langford
	Oct 14	S m	Acts 26	Langford
		a	Rom. 8.1	Langford
	Oct 21	S m	Acts 27	Langford
		a	Rom. 8.1	Langford

	NOV 4	S m	Gal. 6.14	Langford
		a	[Gal. 6.14]	Langford ("my Dear Friend")
	Nov 11	S m	Acts 28	Langford
		a	Job 10.2	Langford
	Nov 18	S m	Rom. 1.1-16	Langford
		a	Ps. 73.25	Langford
	Nov 25	S m	Rom. 1.16-26	Langford
		a	John 16.8-11	Langford
	Dec 2	S m	John 16.8-11	Langford
		a	[John 16.8-11]	Langford
	Dec 9	S m	Rom. 1.26-[32]	Langford
		a	John 16.8-11	Langford
	Dec 16	S m	Rom. 2.1-17	Langford
		a	John 6.44 (1st part)	Langford
	Dec 23	S m	Rom. 2.17-[29]	Langford
		a	John 6.44 (1st part)	Langford
	Dec 25	T - Christmas day	Phil. 3.8 (1st part)	Langford ("my dear Friend ...")
	Dec 30	S m	Rom. 3.1-20	Langford
		a	Gen. 5.24	Langford
[1751]	Jan 6	S m	II Chron. 30.8	Langford
		a	[II Chron. 30.8]	Langford
	Jan 13	S m	Rom. 3.20[-31]	Langford
		a	Rom. 8.11	Langford
	Jan 20	S m	Rom. 4.4-9	Langford
		a	II Cor. 4.13	Langford
	Jan 27	S m	Rom. 4.9-[25]	Langford
		a	II Tim. 1.7	Langford
	Feb 3	S m	Ps. 39.7	Langford
		a	Hos. 14.3	A Stranger
	Feb 10	S m	Hebr. 13.20,21 (first part)	-
		a	Isai. 33.16	Langford
	Feb 17	S m	Rom. 5.1-12	Langford
		a	Ps. 143.10 (Latter part)	Langford
	Feb 24	S m	Rom. 5.12-[21]	Langford
		a	Rom. 8.13 (Latter part)	Langford
	Mar 3	S m	Rev. 22.17 (Latter part)	Langford
		a	[Rev. 22.17 (Latter part)]	Langford
	Mar 10	S m	Rom. 6	Langford
		a	Cant. 4.16	Langford
	Mar 17	S m	Rom. 7.1-14	Langford
		a	Ps. 51.15	Langford
	Mar 24	S m	Rom. 7.14-[25]	Langford
		a	Isai. 55.9	Langford

"On Occasion of the awful Providence the death of the Prince of Wales; who died March 20 1750, in the 45 year of his age"

Apr 7	S m	Hebr. 6.20	Langford
	a	Rom. 6.23	a Stranger. a young Man
Apr 14	S m	Rom. 8.9-19	Langford
	a	Jer. 31.9 (1st part)	Langford
Apr 21	S m	Rom. 8.19-29	Langford
	a	John 14.16	Langford
Apr 28	S m	Rom. 8.29-[39]	Langford
	a	John 14.16	Langford
May 5	S m	Luke 24.6,7	Langford
	a	[Luke 24.6,7]	Langford
May 12	S m	Hos. 9.12 (Latter part)	a Stranger
	a	Ps. 34.6	Langford
Jun 2	S m	I Peter 2.4,5	Langford
	a	[I Peter 2.4,5]	Langford
Jun 9	S m	Rom. 9.1-19	Langford
Jun 16	S m	Prov. 8.17	a Stranger
	a	Matth. 24.44	Langford
"On Occasion of the death of Mr Seager, a sober young man, and a Member of our Church who died June 5th., 1751"			
Jul 7	S m	Matth. 15.28 (1st part)	Langford
	a	[Matth. 15.28 (1st part)]	Langford
Jul 14	S m	Amos 6.3	a Stranger
	a	Rom. 5.1	a young Man just Entered on the Ministry
Jul 21	S a	Matth. 22.11-13	a Stranger. Mr Langford was then in the Country
Jul 28	S m	Rom. 10	Langford
	a	I Peter 1,8	Langford
Aug 4	S m	Ps. 116.12-14	Langford
Aug 11	S m	Rom. 11.1-11	Langford
	a	I Peter 1.8	Langford
Sep 1	S m	I Peter 1.8	Langford
	a	[I Peter 1.8]	Langford
Sep 2	M -	Ps. 102.16	Langford
"in Remembrance of the dreadful Fire of London"			
Sep 8	S m	Rom. 11.23-[36]	Langford
	a	I Peter 1.9	Langford
Sep 29	S m	Rom. 13	Langford
	a	Ps. 119.5	Langford
Oct 6	S m	Matth. 11.28	Langford
	a	[Matth. 11.28]	Langford
Oct 13	S m	I Tim. 1.15	a Stranger
	a	Luke 15.20	Langford
Oct 20	S m	Rom. 14.1-13	Langford
	a	Jer. 29.11-13	Langford
"On Account of the Death of the Prince of Orange, who Died October 11 1751"			

	Nov 7	S m	Hebr. 10.19-22	Langford
		a	[Hebr. 10.19-22]	Langford
	Nov 10	S m	Rom. 15.1-14	Langford
		a	John 6.66-68	Langford
	Nov 17	S m	Rom. 15.14-[33]	Langford
		a	John 6.66-68	-
	Nov 24	S m	Rom. 16	Langford
		a	John 6.66-68	Langford
	Dec 1	S m	Hos. 14.8	Langford
		a	[Hos. 14.8]	Langford
	Dec 8	S m	John 10.14	the Revd. Mr. Guyse
		a	Isai. 66.9	Langford
	Dec 15	S m	I Cor. 1.1-11	Langford
		a	Matth. 11.12	Langford
	Dec 22	S m	I Cor. 1.11-[31]	Langford
		a	Isai. 42.3	Langford
	Dec 25	W -	Gen. 49.10	Langford
	Dec 29	S m	I Cor. 2	Langford
		a	Ps. 90.9 (Latter Clause)	Langford
1752	Jan 5	S -	John 14.23	Langford
	Jan 12	S m	I Cor. 3.1-10	Langford
		a	Ps. 1.3 (Latter part)	Langford
	Jan 19	S m	I Cor. 3.10-[23]	Langford
		a	John 8.32	Langford
	Jan 26	S m	I Cor. 4.1-8	Langford
		a	John 8.32	Langford
	Feb 2	S -	Isai. 57.18	Langford
	Feb 9	S m	John 24.12,13	Langford
			"being the day appointed for the Yearly Collection for poor Dissenting Ministers in the Country"	
	Feb 9	S a	Josh. 7.9	Langford
			"being the Day appointed for the Yearly Collection for poor Dissenting ministers in the Country"	
	Feb 16	S m	I Cor. 4.8-[21]	Langford
		a	Nahum 1.7	Langford
	Feb 23	S m	I Cor. 5	Langford
		a	Isai. 38.14 (Latter part)	Langford
	Mar 1	S -	Ps. 31.5	Langford
	Mar 8	S m	I Thess. 5.22	a young man. a Stranger
		a	I Cor. 15.26	a young man a Stranger
	Mar 15	S m	I Cor. 6.1-12	Langford
		a	Ps. 130.3	Langford
	Mar 22	S m	I Cor. 6.12-[20]	Langford
		a	Acts 11.18 (Latter part)	Langford
	Mar 29	S m	I Cor. 8	Langford
	Mar 29	S a	Col. 3.1	Langford

		a	II Tim. 2.19	Langford
Apr 19	S m		I Cor. 9	Langford
		a	II Tim. 2.19	Langford
Apr 26	S m		I Cor. 10.1-5	Langford
		a	Eph. 1.7	a Stranger
May 3	S -		I Peter 2.24	Langford
May 10	S m		I Cor. 10.5-14	Langford
		a	Gen. 32.10	Langford
May 17	S m		I Cor. 10.14-[33]	Langford
		a	Eph. 4.30	Langford
May 24	S m		I Cor. 11.1-20	Langford
		a	Ps. 72.6	Langford
May 31	S m		I Cor. 11.20-[34]	Langford
		a	Rom. 16.20	Langford
Jun 7	S m		Ps. 34.8	Langford
Jun 14	S m		Eccl. 12.1 (1st. part)	a young man
		a	Ps. 34.8	Langford
1752 Jul 5	S -		I Peter 1.6,7	Langford
Jul 12	S m		Ps. 27.8	a Stranger. Mr Langford in ye Country
Jul 19	S m		I Cor. 14	Langford
		a	Isai. 54.3	Langford
Aug 2	S m		Eph. 3.19	Langford
		a	Isai. 35.10	a Stranger
Aug 16	S m		Acts 24.16	a Stranger the Revd. Mr Langford being in the Country
Aug 23	S m		II Cor. 4.18	a young man at our Church
Aug 30	S m		Job 4.1-12	a Stranger
Sep 2	W -		Matth. 13.3	Langford
			In Commemoration of the dreadful fire of London in the year 1666	
Sep 16 [for 17?]	S -		Ps. 118.26	Langford
Sep 24	S m		I Cor. 15.25-44	Langford
		a	Gen. 28.15	Langford
Oct 1	S -		Isai. 30.19	Langford
Oct 8	S m		I Cor. 15.44-[58]	Langford
		a	Prov. 16.3	Langford
Oct 15	S m		I Cor. 16	Langford
		a	Eph. 1.15,16	the Revd. Mr Brewer at Stepney
Oct 22	S m		II Cor. 1.1-13	Langford
		a	Rom. 5.1,2	Langford
Oct 29	S m		II Cor. [1.]13-[23]	Langford
		a	Rom. 5.1,2	Langford
Nov 5	S -		Rom. 5.1,2	Langford
Nov 12	S a		Rom. 5.1,2	Langford

	Nov 26	S m	II Cor. 5.12-[18]	Langford
		a	Isai. 5.1,2	Langford
	Dec 3	S -	Rom. 5.2 (Last clause)	Langford
	Dec 10	S m	II Cor. 4	Langford
		a	Titus 3.8	Langford
	Dec 17	S m	II Cor. 5.1-11	Langford
		a	Titus 3.8	Langford
	Dec 24	S m	II Cor. [5.]11-[21]	Langford
		a	Ps. 126.5	Langford
	Dec 25	M -	I Cor. 1.9	Langford
	Dec 31	S m	II Cor. 6.1-11	Langford
		a	Rev. 2.19	Langford
1753	Jan 7	S -	Rev. 3.20	Langford
	Jan 14	S m	Prov. 8.6	The Revd. Mr Guyse at our Church
		a	Ps. 71.17,18	Langford
	Jan 21	S m	II Cor. 6.11-[18]	Langford
		a	Gen. 18.19	Langford
	Jan 28	S m	II Cor. 7	Langford
		a	Ps. 119.4	Langford
1753	Feb 4	S -	I John 4.10	Langford
	Feb 11	S m	II Cor. 8.1-16	Langford
		a	Amos 7.5 (last Clause)	Langford
			"The day appointed for the yearly collection for the poor dissenting ministers in the Country"	
	Feb 18	S m	II Cor. [8.]16-[24]; 9	Langford
		a	Ps. 116.7	Langford
	Feb 25	S m	II Cor. 10	Langford
		a	Isai. 50.4 (first part)	Langford
	Mar 4	S -	John 17.11	Langford
	Mar 11	S m	II Cor. 11.1-16	Langford
		a	John 16.27 (first part)	Langford
	Mar 18	S m	Mark 12.29,30	a young man at our Church. Mr Langford being ill
		a	I Cor. 1.30	a young man at our Church who preach'd in ye morning
	Mar 25	S m	Acts 16.14	a young man at our Church
		a	Gal. 5.25	a young man at our Church who preach'd in the morning
1753	Apr 1	S m	Ps.63.3-5	Langford
		a	Ps. 27.4	a Stranger
	Apr 8	S m	II Cor. 11.16-[30]	Langford
		a	Ps. 63.3-5	Langford
	Apr 15	S m	Hebr. 12.2 (1st Clause)	a Stranger ... at our Church
		a	I Peter 5.14 (last clause)	Langford



Apr 29	S m	II Cor. 12.9-[21]	Langford
	a	Ps. 78.41	Langford
May 1	T -	Ps. 71.17	the Revd. Mr Brewer at Stepney
May 6	S -	I John 1.3	Langford
May 13	S m	II Cor. 13	Langford
	a	Ps. 73.23	Langford
May 20	S m	Gal. 1.1-10	Langford
	a	Ps. 91.9-12	Langford
May 27	S m	Phil. 3.20	a young man a stranger. Mr Langford in the Country
Jun 3	S -	Ps. 119.113	Langford
Jun 10	S m	Gal. 1.10-[24]	Langford
	a	II Cor. 3.7,8	Langford
Jun 17	S m	Gal. 2.1-15	Langford
	a	Lam. 3.26	Langford
Jun 24	S m	Gal. 2.15-[21]	Langford
	a	Matth. 25.13	Langford
		"on Occasion of the sudden Death of Mr Horwood a worthy member of our church"	
Jul 1	S -	Rev. 3.18	Langford
Aug 5	S -	John 6.35	Langford
Aug 12	S m	Gal. 3.1-15	Langford
	a	Ps. 142.7	Langford
Aug 19	S m	Prov. 3.6	a young man
	a	Ps. 119.176	Langford
Aug 26	S m	Gal. 3.15-[29]	Langford
	a	Job 22.21	Langford
Sep 2	[S] -	Hebr. 13.12,13	Langford
Sep 3	M -	Rev. 18.4	Langford
		"in Remembrance of the fire of London"	
Sep 9	S m	Gal. 4.1-17	Langford
	a	Hebr. 13.14	Langford
Sep 16	S m	I Cor. 3.22,23	the Revd. Mr Wright
	a	Hebr. 13.14	Langford
Sep 23	S m	Gal. 4.17-[31]	Langford
	a	Isai. 56.6,7	Langford
Sep 30	S m	Gal. 5.1-13	Langford
	a	Isai. 56.6,7	Langford
Oct 7	S -	Isai. 56.6,7	Langford
Oct 14	S m	Gal. 5.13-[26]	Langford
	a	Isai. 56.7 (Last clause)	Langford
Oct 21	S m	Gal. 6	Langford
	a	Ezek. 9.4	Langford
Oct 28	S m	Eph. 1.1-7	Langford
	a	Mal. 3.16,17	Langford

		a	Matth. 13.3-10	Langford
Nov 18	S m		Eph. 1.15-[23]	Langford
		a	Hosea 2.14,15	Langford
Nov 25	S m		Eph. 2.1-11	Langford
		a	John 5.42	- at the Rosemary Branch
Dec 2	S -		John 10.9	Langford
Dec 9	S m		Eph. 2.11-[22]	Langford
		a	Ps. 16.1	Langford
Dec 16	S m		Eph. 3	Langford
		a	Isai. 66.2 (Latter part)	Langford
Dec 23	S m		John 4.7 (Middle Clause)	-
		a	I Peter 2.12 (Last clause)	Langford
Dec 30	S m		Eph. 4.1-14	Langford
		a	I Peter 2.12 (Last clause)	Langford
1754	Jan 6	S m	Rom. 12.5	-
		a	Phil. 1.25 (Last clause)	the Revd. Mr. Guyse
	Jan 13	S m	Isai. 49.23 (last clause)	-
		a	Matth. 25.13	D. Lawrence
			"Mrs Langford's funeral sermon"	
	Jan 20	S m	Ps. 90	Langford
		a	Job 34.31,32	Langford
	Jan 27	S m	Eph. 4.14-[32]	Langford
		a	Isai. 26.3	Langford
	Feb 3	S m	John 4.13,14	Langford
		a	I John 2.1	the Revd. Mr Hickman
1754	Feb 10	S a	John 4.13,14	Langford
			"this is the day appointed for our yearly Dissenting ministers in the Country"	Collection for the poor
1754	Feb 17	S m	Eph. 5.1-15	Langford
		a	John 15.14	Langford
	Feb 24	S m	Eph. 5.15-[33]	Langford
		a	John 16.32	Langford
	Mar 3	S -	Gen. 31.13	Langford
	Mar 10	S m	I Cor. 1.32	the Revd. Mr Goding Junior
		a	II Chron. 17.3	Langford
	Mar 19	S a	II Chron. 17.3	Langford
	Mar 24	S m	Phil. 1.1-19	Langford
		a	II Chron. 17.3	-
	Mar 31	S m	Phil. 1.19-[30]	Langford
		S a	Ps. 119.126	Langford
	Apr 7	S -	Hebr. 9.13,14	Langford
	Apr 14	S m	Phil. 2.1-12	Langford
		a	Col. 3.4	Langford

"on Occasion of the death of Mrs[?] [illeg.] member of our Church"

	Apr 28	S m	Phil. 3.1-12	Langford
		a	Ps. 56.13	Langford
1754	May 5	—	Exod. 33.14,15	Langford
	May 12	S a	Jer. 2.13	Langford
	May 19	S m	Phil. 4	Langford
		a	Mic. 7.9	Langford
	May 26	S m	Col. 1.1-15	Langford
		a	Hos. 10.12 (Last Clause)	Langford
1754	Jun 2	S -	Isai. 45.24,25	Langford
	Jul 21	S m	Col. 3.5-18	Langford
		a	Ps. 51.10	Langford
	Jul 28	S m	[Col.] 3.18-[4.18]	Langford
	Aug 4	S m	Exod. 33.18,19	Langford
	Aug 11	S m	[I] Thess. 1	Langford
		a	Rom. 14.12	Langford
	Aug 18	S m	Hebr. 4.9	a young man at our Church
		a	Isai. 1.18	Langford
	Sep 1	S -	Hebr. 10.38	Langford
	Sep 8	S m	I Thess. 3	Langford
		a	Hebr. 10.38	Langford
	Sep 15	S m	I Peter 2.11	a stranger
		a	John 14.1	a Stranger
	Sep 22	S m	I Thess. 4	Langford
		a	Ps. 39.13	Langford
	Sep 29	S m	I Thess. 5	Langford
		a	II Cor. 2.10 (Last Clause)	Langford
	Oct 6	S m	Cant. 2.16	Langford
		a	I John 4.16 (middle Clause)	a Stranger
	Oct 13	S m	II Thess. 1	Langford
		a	Cant. 2.16	Langford
	Oct 20	S m	II Thess. 2	Langford
		a	Cant. 2.16	Langford
	Oct 27	S m	II Thess. 3	Langford
		a	Matth. 19.17 (middle Clause)	Langford
	Nov 3	S -	I Cor. 1.23,24	Langford
	Nov 10	S m	I Tim. 1	Langford
		a	Matth. 25.10 (Last Clause)	Langford
			"on occasion of the death of Mrs Bucklin[?] an aged & worthy member of our Church"	
	Nov 17	S m	I Tim. 2	Langford
		a	Ps. 55.22	Langford
	Nov 24	S m	I Tim. 3	Langford
		a	I Cor. 3.6,7	Langford
	Dec 1	S -	Hebr. 5.9	Langford

	Dec 15	S a	James 1.3,4	Langford
	Dec 22	S m	I Tim. 6	Langford
		a	Lam. 5.19-21	Langford
	Dec 25	W m	Luke 19.10	Langford
	Dec 29	S m	II Tim. 1	Langford
		a	Lam. 5.19-21	Langford
1755	Jan 5	S -	[Lam. 5.19-21]	Langford
	Jan 12	S m	II Tim. 2.1-14	Langford
		a	Ps. 119.[49]	Langford
	Jan 19	S m	II Tim. 2.14-[26]	Langford
		a	Josh. 1.5 (Last Clause)	Langford
	Jan 26	S m	II Tim. 3	Langford
		a	Eph. 3.8	Langford
	Feb 2	S -	Eph. 3.8	Langford
	Feb 9	S m	Ps. 23.1	Langford
		a	Eph. 3.8	Langford
	"this being the day for our yearly Collection for the poor Dissenting ministers in the country"			
	Feb 16	S m	II Tim. 4	Langford
		a	Gal. 6.16	Langford
	Feb 23	S m	Titus 1	Langford
		a	Phil. 4.7	Langford
	Mar 2	S -	John 17.3	Langford
	Mar 9	S a	Prov. 9.21	Langford
	Mar 16	S m	Titus 3	Langford
		a	Ps. 33.18	Langford
	Mar 23	S m	Philemon	Langford
		a	Isai. 8.17	Langford
	Mar 30	S m	Hebr. 1.1-5	Langford
		a	Isai. 26.19	Langford
	Apr 6	S -	Luke 23.42,43	Langford
	Apr 13	S m	Hebr. 4.16	the Revd. Mr Goding Junior
		a	Zech. 14.6,7	Langford
	Apr 20	S m	Hebr. 1.5-[14]	Langford
	May 4	S -	Ps. 36.8	Langford
	May 11	S m	Hebr. 2.1-10	Langford
		a	Ps. 32.6	Langford
	May 18	S m	Ps. 38.9	the Revd. Mr Guyse Junior
		a	Zech. 4.6 (Last Clause)	Langford
	May 25	S m	Hebr. 2.10-[18]	Langford
		a	II Peter 3.14	Langford
	Jun 1	S -	I John 5.12	Langford
	Jun 8	S a	Gen. 12.2	Langford
	Jun 16	S m	Hebr. 3.12-[19]	Langford
	[for 15?]	a	Ps. 62.1	Langford

1755

Jul 27	S m	Hebr. 5.10-6.7	Langford
	a	Jer. 6.16	Langford
Aug 3	S m	I Peter 2.24 (Last Clause)	Langford
Aug 10	S m	Hebr. 6.7-[20]	Langford
	a	Rom. 12.12 (First Part)	Langford
Aug 17	S m	Hebr. 7.1-[?]	Langford
	S a	Ps. 40.1-3	Langford
Aug 24	S m	Hebr. 7.[?]-[28]	Langford
	S a	Ps. 40.1-3	Langford
Aug 31	S a	Ps. 30.6-[12]	Langford
Sep 2	T m	Luke 9.51-57	Langford
Sep 7	S -	Rev. 1.5,6	Langford
Sep 14	S m	Hebr. 8.7-[13]	Langford
	a	Rev. 14.13	Langford
"On Occasion of the Death of Mrs Lawrence"			
Sep 21	S m	Hebr. 9.1-6	Langford
	a	John 5.4	Langford
Sep 28	S m	Hebr. 9.6-15	Langford
	a	John 5.4	Langford
Oct 5	S -	Luke 9.33,34	Langford
Oct 12	S m	Hebr. 9.15-[28]	Langford
	a	II Cor. 5.7	Langford
Oct 19	S m	Hebr. 10.1-11	Langford
	a	Ps. 19.12,13	Langford
Oct 26	S m	Hebr. 10.11-19	Langford
	a	Ps. 19.12,13	Langford
Nov 2	S m	Ps. 19.12,13	Langford
	a	Isai. 53.3	The Revd Mr Hickman
Nov 9	S m	Luke 15.17	the Revd. Mr Wright
	a	Matth. 14.31	Langford
Nov 16	S m	Hebr. 10.19-32	Langford
	a	Rom. 8.6	the Revd. Mr. Potter
Nov 23	S m	Hebr. 10.32-[39]	Langford
	a	I Peter 5.6	Langford
Nov 30	S a	Ps. 46.8	Langford
Dec 7	S -	Isai. 22.30	Langford
Dec 14	S a	Ps. 22.11 (first part)	Langford
Dec 21	S m	Hebr. 11.11-20	Langford
	S a	II Kings 2.14 (middle Clause)	Langford
Dec 25	Th m	II Cor. 9.15	Langford
Dec 28	S m	Hebr. 11.20-27	Langford
	a	Rev. 2.10	Langford

1755

		a	Ps. 59.9	Langford
Jan 18	S m		Hebr. 11.27-[40]	Langford
		a	Isai. 59.19 (Last Clause)	Langford
Jan 25	S m		Hebr. 12.1-14	Langford
		a	Acts 10.33	Langford
Feb 1	S -		II Thess. 1.11,12	Langford
Feb 6	F m		Zeph. 2.3 (Last clause)	Langford
			"a day of Solemn[?] humiliation & prayer"	
Feb 8	S m		I Cor. 15.58	Langford
		S a	II Thess. 1.11,12	Langford
			"This being the Day for Our yearly Collection for the poor Dissenting ministers in the Country"	
Feb 15	S m		Prov. 14.26	the Rev'd mr Savage
		a	Hab. 2.1	Langford
Feb 22	S m		Hebr. 12.11-[29]	Langford
		a	John 12.35	Langford
Feb 29	S m		Phil. 4.13	The Revd. mr Goding [altered from "Goodwin"] Junior
		a	John 2.35	Langford
Mar 7	S -		John 20.19,20	Langford
Mar 14	S a		Peter 3.13	Langford
Mar 21	S m		James 1.1-16	Langford
		a	Isai. 9.6 (Last Clause)	Langford
Mar 28	S m		James 1.16-[27]	Langford
		a	Isai. 9.6 (Last Clause)	Langford
Apr 4	S -		Rom. 10.13	Langford
Apr 12 [for 11?]	S a		Phil. 3.20,21	Langford
Apr 19	S m		James 2.14-[26]	Langford
[for 18?]	a		Phil. 3.20,21	Langford
Apr 25	S m		James 3	Langford
		a	Jer. 30.21 (Last Clause)	Langford
May 2	S -		Col. 3.11 (Last Clause)	Langford
May 9	S m		James 4	Langford
		a	Ps. 115.10	Langford
May 16	S m		Titus 2.12,13	a Stranger
		a	Isai. 49.24,25	Langford
May 23	S a		Prov. 16.3	Langford
May 30	S m		I Peter 1-[?]	Langford
		a	Ps. 86.17 (first part)	Langford
Jun 6	S -		Gal. 3.13,14	Langford
Jun 20	S m		I Peter 2.1-11	Langford
		a	Isai. 32.2	Langford
Jun 27	S m		II [Peter] 3.14	a Stranger, mr Langford in ye Country
Jul 4	S -		Isai. 25.6	Langford

Jul 27	S a	I Peter 2.7	The Rev'd Mr Porter
Aug 1	S -	John 12.21 (Last Clause)	Langford
Aug 8	S m	I Peter 3.1-13	Langford
	a	Ps. 94.19	Langford
Aug 15	S m	I Peter 3.14-[22]	Langford
	a	Ps. 147.11	Langford
Aug 22	S m	I Peter 4	Langford
	a	Isai. 3.16	Langford
Aug 29	S m	I Peter 5	Langford
Sep 5	S -	John 3.14,15	Langford
Sep 19	S m	John 14.28 (the middle Clause)	the Revd. Mr Guyse Senior
	a	Eccl. 7.14	Langford
Oct 3	S -	Ps. 72.17,18,19	-
Oct 10	S m	II Peter 1.12-[21]	Langford
	a	Exod. 10.3 (middle Clause)	Langford
Oct 17	S m	II Peter 2.1-10	Langford
	a	II Cor. 4.3,4	Langford
Oct 24	S m	II Peter 2.10-[22]	Langford
	a	II Cor. 4.3,4	Langford
Oct 31	S m	II Peter 3.11-10	Langford
	a	Rev. 3.15,16	Langford
Nov 7	S -	Hebr. 12.24	Langford
Nov 14	S a	Rev. 3.15,16	Langford
Nov 21	S m	I John 1	Langford
	a	Rev. 3.15,16	Langford
Nov 28	S m	I John 2.1-15	Langford
	a	II Tim. 3.4	Langford
Dec 5	S -	John 6.55	Langford
Dec 12	S a	Mark 9.24	Langford
Dec 19	S m	I John 3.1-10	Langford
	a	Ps. 73.26	Langford
Dec 25	Sat m	Isai. 32.2	Langford
Dec 26	S m	I John 3.10-[24]	Langford
	a	Ps. 39.6	Langford
1757 Jan 2	S -	Rom. 6.13	Langford
Jan 9	S m	I John 4.1-7	Langford
	a	Esther 6.1	Langford
Jan 16	S m	I John 4.7-[21]	Langford
	a	Ps. 99.8	Langford
Jan 22	S m	I John 5.1-10	Langford
[for 23?]	a	Job 14.14	Langford
		[on the occasion of a death?]	
Jan 30	S m	I John 5.10-[21]	Langford
	a	Zech. 7.5	Langford

Feb 13	S m	III John 8	Langford
		"the Day for our yearly Collection for the poor Dissenting ministers in the Country"	
	a	John 9.4	Langford
Feb 20	S a	Zech. 6.12,13	Langford
Feb 27	S m	III John	Langford
	a	Zech. 6.12,13	Langford
Mar 5	S m	Rom. 15.13	The Revd. Mr Goding Junior
[for 6?]	a	Zech. 6.12,13	Langford
Mar 12	S m	Jude 1-5	Langford
[for 13?]	a	Zech. 6.12,13	Langford
Mar 19 [for 20?]	S a	Zech. 6.12,13	Langford
Mar 27	S a	John 13.1	Langford
Apr 3	S -	Luke 22.28,29	Langford
Apr 10	S a	Col. 3.1	Langford
Apr 17	S a	Deut. 32.29	Langford
Apr 24	S m	Ps. 84.11	a Stranger <u>at</u> the Weighhouse
May 1	S -	Eph. 1.7	Langford
May 8	S a	Zech. 2.13	Langford
May 15	S a	Isai. 60.22	Langford
May 22	S a	Ps. 67.6	Langford
May 29	S m	Rev. 2.8-12	Langford
	a	Isai. 32.15	Langford
Jun 5	S -	Gal. 4.6	Langford
Jun 12	S m	Rev. 2.12-17	Langford
	a	Gen. 28.20,21	Langford
Jun 19	S a	Prov. 12.21	Langford
Jun 26	S m	Rev. 3.1-7	Langford
	a	Rom. 8.23	Langford
		"on Occasion of the Death of Mrs Lawson an aged member of our Church"	
Jul 3	S -	Rom. 5.8,9	Langford
Jul 24	S m	Rev. 3.7-14	Langford
	a	Rom. 8.31	Langford
Aug 7	S -	II Peter 1.10,11	Langford
Aug 15	S m	Lam. 3.22,23	Smith[?]
[for 14?]	a	II Peter 1.10,11	Langford
Aug 21	S m	Rev. 4	Langford
	a	Isai. 54.7,8	Langford
Sep 4	S -	Exod. 20.24 (Last Clause)	Langford
Sep 11	S m	Rev. 6	Langford
	a	Ps. 42.8	Langford
Sep 18	S m	Rev. 7	Langford
Sep 25	S m	Rev. 8	Langford
	a	Rom. 5.5	Langford



1758

Oct 16	S m	Rev. 10	Langford
	a	Micah 4.5	Langford
Oct 23	S m	Rev. 11	Langford
	a	Micah 4.5	Langford
Oct 30	S a	Prov. 25.2 (first Clause)	Langford
Nov 6	S -	I John 5.12	Langford
Nov 13	S a	Job 5.24	Langford
Nov 21 [for 20?]	S a	Ps. [62.11] [misquoted?]	Langford
Dec 4	S -	Matth. 7.7	Langford
Dec 11	S a [sic]	John 1.50 (Last Clause)	Langford
	a	Micah 5.5	Langford
Dec 25	S m	Rev. 19	Langford
Jan 1	S -	Ps. 71.16	Langford
Jan 8	S a	Ps. 119.96	Langford
Jan 15	S a	II Cor. 5.9	Langford
Jan 22	S a	Acts 11.26	Mr Savage
Jan 29	S m	II Tim. 2.19	Mr Beagly[?]
	a	Prov. 3.6	Mr Porter
Feb 5	S m	John 14.26	Mr Toller[?]
	a	I Cor. 15.10 (first Clause)	Mr Guyse
Feb 12	S m	Acts 16.9	D: Laurence
	a	Ezek. 9.4	Mr Beagley[?]
		"... Day ... for the Relief of the poor Dissenting ministers in the Country"	
Feb 17	F m	Jer. 5.9; Ps. 85.6 (first Clause)	Mr Price; Mr Toller
		"Day of solemn Fasting praying and humiliation"	
Feb 19	S a	Cant. 5.16	Mr Porter
Feb 26	S m	Matth. 11.28	Mr Porter (with mr Savage)
Feb 19 [for 26??]	S a	Cant. 5.16	Mr Porter
Mar 5	S m	Matth. 16[for 15].21,22	Mr Toller
	a	Luke 24.22	Mr Porter
Mar 12	S a	Col. 3.2	Mr Evans
Mar 19	S a	John 13.36	Langford
Mar 26	S a	John 11.25,26	Langford
Apr 2	S m	I Cor. 7.29	Mr Beazley[?]
	a	Matth. 26.41	Langford
Apr 9	S a	[Luke 9.]49,50	Langford
Apr 16	S a	Micah 6.9	Langford
Apr 23	S a	Hosea 2.15	Langford
Apr 30	S a	Isai. 38.2,3	Langford
May 7	S m	Ps. 103.2,3	Langford
	a	Ps. 73.28	Mr Wright[??]
May 14	S a	Isai. 44.3-5	Langford
May 21	S a	Isai. 44.3-5	Langford
May 28	S a	Isai. 44.3-5	Langford

Jun 18	S a	II Cor. 5.20	Langford
Jun 25	S a	II Cor. 5.20	Langford
Jul 2	S a	Ps. 3.8	Langford
Aug 27	S a	Isai. 57.16	Langford
Sep 3	S a	John 19.36	Langford
Sep 10	S a	Obadiah [21]	Langford
Sep 17	S a	John 10.27	Langford
Sep 24	S a	Matth. 28.20	Langford
Oct 1	S -	Rom. 6.22	Langford
Oct 8	S a	Job 21.23-26	Langford
Oct 15	S a	Matth. 11.30	Langford
Oct 22	S -	Matth. 11.30	Langford
Oct 29	S m	II Cor. 5.15	Mr Lambe
	a	Matth. 11.30	Langford
Nov 5	S -	II Chron. 6.41,42	Langford
Nov 12	S a	II Cor. 12.7-9	Langford
Nov 19	S a	II Cor. 12.7-9	Langford
Nov 26	S -	[II Cor. 12.7-9]	Langford
Dec 3	S -	II Cor. 12.[7-9?]	Langford
Dec 10	S -	Hosea 2.7	Langford
Dec 17	S -	Luke 10.42	Langford
Dec 24	S -	Luke 10.42	Langford
Dec 25	M m	John 8.56	Langford
Dec 31	S -	Luke 13.6-9	Langford

1745	Jun 19, Jul 1	}	[personal entries]		
1748	Jun 25				
1751	Jun 5				
1749	Feb 8	}	[metereological entries]		
1749	Mar 8				
1750	Jul 11				
1750	Dec 2		[personal entry]		
1747	May 1		[Mr Brewer] Stepney	Hebr. 2.3	
			"that being the first Year that Mr Brewer preach'd"		
1748	May 1		- Stepney	Prov. 8.17	
1749	May 1		Mr Brewer. Pastor Stepney	Prov. 8.35 (1st part), 36 (1st part)	
1750	May 1		- Stepney	Luke 7.13 (Latter part)	
1751	May 1		Mr Brewer. Pastor of that Church Stepney	Luke 7.48 (Latter part)	
			"this is the 76 Year of its Being preach'd"		

	Jul 0	S -	-	Bow Church	
	Jul 22	S[m]	-	Islington	Acts 3.19
		a	-	Islington	Matth. 12.42 (Latter part)
	Aug 19	S m	-	Dullage Chappell	I John 1.14
		a	-	Dullage Chappel	Luke 21.27
1751	May 19	S m	-	Greenwich Chappel	Acts 1.9
		a	-	Greenwich Church	II Peter 3.11
	May 26	S m		Mr Richard Burnham Ratcliff highway London	John 4.28,29
		a		Mr Brewer Stepney	Ps. 31.23
	Jun 9	S a	-	Westminster	Gen. 18.19
	Jul 21	S m	-	the Rosemary Branch Church	John 8.36
	Aug 4	S a		Mr Stephens Devon Shire Square	Isai. 49.3
	Aug 18	S m	-	Peckham	Cor. 13.1
	Aug 21	W night		Mr Burnham Ratcliff highway	John 14.2
	Aug 25	S m	-	Islington	John 13.7
		a		Mr Winter Islington	Isai. 45.22
	Aug 28	W night		Mr Burnham	Eph. 2.19
	Sep 15	S m	-	Stratford	II Cor. 1.24
	Sep 22	S -	-	Greenwich	Job 28.28
1752	Apr 1	W night	a	Gentleman Mr Burnhams	Hebr. 11.16
	May 1	F -		Mr Brewer Stepney "according to the yearly Custom"	I Kings 18.12 (Latter clause)
	Jun 7	S a		Mr Brewer	Ps. 34.3
	[altered from "6"]	e		a Gentleman Shakespears walk	Cant. 1.4
	Jul 12	S a		Mr Brewer	Hebr. 3.1
	Aug 9	S m	-	Peckham	Prov. 4.23
		a	-	Peckham	Ps. 91.1
	Aug 16	[S]a		Mr Brewer Stepney	Rom. 8.34 (Last part)
		e		Mr Brewer Shakespear walk	Ps. 85.6

	Aug 30	S a	Mr Brewer Stepney	Col. 4.2
	Nov 12	S m	a young man the Rosemary Branch Church	Prov. 25.25
1753	Mar 25	S e	Mr Brewer Artillery Lane	Eph. 2.18
	May 27	S a	Mr Brewer Stepney	Ezek. 36.25
	Jun 12	T a	Mr Heywood Islington	Rom. 5.1
		e	Mr Whitefield the Tabernacle	Ps. 68.18
1754	Jan 27	S e	Mr Brewer Artillery Lane	Matth. 1.21
	Feb 10	S m	- the Academy in Prescott Street	Acts 16.15 (Last clause)
	Feb 24	S e	Mr Brewer	Hebr. 9.28
	Mar 13	W a	a Gentleman from abroad Mr Brewers Stepney	Eph. 5.2
	Mar 24	S e	Mr Brewer Artillery Lane	Acts 3.22,23
	Apr 7	S e	Mr Kingsman ye Tabernacle	Jer. 3.22
	Apr 14	S e	Mr Kingsman ye Tabernacle	John 20.19,20
	Apr 28	S e	Mr Brewer Artillery Lane	I Cor. 11.28
	May 1	W -	Mr Brewer "his Annual Sermon"	Isai. 54.13
	May 12	S m	Mr Hitchens Artillery Lane	Exod. 3.7,8
	May 19	S e	Mr Hitchens ("Lecture") Artillery Lane	Prov. 21.6
	Jun 9	S m	Mr. Stevens Devonshire Square	Rev. 2.4
		a	Mr Brewer Stepney	Acts 11.26
	Jun 12	W e	- Tabernacle moorfields	II Tim. 2.11 (Last Clause)
	Jun 16	S a	Mr James Trall the Academy in Prescot Street	John 20.29
	Jul 28	S a	Mr Brewer Stepney	I Peter 4.10
	Aug 4	S a	Mr Brewer Stepney	I Peter 2.11
	Aug 18	S e	Mr Adams the Tabernacle Moorfields	Jer. 31.11,12
	Nov 22	F m	Mr Mitchell Nightingale Lane	Luke 10.5 (Last Clause)

	Dec 15	S m	Mr Hitchins Artillery Lane	Numb. 21.8
		e	Mr Rogers Artillery Lane	Hebr. 4.14
	Dec 22	S e	Mr Brewer Artillery Lane	Acts 9.11 (Last Clause)
	Dec 29	S e	Mr Brewer Spittlefields	Rom. 12.12 (Last Clause)
1755	Jan 19	S e	Mr Hitchin	Rom. 13.11
	Jan 23	Th e	Mr Adams Mr Whitefields Tabernacle moorfields	Job 19.25
			"the[?] funeral sermon for Mr Merriday a ... preacher of the gospel"	
	Jan 26	S e	Mr Rogers spittlefields	Prov. 8.17
	Feb 16	S e	Mr Hitchins	Matth. 3.9
	Feb 23	S e	Mr Brewer	Ps. 119.75
	Mar 9	S m	Mr Toller Nightingale Lane	Matth. 11.22
	Mar 16	S e	Mr Hitchins	Ps. 95.1
	Mar 22 [for 23?]	S e	Mr Brewer	Acts 17.11
	Apr 20	S m	- Islington	Ps. 43.4
		a	- Islington	[Jer. 3.23]
	May 1	Th -	Mr Brewer "his annual sermon"	Prov. 8.32
	May 18	S e	Mr Rogers	John 14.16,17
	May 20	T e	Mr Whitefield	Acts 7.51
	May 25	S e	Mr Brewer	Ps. 77.12 (first part)
	Jun 8	S m	Mr Hitchens	Deut. 34.7
	Jun 11	W e	Mr Whitefield Tabernacle	Numb. 12.9
	Jun 22	S m	Mr Potts	Matth. 15.27
		a	Mr Hitchens	Eph. 3.12
		e	Mr Rogers	John 1.9
	Jul 20	S e	Mr Hitchins	Matth. 16.24
	Jul 21	M e	Mr Whitefield	Numb. 11.1
	Aug 3	S a	-	John 5.25
	Aug 17	S e	Mr Hitchens Artillery Lane	II Cor. 5.7
	Aug 24	S e	Mr Brewer	Mal. 3.16 (middle Clause)
	Aug 31	S m	Mr Fall	James 1.5 (Middle Clause)
	Sep 14	S e	Mr Toller Salters hall	Ps. 34.8
	Sep 21	S e	Mr Hitchins	Jer. 24.7 (first part)
	Sep 28	S e	Mr Brewer	Mal. 3.16 (Last Clause)
	Oct 19	S e	Mr Hitchins	Mark 13.35,36

1756

Nov 23	S e	Mr Brewer	Col. 2.6
Nov 30	S m	Mr Burford Rosemary Branch	John 17.15 (first part)
Nov 30	S e	Mr Brewer	Ps. 149.2 (Last Clause)
Dec 14	S m	Mr Burford	II Peter 3.18 (first Part)
Dec 21	S e	Mr Hitchins	Exod. 28.1 (first part)
Dec 28	S e	Mr Brewer	Ps. 9.2 (Last Clause)
Jan 18	S e	Mr Hitchins	Exod. 28.6
Jan 25	S e	Mr Brewer	Ps. 5.11 (Last Clause)
Feb 1	S e	Mr Richardson	Job 19.25-29
Feb 6	F m	Mr Whitefield "a Solemn day of humiliation & prayer"	Jonah 3
Feb 15	S e	Mr Hitchins	Exod. 28.12
Feb 16	M e	Mr. Geo: Whitehead	Rom. 8.35-37
Feb 22	S e	Mr Brewer	Ps. 45.11 (Last clause)
Feb 23	M e	Mr Whitefield	Matth. 16.13[-18]
Feb 25	W e	Mr. Whitefield	I Cor. 3.11
Feb 29	S e	Mr Richardson	I Cor. 1.30
Mar 7	S e	Mr Richardson	Col. 1.27,28 (first part)
Mar 14	S m	Mr Richardson	Hebr. 10.4-8
	e	Mr. Middleton the Tabernacle	Jer. 3.22
Mar 21	S e	Mr Hitchins	Exod. 28.29
Mar 28	S e	Mr Brewer	I Cor. 15.57
Apr 4	S e	Mr Richardson	Ps. 110
Apr 12	S m	Mr Richardson	Hebr. 4.15
[for 11]		Laramars hall	
Apr 18	S e	Mr Hitchins	Exod. 28.33-35
	e [sic]	Mr Brewer	I Cor. 15.15
May 2	S e	Mr Richardson	Eph. 2.11-13
May 16	S e	Mr Hitchins	Exod. 28.36-38
May 23	S m	Mr. Reed[?]	Mal. 3.8 (first part)
	e	Mr Brewer	Luke 5.31 (Last Clause)
Jun 17	Th m	Mr Whitefield	Matth. 21.[some verses]
Jun 18	F m	Mr Whitefield	Matth. 25.29,30
Jun 20	S m	Mr Richardson	Rev. 14.13
	e	Mr Hitchins Artillery Lane	Exod. 28.29
Jun 27	S a	Mr Hitchins	Jer. 31.8,9
	e	Mr Brewer	Cant. 5.16 (middle Clause)
Jul 4	S e	Mr Richardson	Zeph. 3.17
Jul 25	S m	Mr Bradbury	Ps. 79.11
	e	Mr Brewer	Zech. 13.1
Aug 1	S e	Mr Richardson	Acts 2.22,23
Aug 15	S e	Mr Hitchins	Lev. 8.14
Aug 22	S e	Mr Brewer	Zech. 13.1

## Stepney

	a	Mr Hayward Silverstreet	Eph. 6.12
Oct 24	S m	Mr Whitefield	Exod. 9.5,6
	e	Mr Rogers	II Thess. 3.5
Oct 31	S e	Mr Rogers	II Thess. 3.5
Nov 5	F n	Mr Geo: Whitefield	Hosea 11.8,9
Nov 7	S e	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 50.11
Nov 14	S e	Mr Whitefield	Phil. 3.8
Nov 21	S m	Mr Whitefield	III John 2
	e	Mr Whitefield	Jude 21 (first Clause)
Nov 22	M m	Mr Whitefield	Rev. 22.3,4
Nov 23	T m	Mr Whitefield	Cant. 2.11
Nov 24	W m	Mr Whitefield	Titus 3.4[-7]
Nov 25	Th m	Mr Whitefield	Hebr. 4.15,16
Nov 26	F m	Mr Whitefield	Phil. 4.4
Nov 28	S e	Mr Brewer	John 6.35
Nov 29	M e	Mr Whitefield	Ps. 29.11
Nov 30	T m	Whitefield	Col. 3.1
Dec 1	W m	Mr Adams	Jer. 3.23
Dec 2	Th m	Mr Middleton	Rev. 3.18
Dec 3	F m	Mr Adams	Matth. 14.12 (Last Clause)
Dec 5	S e	Mr Whitefield	I Peter 3.18
Dec 9	Th m	Mr Whitefield	Ps. 84.5-7
Dec 10	F m	Mr Whitefield	I John 3.7
Dec 12	S e	Mr Whitefield	Mal. 3.1
Dec 13	M m	Mr Whitefield	Gal. 5.17
Dec 14	T m	Mr Whitefield	Phil. 4.6,7
Dec 15	W m	Mr Geo: Whitefield	Hebr. 11.24-26
Dec 19	S e	Mr Whitefield	Joel 2.32 (first part)
Dec 20	M m	Mr Whitefield	Col. 1.27 (Last Clause)
Dec 21	T m	Mr Geo: Whitefield	James 1.18
Dec 22	W m	Mr Geo: Whitefield	I Peter 5.8,9
Dec 24	F m	Mr Geo: Whitefield	Matth. 1.21
Dec 26	S m	Mr Geo Whitefield	Acts 7.54[-60]
	e	Mr Whitefield	I John 3.8 (Last Clause)
Dec 27	M m	Mr Whitefield	Luke 1.74,75
1757 Jan 2	S e	Mr Whitefield	Rom. 7.4
Jan 9	S e	Mr Whitefield	Cant. 8.5
Jan 16	S e	Mr Whitefield	John 5.40
Jan 23	S e	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 55.1-3
Jan 24	M m	Mr Whitefield	II Tim. 1.6
Jan 30	S e	Mr Smith Tabernacle	Matth. 6.33
Feb 6	S e	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 55.6,7

		e	Mr Whitefield	Joel 2.27 (Last Clause)
Feb 13	S m		Mr Whitefield	
		e	Mr Whitefield	Hosea 14.4
Feb 20	S m		Mr Brewer	Hebr. 2.2
		e	Mr Hitchins	Lev. 10.3
Feb 27	S m		Mr Whitefield	Luke 10.25-37
		e	Mr Brewer	John 14.17
Mar 5	S e		Mr Whitefield	John 17.24
Mar 12	S m		Mr Geo: Whitefield	John 10.10
		e	Mr Smith the Tabernacle	II Cor. 6.1,2
Mar 13	M e		Mr Whitefield	Eph. 2.10
Mar 17	F m		Mr Whitefield	Exod. 3.1[-8]
			"a Day of Solemn Fasting & Humiliation by the King of Prussia In Germany"	
		a	Mr George Whitefield	Ps. 46.1[-5]
Mar 19	S m		Mr Briton Mill Yard	John [16].27
		e	Mr Whitefield	Jude 28
Mar 27	S m		Mr Whitefield	Deut. 33.16 (Middle Clause)
		m [sic]	Mr Brewer	Mark 9.50
		e	Mr Whitefield	Luke 14.33
Mar 30	W m		Mr Jones	Ps. 9.17
		e	Mr Whitefield	Rom. 8.35-37
Apr 3	S e		Mr Middleton	Prov. 8.36
Apr 4	M e		Mr Whitefield	Job 19.23,24
Apr 10	S m		M[r] Whitefield	Phil. 3.10
		m	Mr Ven[?]	II Cor. 8.9
		[sic]	Stepney	
		e	Mr Whitefield	Luke 24.46,47
Apr 11	M m		Mr Whitefield	Luke 24.49
		a	Mr Whitefield	Hebr. 7.25
Apr 13	W m		Mr Whitefield	Isai. 42.1-4
Apr 14	Th m		Mr Whitefield	Ps. 41.11-13
Apr 15	F m		Mr Whitefield	Luke 15.3[-7]
Apr 17	S m		Mr Whitefield Tottenham Court	John 17.24
		e	Mr Whitefield	Matth. 5.16
Apr 18	M m		Mr Whitefield	Ps. 119.25
Apr 19	T m		[Mr] Whitefield	Matth. 6.22-24
Apr 20	W e		Mr Whitefield	I Thess. 5.16
Apr 24	S e		Mr Whitefield	Gen. 3.9
May 1	S m		Mr Middleton	Matth. 5.6
		e	Mr Dyer	Hebr. 2.16
May 2	M a		Mr Brewer	Rom. 3.17,18
			"his annual Sermon ... 83 year it has been preached"	



		e	Mr Middleton	Joshua 7.12 (Last Clause)
May 15		S m	Mr Briton	Acts 24.25
		e	Mr Dyer	John 3.19
May 18		W e	Mr Dyer	Ps. 77.2
May 22		S m	["Welsh" added in a different hand: i.e., Mr Welsh?]	Rom. 7.25
		m [sic]	Mr Dyer	Rom. 8.1
		m [sic]	Mr Brewer	Ezek. 36.22
		e	Mr Davis	Jonah 2.9 (Last Clause)
May 29		S m	Mr Dyer	Eccl. 9.14,15
		e	Mr Davis	Prov. 1.23
May 30		M e	Mr Davis	Ps. 68.18
Jun 1		W n	Mr Davis	Isai. 43.4
Jun 3		F m	Mr Middleton	Phil. 1.6
Jun 5		S m	Mr Davis	Rom. 8.35
		m [sic]	Mr Davis	Hab. 3.19
Jun 6		M e	Mr Davis	Ps. 27.6
Jun 8		W m	- the Rosemary Branch Chapel	Acts 16.14
Jun 10		F m	-	Isai. 17.15
[alt. from Th?]			Rosemary Branch	
Jun 11		Sat m	- Rosemary Branch Church[?]	Gal. 2.19
Jun 12		S e	Mr Davis	Hebr. 6.18
Jun 15		W m	Mr Middleton	Gen. 28.20-22
Jun 19		S m	Mr Middleton	Eph. 5.32 (Last Clause)
		e	Mr Middleton	Acts 24.25
Jun 21		T e	Mr Dowlers [altered] Ayliff Street	John 16.22
Jun 26		S m	Mr Middleton	Mark 5.25-34
		e	Mr Middleton	Acts 26[for 16].30,31
Jun 27		M e	Mr Middleton	Jer. 2.17-19
Jun 28		T e	Mr Dowlers [altered]	Eph. 6.14 (first Clause)
Jul 3		S m	Mr Middleton	Luke 14.17
		e	Mr Adams	Luke 11.13
Jul 10		S m	Mr Adams	John 20.20 (Last Clause)
		m [sic]	Mr Dowlers [altered]	Rev. 7.16,17
		e	Mr Kinsman	Matth. 13.43
		a [sic]	Mr Hitchins	II Cor. 13.14
Jul 12		T e	Mr Dowlers	Eph. 6.14
Jul 17		S m	Mr Adams	Ps. 80.14
		m [sic]	Mr Dowler	Rev. 7.16,17
		a	Mr Burford	Mal. 3.17
		e	Mr Kinsman	Rev. 3.8
Jul 18		M e	Mr Davis	Ps. 115.15

Jul 24	S m	Mr Middleton	Hebr. 11.8-10
	e	Mr Davis	Cant. 8.12
Aug 7	S e	Mr Richardson	Hebr. 7.22
Aug 7 [for 9?]	T e	Mr Dowler	Rev. [22.16]
Aug 14	S m	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 41.14
	e	Mr Whitefield	Mal. 4.1,2
Aug 15	M e	Mr Whitefield	Jer. 24.4,5
Aug 19	F m	Mr Whitefield	Amos 3.1,2
	a	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 1.21
"a Day of solemn prayer and humiliation on Account of the Dark Dispensations of gods providence towards us in the War in which we are Engaged"			
Aug 21	S m	Mr Adams	II Thess. 3.16 (Last Clause)
	e	Mr Whitefield	Ezek. 33.11
Aug 23	T e	Mr Dowler	Hosea 14.8
Aug 28	S m	Mr Dowler	Prov. [23.26]
	a	Mr Edwards	III John 14
	e	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 62.10,11
Sep 4	S m	Mr Adams	John 6.67,68
	e	Mr Kinsman	Rev. 1.7
Sep 11	S m	Mr Adams	Hosea 2.14
	e	Mr Kinsman	Gal. 6.7
Sep 15	Th -	Mr Davis; Mr Shelton	II Tim. 4.1,2; I Thess. 5.12,13
"at the ordination of Mr <u>William Dowers</u> to the Pastoral office in the room of Mr Trall Deceased Mr Davis gave him a charge from [the first text] ... and Mr Shelton gave the Church a Charge from [the other]"			
Sep 19	S m	Mr Adams	John 14.21
	a	Mr Dowers	Mark 8.23
	e	Mr Adams	III John 14,15
Sep 25	S m	Mr Adams	Mal. 3.16,17
	e	Mr Adams	Acts 26.18
Sep 26	M e	"Mr Adams Read the Letters" the Tabernacle	-
Oct 2	S m	Mr Adams	Isai. 41.17,18
	e	Mr Adams	Rom. 3.31
Oct 4	T e	Mr Dowers	Ps. 116.4
Oct 9	S m	Mr Adams	John 17.24
	e	Mr Adams	Matth. 9.28
Oct 11	T e	Mr Dowers	Ps. 116.4
Oct 16	S e	Mr Whitefield	Ps. 51.12,13
Oct 18	T e	Mr Dowers	Ps. 116.4
Oct 23	S m	Mr Adams	Isai. 66.2 (Last Clause)
	e	Mr Whitefield	Amos 5.18 (first Clause)
Oct 25	T e	Mr Dowers	Rev. 2.12
Oct 28	F m	Mr Whitefield	Lam. 5.16[-21]
	a	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 43.1,2

		m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Prov. 2.11
Nov 1	T e		Mr Dowars	Rev. 2.12
Nov 5	Sat e		Mr Geo Whitefield	Luke 9.51[-56]
Nov 6	S e		Mr Whitefield	Isai. 26.12,13
Nov 8	T e		Mr Dowars	Micah 2.10
Nov 9	W e		Mr Whitefield	Rom. 8.18
Nov 13	S m		Mr Whitefield	Acts 4.13
		m [sic]	Mr Brewer	Luke 17.3-11[for -10]
		e	Mr Middleton	Hebr. 11.13-17[for -16]
Nov 15	T e		Mr Dowars	Micah 2.10
Nov 19	Sat e		Mr Whitefield	II Cor. 4.6,7
Nov 21	S m		Mr Dowars	Luke 11.6
Nov 23	T e		Mr Dowars	Prov. 6.5 (first Clause)
Nov 27	S m		Mr Dowars	Luke 11.6
		e	Mr Whitefield	[Hebr. 9.]27,28
Nov 29	T e		Mr Dowars	Prov. 6.5
Dec 4	S e		Mr Whitefield	II Thess. 1.7[-10]
Dec 11	S m		Mr Middleton	Hebr. 7.25
		m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Luke 11.6
		e	Mr Whitefield	Mal. 3.2,3
Dec 13	T e		Mr Dowars	Rev. 16.13
Dec 15	Th e		Mr Briton	Judg. 8.4 (Last Clause)
Dec 18	S m		Mr Dowars	Cant. 2.1
		e	Mr Whitefield	I Peter 2.9
Dec 21	W e		Mr Whitefield	Isai. 54.6[-10]
Dec 25	S m		Mr Middleton	Isai. [9.6b]
		e	Mr Whitefield	Isai. [9.6a]
Dec 27	T m		Mr Whitefield	I John 1.6,7
		e	Mr Dowars	Cant. 2.9
Dec 28	W m		Mr Whitefield	Matth. 1.21
		e	Mr Whitefield	Matth. 1.23
1758	Jan 1	S m	Mr Whitefield	Ps. 51.10
		e	Mr Whitefield	Deut. 30.6
	Jan 8	S m	Mr Skelton	Jer. 4.14
		e	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 60.1
	Jan 11	W e	Mr Whitefield	Rom. 4.8
	Jan 15	S m	Mr Dowars	Luke 19.5
	Jan 17	T e	Mr Dowars	Cant. 5.4
	Jan 21	Sat e	Mr Whitefield	Eph. 2.4-7
	Jan 22	S m	Mr Dowars	Luke 19.5
		e	Mr Whitefield	Eph. 2.13
	Jan 24	T e	Mr Dowars	Cant. 5.4
	Jan 29	S m	Mr Whitefield	Rev. 1.10
		e	Mr Whitefield	II Pet. [3.]10[-12]

Feb 5	S m	Mr Middleton	Eph. 3.16
	e	Mr Whitefield	II Pet. 1.1
Feb 7	T e	Mr Dowars	Acts 11.26
Feb 12	S e	Mr Whitefield	Mark 13.35[-37]
Feb 14	T e	Mr Dowars	Ps. 68.13
Feb 15	W e	Mr Whitefield	Zech. 12.11[-14]
Feb 17	F m	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 58.3
		"A Day of solem Fasting praying and humiliation"	
	a	Mr Whitefield	I Sam. 7.1-13 [for -12]
Feb 19	S m	Mr Whitefield	John 10.9
	m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Hebr. 4.9
	e	Mr Middleton	Isai. 55.1-3
Feb 22	W e	Mr Whitefield	Jer. 3.12
Feb 26	S e	Mr Whitefield	Luke 14.25[-27]
Feb 27	M e	Mr Whitefield	John 14.27
Mar 4	Sat e	Mr Whitefield	John 17.8
Mar 5	S e	Mr Whitefield	I Pet. 4.18
Mar 8	W e	Mr Whitefield	Ps. 51.8
Mar 10	F m	Mr Whitefield	Ps. 83
		"thy Dear & honoured servant Mr Whitefield set apart [sc. this day] for publick thanksgiving and praise to thy Blessed self for Delivering our Prodestant brethren in hanover from their cruel unjust & popish Enemies ..."	
	noon	Mr Whitefield	II Kings 19.20-37[for -36]
Mar 12	S m	Mr Whitefield	II Pet. 1.11
	m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Ps. 55.22
	e	Mr Middleton	Acts 26.18
Mar 14	T e	Mr Dowars	Isai. 60.18
Mar 19	S m	Mr Dowars	Ps. 34.6
	e	Mr Whitefield	Matth. 27.25
Mar 20	M e	Mr Whitefield	Ps. 73.27,28
Mar 21	T e	Mr Davis	Matth. 14.30
Mar 26	S m	Mr Middleton	Col. 3.1-4
	m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Ps. 55.2
	e	Mr Whitefield	I Cor. 15.17
Mar 27	M e	Mr Whitefield	Col. 3.1
Mar 28	T e	Mr Reed	Gen. 24.63
Apr 1	Sat e	Mr Whitefield	John 20.19
Apr 2	S m	Mr Whitefield	John 5.10
	e	Mr Whitefield	I John 5.4,5
Apr 4	T e	Mr Dowars	Ps. 119.80
Apr 9	S m	Mr Brewer	Matth. 20.[1-16]
	e	Mr Whitefield	Acts 1.8
Apr 11	T e	Mr Dowars	Ps. 119.80
Apr 15	Sat e	Mr Whitefield	I John 3.1

		e	Mr Whitefield	I Cor. 15.49
Apr 18		T e	Mr Dowars	Ps. 119.80
Apr 23		S m	Mr Whitefield	Hebr. 3.12
		m [sic]	Mr Dowars	John 11.43,44
		e	Mr Whitefield	II Cor. 5.10
Apr 25		T e	Mr Dowars	Matth. 22.11,12
Apr 29		Sat e	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 35.1
Apr 30		S m	Mr Dowars	John 4.43,44
Apr 29	[for 30]	S e	Mr Whitefield	Col. 1.12-14
May 1		M m	Mr Dowars	Cant. 2.11,12
May 2		T e	Mr Dowars	Matth. 22.11,12
May 3		W e	Mr Whitefield	II Cor. 5.14
May 7		S m	Mr Davis	I Cor. 3.11
		e	Mr Whitefield	John 14.1-3
May 8		M m	Mr Whitefield	I John 3.3
May 10		W e	Mr Whitefield	II Thess. 2.13,14
May 13		Sat e	Mr Davis	John 10.10
May 14		S m	Mr Whitefield Tottenham Court	Acts 19.2
		e	Mr Whitefield	II Cor. 3.17
May 15		M m	Mr Whitefield	II Cor. 1.21,22
May 16		T m	Mr Whitefield	Rom. 8.13
May 17		W e	Mr Whitefield	II Pet. 1.2
May 21		S m	Mr Dyer	Isai. 40.29
		m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Phil. 1.23
		e	Mr Dyer	Jer. 3.22
May 28		S m	Mr Davis Tottenham Court	Eph. 3.8
		e	Mr Adams	Hebr. 4.14-16
May 29		M e	Mr Davis	John 10.29
Jun 4		S m	Mr Adams	Mal. 3.16-18
		m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Ps. 137.3,4
		e	Mr Davis	Zech. 1.21
Jun 7		W e	Mr Davis	Phil. 2.7
Jun 11		S m	Mr Adams	Dan. 6.23
		m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Ps. 51.9
		e	Mr Adams	Prov. [12.26]
Jun 14		W e	Mr Adams	Ps. 68.13
Jun 18		S m	Mr Davis Tottenham Court	Hebr. 7.25
		e	Mr Adams	Rom. 8.1
Jun 20		T m	Mr Adams	Ps. 31.5
		m [sic]	Mr Olding from Deptford	Luke 20.11
Jun 22		Th m	Mr Adams	Ps. 127.4[-9]

Jun 25	S m	Mr Adams	Hebr. 12.1[-4]
	e	Mr Whitefield	Luke 17.10
Jun 26	M m	Mr Adams	"some Verses out of the Psalms"
Jun 28	W m	Mr Adams	"some Verses out of the Psalms"
Jun 30	F m	Mr Whitefield	Ps. 98.1
		"thy precious Servant Mr Whitefield set apart [sc. this day] for a Day of publick thanksgivings to thy Blessed name for a glorious Victory gained over the French by the Hanoverian Troops ..."	
Jul 2	S m	Mr Burford	Isai. 11.10
	e	Mr Whitefield	Matth. 5.25,26
Jul 9	S m	Mr Adams	Rom. 1.7
	m [sic]	Mr Burford	Ps. 92.13
	a	Mr Hall	Matth. 1.21
	e	Mr Whitefield	II Cor. 5.21
Jul 12	W e	Mr Whitefield	John 15.5
Jul 15	Sat e	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 48.9-11
Jul 16	S m	Mr Whitefield	John 4.25
	m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Prov. 11.10
	a	Mr Gibbons	I Cor. 3.22,23
	e	Mr Whitefield	John 4.21[-23]
Jul 17	M m	Mr Whitefield	John 4.34
Jul 19	W e	Mr Adams	Isai. 45.17
Jul 23	S m	Mr Middleton	I Tim. 1.11
	m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Prov. 11.10
	a	Mr Potts	III John 36
	e	Mr Adams	Hebr. 7.19
Jul 24	M m	Mr Middleton	Matth. 5.9
Jul 30	S m	Mr Middleton	John 1.12
	m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Prov. 11.10
	a	Mr Stafford Dr. Guyse's	Matth. 9.12
	e	Mr Adams	Ps. 1[26].3
Aug 5	Sat e	Mr Adams	James 1.12
Aug 6	S m	Mr Middleton	Eph. 6.24
	m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Isai. 42.3
	a	Mr Chater	Ps. 84.11
Aug 9	W e	Mr Middleton	II Cor. 10.4,5
Aug 13	S m	Mr Adams	I Tim. 6.6
	m [sic]	Mr Briton	Phil. 2.1
	a	Mr Wilson	Rom. 14.17-19
	e	Mr Davis	II Cor. 7.1
Aug 27	S m	Mr Adams	[Ps.] 103.4,5
	m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Ps. 19.13
	e	Mr Davis	Acts 13 36

		e	Mr Richardson	Isai. 63.7[-14]
Sep 9	Sat	e	Mr Davis	Cant. 4.16
Sep 10	S	m	Mr Dowars	Ps. 37.3
		e	Mr Davis	John 1.12
Sep 11	M	e	Mr Davis	Hebr. 4.16
Sep 16	Sat	e	Mr Middleton	II Pet. 1.10,11
Sep 17	S	m	Mr Middleton	Isai. 11.10
		m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Rev. 10.5,6
		e	Mr Davis	Matth. 16.26
Sep 18	M	m	Dr Gifford	Gen. 6.5
Sep 19	T	m	Mr Fry	Zech. 4.7
Sep 20	W	m	Mr Burford	Luke 24.32
Sep 21	Th	m	a Stranger	Ps. 89.15,16
Sep 22	F	m	Mr Noble	Luke 4.17-22
Sep 27	S	m	Mr Adams	I Pet. 5.1[-7]
		m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Jer. 50.5
		e	Mr Davis	John 14.19
Sep 27	W	e	Mr Davis	Ps. 8.2
Oct 1	S	e	Mr Davis	Cant. 2.17
Oct 2	M	e	Mr Davis	Job 22.21
Oct 8	S	m	Mr Middleton	Isai. 33.17
		m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Jer. 50.5
		e	Mr Adams	Col. 3.11
Oct 11	W	e	Mr Middleton	Cant. 8.[5]
Oct 15	S	m	Mr Middleton	Exod. 33.18
		m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Josh. 24.19
		e	Mr Adams	Hebr. 9.4
Oct 22	S	m	Mr Middleton	Isai. 40.11
		e	Mr Adams	I John 3.14
Oct 29	S	m	Mr Adams	Rev. 12.11
		e	Mr Whitefield	Isai. 61.1
Nov 5	S	e	Mr Whitefield	Rev. 12.15
Nov 6	M	e	Mr Whitefield	Prov. [18.10]
Nov 11	Sat	e	Mr Whitefield	Phil. 3.13
Nov 12	S	m	Mr Middleton	Ps. [116.7-9]
		m [sic]	Mr Dowars	Ps. 84.10
		e	Mr Whitefield	Zech. 3.8
Nov 20	S	e	Mr Whitefield	Acts 3.26
Nov 21	M	e	Mr Whitefield	II Sam. 23.5
Nov 26	Sat	e	Mr Whitefield	Titus 2.13
Nov 27	S	m	Mr Middleton	II Thess. 3.5
		e	Mr Whitefield	Hosea 2.13,14
Dec 3	S	e	Mr Whitefield	Luke 1.76[-79]
Dec 9	Sat	e	Mr Whitefield	Ps. 107.1[-8]

Dec 15	W e	Mr Whitefield	Deut. 22.18
Dec 17	S m	Mr Madan	Mark 11.12-14
	e	Mr Whitefield	Rom. 13.12
Dec 23	Sat e	Mr Whitefield	Luke 2.25
Dec 24	S e	Mr Middleton	Luke 15.17[-24]
Dec 25	M e	Mr Whitefield	Gen. 3.15
Dec 26	T m	Mr Whitefield	Luke 1.68
Dec 27	W e	Mr Whitefield	Rev. 1.7
Dec 30	Sat e	Mr Whitefield	Ps. 55.22
Dec 31	S m	Mr Dowars	Ps. 48.14
	e	Mr Whitefield	John 9.5



[Quotation from] Coleridge

[blank page]

Pastoral Register

Present state of the Church

Prospects of the Church

1835 Jul 24 - 26

Aug 2 - 9 - 13 - 16 - 21 - 23 - 24

Sep 4 - 6 - 8

Oct 2 - 4

Nov 6

Dec 4 - Christmas day - Dec 27

1836 Jan 1 - 3 - 24

Feb 5 - 14

Mar 4 - 20

Apr 1

May 6 - 22

Jun 3

Aug 28

Sep 2 - 11 - 12 - 22 - 25

Oct 7 - 9 - 17 - 23

Nov 4 - 20

Dec 1 - 2 - 11 - 12 - 25 - 26

1837 Jan 1 - 6 - 8

Feb 3 - 6 - 13

Mar 3

Apr 7

May 5 - 6

Jun 2 - 28

Jul 7 - 9

Aug 3 - 4

Oct 6

Nov 3

Dec 1 - 24 - 25 - 28 - 31

1838 Jan 7 - 10 - 14 - 29

Apr 6 - 15 - 29

Jul 1 - 4 - 8 - 10 - 12 - 13

Aug 1 - 2 - 3

Sep 7

Sep 23 Memoir of a protracted meeting

Monday

Tuesday

Wednesday

Sabbath

Oct 5

Dec 25

1839 Jan 1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 20 - 27

Mar 8 - 24

Apr 5 - 12 - 14

May 3 - 4 - 5 - 21 - 26

Jun 24

[rest of the volume blank]

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London. E.C.4



To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"

No pagination. Size of page about 19.5 cm. x 16 cm. Quarter leather.

Stonehouse (branch of the) League of Universal Brotherhood Established  
18 December 1849. C. Caine Grimes Secretary

[blank page]

Minutes - The first Public Meeting of this Society was held on the 18th.  
December, 1849 ...

On the 14th. March 1850 the Secretary wrote to the Right Hon. Earl Ducie  
begging his Lordship to support us by signing the Peace pledge. His Lordship  
was pleased thus to reply:- [Transcript of letter dated "Belgrave Square  
March 15th. 1851" and signed "Ducie"]

To the Honourable the Commons of Great Britain and Ireland in Parliament  
assembled. The Humble Petition of the undersigned inhabitants of Stonehouse  
in the Borough of Stroud Glo: Sheweth ... [At the end:] The foregoing  
Petition was forwarded by the Secretary to Geo Poulett Scrope Esq MP for  
presentation who replied as follows:- [Transcript of letter dated "13  
Belgrave Square May 16. 1850" and signed "G Poulett Scrope"; at the end:  
"The Petition found favour in the eyes of the Government and was ordered to  
be printed"]

25 May 1850 The undermentioned articles were this day forwarded to Mr.  
Edmund Fry for the Peace Bazaar which is held for the purpose of giving Elihu  
Burrill the "Kiss of peace" a hearty "Welcome" on his return to his country  
from America

On Tuesday evening 19 November 1850 a meeting was held for the purpose of  
hearing read a speech delivered at Wrexham on the 12th. by Richard Cobden  
Esq MP on the subject of Peace

On Wednesday 18 December 1850 Mr. Handel Cossham[?] of Wickham delivered a  
most interesting and instructive lecture condemnatory of the War system and  
in defence of the principles of the League

March 11th. 1851 Sent a Memorial to the Queen and a Petition to the House  
of Commons in favour of an Ocean Penny Post. Both were signed by the principal  
inhabitants of Stonehouse. Sir Geo Grey acknowledged the receipt of the  
Memorial, and G Poulett Scrope Esq, of the Petition

May 14th. 1851 A Ladies Olive Leaf circle formed. Misses Spearing, Grimes  
& Woodman were the only members

Copy of acknowledgement for goods sent to the 1851 [Peace] Bazaar which were  
left at the Office of the League of Brotherhood by one of the contributors  
(M Grimes) [dated] June 1851 [and signed] Edmund Fry

July 1851. The Secretary had the pleasure of attending the Bazaar, and also  
the the Annual General Meeting of the League held at the London Tavern

20th. March 1852 Anti-slavery meeting addressed by William James, a fugitive  
slave ...

2nd December 1852 Juvenile Anti-slavery Tea Meeting

23 January 1853 "One Penny" collection for the authoress of Uncle Toms Cabin

26 February 1853 Paid 13/6 to the Anti Slavery Society for Mrs. Beecher  
Stowe

[many pages torn out]

Names of persons who have signed the Pledge [to which has been added in pencil:  
"of Universal Brotherhood"] [After 4 pages of names:] 70 names. Registered  
16 April 1850 [After 2 further pages:] 34 names. Registered 14 March 1851  
[Only two more names thereafter]

after the reformation, in England and Wales."

Foliation: [folium unnumbered], [folium blank], [3 folia unnumbered], 1 - 38; then pagination: 39, 40; then foliation: 41 - 61, [2 folia unnumbered], 62 - 135; then pagination: 136, 137; then foliation: 138 - 147. Size of page about 23 cm. x 14 cm. Sewn, but not bound.

Historical Sketches of the Earliest Independent Churches after the Reformation, in England and Wales. by Thomas Coleman, Author of Two Thousand Confessors of 1662, &c.

[folium blank]

Contents

[3 folia, unnumbered]

History of Independency in England and Wales after the Reformation from Popery to the Restoration of Charles II	1
Part I. Early Independent Churches in London and its Suburbs	1
The Independency of the primitive Churches stated	1
Origin of them in England after the Reformation	2
Christian Assemblies in the days of Queen Mary	3
The Church at Islington the minister and members seized at the Saracen's Head	4
Mr Fitz's Church, documents of that church, a number of the members committed to prison	10
The Church in Southwark	17
Independent Church formed by Mr Henry Jacob	31
The Independent Church at Stepney	41
Church in Silver Street London, Mr. Nye pastor	42
Church at Haberdasher's Hall, Mr. Strang, and Mr. Rowe pastors	47
Robert Brown his principles and character	61
Independents in the Westminster Assembly	[2 folia, unnumbered]
Part II. Early Independent Church in the Provinces of England	62
Independent Churches in Warwickshire	62
Warwick	62
Church in the Castle	63
Lord Brooke an Independent	64
Coventry	68
Birmingham	69
Independents in Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire	71
Meetings at Mr Brewster's mansion at Scrooby - Mr Smith Mr Clifton Mr Robinson pastors	72
They emigrate to Holland with most of their flock	76
Independents in Yarmouth and Norwich	80
Order of the churches	87
A general conference of the churches	92
A number of churches formed in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk	96
Independency in Kent - Churches at Canterbury, Sandwich, Dover, Feversham, Staplehurst	98
Church at Rothwell Northamptonshire	105
Bristol - early churches in the City	108

William Wroth the founder of Independency in Wales - his conversion - powerful and successful preaching - the formation of Independent Churches	121
Walter Cradock assistant to Mr Wroth	125
An enemy remarkably changed	126
A second church formed under Henry Walter	130
Church at Cardiff	130
at Swansea	131
Nonconformists becoming numerous in some counties	131
publication of the New Testament in Welsh	132
Independents receiving appointments from the parliament	132
Baptist Churches formed	135
Part IV. The Savoy Conference of Independents	138
The increase of Independents during the Commonwealth	138
Arrangements for the Meeting at the Savoy - The principal objects in view - The desirableness and usefulness of a Declaration of principles	140
time the Meetings Continued	145
Unanimity maintained - Principles asserted	146 - 147



Samuel Jones, "Annotationes in Godwini Mosea & Aaronem. Autore Sam:  
Jones.... 1719."

Foliation: I. g. 1: [unnumbered folium], [blank folium], 1 - 7, [blank folium], 1 - 97, [unnumbered folium], 99 - 142, [2 blank folia].  
I. g. 2: [unnumbered folium], [blank folium], 1 - 47, 28 [for 48], 49 - 167, [blank folium]. I. g. 3: [unnumbered folium], [blank folium], 1 - 164. I. g. 4: [unnumbered folium], [blank folium], 1 - 107, [unnumbered folium], 109 - 169, [3 blank folia]. I. g. 5: [unnumbered folium], [blank folium], 1 - 175, [blank folium]. I. g. 6: [unnumbered folium], [blank folium], 1 - 40, 49 - 52, 41 - 48, 53 - 98, [unnumbered folium], 100 - 170, [2 blank folia]. Size of page about 17.5 cm. x 11 cm. Leather, with gold tooling, and, on each spine, a red label, lettered in gold, "ANNOTAT[I] IN GODWIN[I] TOM. I", "II.", "III.", "IV.", "V.", and "VI."

Tomus Primus	<u>I. g. 1</u>
Autores Praecipui. Hoc opere Citati	1 - 7
[blank folium]	
Notae in Godwini Mosen & Aaronem. Lib: 1. Cap: 1	1 - 142
Tomus Secundus	<u>I. g. 2</u>
Caput Secundum. De Publicanis	1 - 16
Caput Tertium De Israelitis	17 - 51
Caput Quartum. De Regibus	52 - 74
Caput Quintum. De Sacerdotibus	75 - 167
Tomus Tertius	<u>I. g. 3</u>
De Sacrificiis	1 - 50
Caput Sextum. De Prophetis	51 - 73
Caput Septimum. De Titulis	74 - 82
Caput Octavum. De Nazaraeis & Rechabitis	83 - 93
Caput Nonum. De Assidaeis [to which was afterwards added:] et Karaeis	94 - 104
Caput Decimum. De Pharisaeis	105 - 126
Caput Undecimum. De Sadducaeis	127 - 141
Caput Duodecimum. De Essaenis [afterwards corrected to "Essenis"]	142 - 161
Caput XIII. De Gaulonitis & Herodianis	162 - 164
Tomus Quartus	<u>I. g. 4</u>
Liber Secundus. Caput Primum. De Templo	1 - 16
Caput Secundum. De Synagogis, Scholis &c.	17 - 93
Caput Tertium. De Portis Hierosol:	94 - 99
Caput Quartum De Lucis & Celsis	100 - 107
Caput Quintum De Assylis [afterwards corrected to "Asylis"]	108 - 120
Liber Tertius Caput Primum. De Diebus & Temporis[?] Partibus	121 - 147
Caput Secundum. De Festis Judaeorum	148 - 169
Tomus Quintus	<u>I. g. 5</u>
Caput Tertium. De Sabbato Judaico ["Judaico" being afterwards crossed out]	1 - 28

Caput Quintum De Festo Pentecostes	89 - 97
Caput Sextum. De Festo Tabernaculorum	98 - 108
Caput Septimum De Festo Buccinarum, Et Noviluniis	109 - 122
Caput Octavum. De Festo Expiationis	123 - 150
Caput Nonum. De Anno Sabbatico	151 - 155
Caput Decimum. De Anno Jubilaeo	156 - 162
Caput Undecimum. De Festo Purim, &c [with "&c" underlined, and "et Festo Encaeniorum" written above]	163 - 175
Tomus Sextus	<u>I. g. 6</u>
Liber Quartus. Caput Primum. De initio Idolatriae	1 - 2
Caput Secundum. De Molocho, Adram-Melech &c. [?, altered from something else]	3
Caput Tertium De Baal-Peor [afterwards altered to "Peore"], Baal Trephon &c	3
Caput Quartum. De Dagone	4
Caput Quintum. De Vitulo Fuso [with "Fuso" underlined, and "aureo" written above]	4
Caput Sextum. De Astaroth, Ammonia &c	4 - 8
Caput Septimum. De Aliis Diis qui referuntur in S[acris] S[cripturis] [with all after "Aliis" underlined, and "in S. S. memoratis Idolis" written above]	9 - 10
Caput Octavum. De Peculiari Oraculorum & Χρηματισμων Ratione [with all after "De" underlined, and "divina Revelatione" written above]	10 - 13
Caput Novum De Teraphimis [with "imis" underlined, and "-im" written above]	13
Caput Decimum. De Peculiaribus generibus interdictae Divinationis	14 - 50
Liber. 5 Caput 1. ["Caput 1" being an alteration or addition] De eorum Curiis. &c [afterwards altered to "De Judaeorum Curiis forensibus; praesertim de Consistorio Ecclestastico"]	51 - 53
Caput Secundum. De Excommunicatione [afterwards altered to "De ipsorum Excommunicatione"]	54 - 93
Caput Tertium. De Collegio seu consessu <u>Civili</u> quas personas id requisiverit	94 - 106
Caput Quartum. De Numero [illeg. word crossed out] Curiarum Civilium ["Civilium" being a later addition]	107 - 122
Caput Quintum. De Qualitatibus quae requirebantur a <u>Judicibus</u> & modo Electionis ["nis" being perhaps a later addition]	123 - 126
Caput Sextum. De <u>Communibus</u> Ceremoniis in Omnibus Capitalibus Judiciis	127 - 131
Caput Septimum De Poenis et Suppliciis <u>Capitalibus</u> ["et Suppliciis" being a later addition]	132 - 133
Caput Octavum De Poenis non <u>Capitalibus</u>	134 - 136
Caput Nonum. De Poenis ab aliis Nationibus adscitis ["us" being a later addition; and "Poenis" being afterwards corrected to "Suppliciis"]	137 - 140
Liber Sextus Caput Primum. De Circumcisione	141 - 142

Caput Tertium. De Decimis	146 - 148
Caput Quartum De Matrimonio	149 - 160
Caput Quintum. De Sepultura	161 - 164
Caput Sextum De Juramentis [afterwards altered to "Jurejurando"]	165 - 166
Caput Septimum. De Modo scribendi, Masorethis eorumque opere [with "eorumque" afterwards altered to "ipsorumque"]	167
Caput Octavum. De Metationibus Tentoriorum & Castris Israelitarum ["itarum" being a later addition]	168 - 169
Caput Nonum De Mensura	169 - 170
Caput Decimum De Moneta ipsorum	170

SAMUEL JONES (1680?-1719) DNB MI was educated at Abergavenny, Monmouthshire, under Roger Griffith; at Knell, near Radnor, under John Weaver; and from 1706 at the University of Leyden under Hermann Witsius and Perizonius. He did not join the active ministry, but settled at Gloucester. There he opened a nonconformist academy, which had attained considerable repute by 1710, when Thomas Secker, afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury, entered it as a divinity student. In 1712 the academy was removed to larger premises at Tewkesbury, Gloucs, where Jones succeeded James Warner, a Presbyterian tutor. At about this time Joseph Butler was admitted a student. The Presbyterian board sent students to Jones till 1714; he was probably an Independent. He published nothing. A MS. copy of his Latin lectures on "Jewish Antiquities" (founded on those of Witisius) is in Dr Williams's Library, as MSS. Mod. 4to. 3 - 4. David Jennings (1691-1762), whose own "Jewish Antiquities" were posthumously edited by Phillip Furneaux (1726-83) in 1766, had not seen Jones's lectures, but they are said to have been in use at the Kibworth academy under John Jennings (d. 1723), and various transcripts from Jones's lectures were supplied to Doddridge, for use in his academy, by Samuel Clarke, D.D. (1684-1750). Jones's library is traditionally said to have passed at his death to the Presbyterian academy at Carmarthen, with which the Tewkesbury academy is said to have been incorporated in 1721. But the books may equally have gone to Nailsworth, Gloucs, where the work of Tewkesbury was continued by Jeremiah Jones (1693-1724), nephew of Samuel, from 1719(?) until his death. THOMAS GODWIN, D.D. (d. 1642) DNB, was educated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, taking his B.A. in 1606 and M.A. in 1609. On leaving the University he was appointed Chief Master of Abingdon School, Berks, where he remained for several years. About 1616, and for some years previously, he was Chaplain to James Montague (1568?-1618), Bishop of Bath and Wells, from whom (being exhausted with schoolmastering) he obtained the Rectory of Brightwell, Berks. The work commented on in the present MS. (as also by other distinguished commentators, including David Jennings) is his "Moses and Aaron. Civil and Ecclesiastical Rites used by the ancient Hebrews observed, and at large opened for the clearing of many obscure Texts throughout the whole Scripture" (4to. London, 1625), which had achieved twelve editions by 1685.

Tomes I and II of the present set of MSS. have the name "Skinner Smith" inscribed at the top of their title pages. SKINNER SMITH (d. 1748) MI was minister at Cirencester, Gloucs, by 1727, leaving for Abingdon, Berks, in 1730, where he remained until his death. Where he received his ministerial education is not stated, though his connection with Gloucestershire suggests that he may have been associated with Samuel Jones's academy or its heirs. (On the other hand, even if he lacked any such connection, his residence in Abingdon could have given him a special interest in Godwin and his commentators.)



Philip Doddridge, Lectures in Pneumatology, Ethics, and Divinity, in his own shorthand (Jeremiah Rich's system).

Foliation: I. g. 7: [unnumbered folium], I - III, 1 - 97. I. g. 8: [unnumbered folium], 1 - 35, 38, 36, 37, 39 - 104, [2 blank folia]. I. g. 9: [blank folium], 1 - 136, [blank folium]. I. g. 10: [unnumbered folium], 1 - 88, [blank folium]. I. g. 11: [unnumbered folium], [3 blank folia], 1 - 104, [4 unnumbered folia]. Size of page about 18 cm. x 12 cm. Leather, with gold tooling, and, on the spines, a red label, tooled and lettered in gold, "DODDRIDGE'S LECTURES", and numbers, tooled in gold, "1", "2", "3", "4", and "5".

I. g. 7 ed. 1 ed. 3 coll.  
& 2 & 4

	I	IV	
The Preface [Introduction]	I - III [unn]	[unn]	297
Pneumatologiae Pars Prima [Part I. Of the powers and faculties of the human mind, and the instinct of brutes]	1	1	1 299
Prop. I. The faculties of the human mind enumerated	4	5	7 303
Prop. II. Analogy between the faculties of the human mind, and some phaenomena in brutes	6	7	10 305
Prop. III. The dependence of the mind on the body shewn	8	9	13 307
Prop. IV. That the soul is seated in the brain	10	11	16 309
Prop. V. No innate ideas in the mind	11	12	18 310
Prop. VI. No innate propositions	13	14	20 312
Prop. VII. The same external qualities may excite different ideas in different persons	14	15	22 314
Prop. VIII. The phaenomena of the human memory, with their solution upon the Cartesian hypothesis	15	16	23 314
Prop. IX. The swiftness and slowness of the succession of ideas in the mind limited	18	19	28 318
Prop. X. Instances and causes of the imperfection of human knowledge	20	21	31 320
Prop. XI. The question concerning personal identity discussed	22	23	33 321
Prop. XII. Whether men think always	23	24	36 323
Prop. XIII. A survey of the passions of the human mind	26	27	40 326
Prop. XIV. An inquiry into the original of the passions	28	29	43 329
Prop. XV. Mental habits depend upon the memory	31	32	48 332
Prop. XVI. The human mind possessed of liberty of choice	36	36	53 338
Prop. XVII. The philosophical libert of the mind impaired	39	39	59 342
Prop. XVIII. Our knowledge of our own minds very imperfect	41	41	61 344
The End of the first Part	43		

Prop. XIX. Something has existed from eternity	47	46	69	349
Prop. XX. Some self-existent being has existed from eternity	47	46	70	349
Prop. XXI. The material world in its present form not eternal	48	47	71	350
Prop. XXII. Motion not essential to matter	52	52	79	355
Prop. XXIII. Matter not self-existent	53	53	80	356
Prop. XXIV. Thought cannot necessarily arise from matter	54	54	82	357
Prop. XXV. We are not ourselves self-existent beings	56	55	85	358
Prop. XXVI. That self-existent being from whom we are derived, is a spirit	56	56	86	359
Prop. XXVII. The being of a God proved	57	57	87	360
Prop. XXVIII. Arguments in proof of the same of less force	63	64	97	367
Prop. XXIX. An account of the different sects of Atheists, amongst the Grecian Philosophers	65	66	101	371
Prop. XXX. The divine eternity proved	67	68	105	374
Prop. XXXI. The divine omnipotence proved	68	69	107	375
Prop. XXXII. The divine energy necessary for the continued existence and action of all creatures	69	71	109	377
Prop. XXXIII. Proof of the divine omniscience	76	76	117	382
Prop. XXXIV. Of the divine omnipresence	77	77	119	384
Prop. XXXV. God's knowledge of future contingencies proved	78	79	121	385
Prop. XXXVI. The wisdom of God proved	81	82	126	389
Prop. XXXVII. How far God is possessed of natural liberty considered	82	83	128	391
Prop. XXXVIII. That God is perfectly happy	82	84	130	392
Prop. XXXIX. The unity of God proved	83	85	131	393
Prop. XL. Space an abstract idea	87	89	139	398
Prop. XLI. The immateriality of the divine being proved	89	92	143	401
Prop. XLII. Arguments in proof of the divine infinity examined	91	95	145	404
Prop. XLIII. Collier's objections to the divine infinity considered	94	98	152	407
The End of the second Part	96			
Appendix. Bishop Berkley's scheme examined	-	101	157	411

I. g. 8

Part IIIId. [Part III. Of the nature of moral virtue in general, and the moral attributes of God: Of the several branches of virtue, and the nature of civil government]	1	104	161	414
Prop. XLIV. The holiness of God proved	5	109	169	420
Prop. XLV. The goodness of God proved	6	111	172	421

examined, Schol. 6 - 9

	9	114	177	425
	-13	-118	-184	-430
Prop. XLVI. The divine nature incomprehensible	13	118	184	430
Prop. XLVII. Human passions not to be ascribed to God	14	119	186	431
Prop. XLVIII. The principal definitions of virtue, and the different accounts of its foundation, examined	15	120	188	433
Prop. XLIX. The degree of virtue in any given action estimated	18	123	193	437
A specimen of Dr. Hutcheson's mathematical calculation on this subject, Schol. 1	19	125	196	438
Prop. L. The principal branches of divine virtue enumerated	20	126	198	440
Prop. LI. A general view of social virtue	22	129	202	442
The question concerning disinterested benevolence considered in the Schol.	24	131	205	444
Prop. LII. The lawfulness of killing brute animals for food maintained	24	131	206	445
Prop. LIII. In what manner the parts and fruits of the earth should be divided in a state of nature	26	133	209	447
Prop. LIV. The obligation to truth shewn	28	136	213	450
Prop. LV. That promises are to be fulfilled	31	139	218	453
Prop. LVI. Perjury proved to be a heinous crime	33	141	221	455
The case of subscribing articles of religion considered, Schol. 1	33	142	222	456
Prop. LVII. That mankind are to be propagated only by marriage	35	143	225	458
Prop. LVIII. The principal duties of the married state enumerated	36	145	227	459
Prop. LIX. Arguments against polygamy	37	148	228	460
Prop. LX. Cases in which virtue prohibits marriage	40	148	232	462
Prop. LXI. In what cases divorce is allowable	41	149	235	464
Prop. LXII. Obligation of parents to take care of their children	42	151	237	466
Prop. LXIII. The duty of children to their parents stated	44	153	240	468
Prop. LXIV. The advantages of a community above a state of nature	47	156	244	470
Prop. LXV. Inquiry into the original of civil government	48	158	248	472
Prop. LXVI. The patriarchal scheme of government proposed and confuted	51	161	253	476
Prop. LXVII. That every man is born in a state of freedom	53	163	256	478
Prop. LXVIII. Inquiry into the best form of government	55	165	260	481
Prop. LXIX. The obligation to obey civil governors	56	167	263	483
Prop. LXX. The duties of masters and servants stated	58	168	266	484

considered, Schol. 1	50	107	201	400
Prop. LXXI. The power of the magistrate to inflict capital punishments vindicated	59	170	269	486
Prop. LXXII. That the laws of nations are to be regarded	61	172	272	488
Prop. LXXIII. The lawfulness of war maintained	61	173	273	489
Prop. LXXIV. Of government founded on conquest	64	176	278	493
Prop. LXXV. The chief branches of personal virtue enumerated	65	177	279	494
Prop. LXXVI. Means of promoting virtue in the soul	67	178	282	495
Question concerning forms of prayer considered, Schol. 3	68	180	285	497
Prop. LXXVII. The unlawfulness of inflicting civil penalties on religious accounts shewn	70	181	289	499
Prop. LXXVIII. The unlawfulness of self-murder represented	74	186	297	505
Prop. LXXIX. The veracity and faithfulness of God proved	76	189	301	507
Prop. LXXX. The justice of God proved	77	190	304	509
Prop. LXXXI. The practice of virtue required by the natural law of God	79	193	307	511
The question concerning the divine placability briefly considered, Schol. 2	80	194	309	512
Finis Tertiae Partis	81			
Pars IV [Part IV. Of the immortality and immateriality of the soul: its original: the general obligation to virtue; and the state of it in the world]	82	196	313	514
Prop. LXXXII. A future state of retribution proved by various arguments	82	196	313	514
The opinions of the ancient heathen philosophers considered, Schol. 1	87	201	314	514
Prop. LXXXIII. Arguments in proof of the immateriality of the soul	90	205	328	524
Prop. LXXXIV. Whether the soul be extended	94	209	336	529
Prop. LXXXV. The principal hypotheses concerning the origin of the human soul stated	96	211	339	531
Prop. LXXXVI. The probability of some created spirits superior to human souls shewn	99	214	345	534
Prop. LXXXVII. That virtue is the interest of every individual	101	216	348	536
Prop. LXXXVIII. That virtue is beneficial to societies	103	218	351	538
The objection of the author of the Fable of the bees, viz. that private vices are public benefits, considered in the Schol.	103	218	351	539
Prop. LXXXIX. A general view of the state of virtue in the world	103	219	353	540
Finis Quartae Partis	104			

reason to expect and desire a revelation; and the internal and external evidence with which we may suppose it should be attended]

Prop. XC. Various definitions of miracles examined	1	221	356	542
Prop. XCI. The possibility of a divine revelation shewed	2	222	358	543
Prop. XCII. A divine revelation proved highly expedient and desirable	4	224	361	546
Prop. XCIII. That there is reason to hope for a divine revelation	5	226	363	547
Prop. XCIV. That uncontroled miracles prove the truth of a doctrine	9	230	370	552
Prop. XCV. Of the internal evidence that may probably attend a divine revelation	10	231	373	553
Prop. XCVI. The reasonableness of positive institutions in religion shewn	14	253	379	558
Prop. XCVII. Of the external evidence with which a divine revelation may probably be attended	16	238	385	561
Prop. XCVIII. Of the external evidence with which a divine revelation may probably be attended	19	241	389	564
Objections to the method of preserving a revelation by written records considered in the Scholia	21	243, &c.	393	564
The End of the fifth Part	24			
Pars VI. [Part VI. The genuineness and credibility of the Old and New Testament vindicated]				V
Prop. XCVIII. The antiquity of the Christian religion proved	25	248	400	7
Prop. XCIX. That Jesus of Nazareth was the founder of the Christian religion, and was crucified in the reign of Tiberius Caesar	25	248	400	7
Josephus's testimony to Christ examined, Schol. 1	27	251	405	10
Prop. C. That books were written by the first publishers of christianity, bearing the same names with those in the New Testament	29	253	409	12
Prop. CII. The sense of antiquity concerning the ἀντιλεγομενοι considered	30	254	412	14
Prop. CIII. The genuineness of the New Testament proved	40	265	430	27
The various readings, and other objections considered, and the genuineness of the Apostolic Constitutions disproved, in the Scholia	42	268	434	30
Prop. CIV. That the Jewish religion is of great antiquity, and that Moses was the founder of it, proved	44	270, &c.	438	33
Prop. CV. That the books of the Old Testament were extant before Christ's time	45	273	444	36
Prop. CVI. That the books of the Old Testament extant in Christ's time were genuine	49	277	451	40
The probability of a forgery in the reign of Josiah, the omission of future rewards and punishments in the Pentateuch, with other objections examined in the Scholia	50	279	454	42
	51	280, &c.	457	44

The difference between the Septuagint and the Hebrew copies, with other objections, examined in the Scholia

54 248, 463 48  
&c.

Prop. CVIII. The credibility of the New Testament history proved

55 286 466 50

Christ's not appearing to the Jews after his resurrection, his being rejected by the generality of that nation, the little regard paid to the christian miracles by the Gentiles, with other objections, examined in the Scholia

57 288, 471 54  
&c.

Prop. CIX. Testimonies from Heathen writers to the facts in the Old Testament

60 292 477 58

Prop. CX. The credibility of the Old Testament history proved

62 295 483 61

Prop. CXI. The prophecies of the Old Testament enumerated

63 297 1 64  
II

Prop. CXII. Prophecies relating to the Messiah

66 301 8 68

The question concerning the double sense of prophecies considered, Cor. 2

71 306 17 75

The expectation of the Messiah among the Jews and Heathens, with the objection to the application of the foregoing prophecies to Christ, are treated of in the Scholia

72 308, 20 77  
&c.

Prop. CXIII. The credibility of Jesus as a divine teacher proved

74 311 24 80

The miracles ascribed to Apollonius, Tynaeus, and some other Heathens, considered, Schol. 5, 6

78 311 34 86  
-318

Prop. CXIV. The doctrines of the New Testament proved to be true, and of divine authority

81 319 39 89

Prop. CXV. Testimonies of the Fathers concerning the inspiration of the New Testament

89 325 51 96

Prop. CXVI. That the New Testament was written by a superintendent inspiration, proved

91 327 54 97

Prop. CXVII. The gifts and powers of the apostles treated of

98 334 67 107

Prop. CXVIII. That the Old Testament was written by a superintendent inspiration, proved

104 340 77 114

Prop. CXIX. Passages in the Old Testament objected to as absurd, vindicated

108 344 83 118

Prop. CXX. Pretended immoralities in the Old Testament history vindicated

116 353 100 129

Prop. CXXI. The chief contradictions in scripture enumerated, with a general solution of them

125 363 119 142

Prop. CXXII. Objections taken from the Jewish oeconomy, stated and answered

127 365 122 144

Prop. CXXIII. Objections to the inspiration of scripture, from the inaccuracy of stile and method, the obscurity of some parts and the trivial nature

rules of morality are expressed, and the imperfect promulgation both of the Jewish and christian religions	130	370	131	150
Prop. CXXIV. That the books of the Apocrypha were not written by inspiration	135	376	143	158
The End of ye sixth Part of Pneumatology	136			

I. g. 10

Pneumatology Pt VII [Part VII. Containing an account of the scripture doctrine relating to the existence and nature of God, and the divinity of the Son and Spirit]	1	379	147	161
Prop. CXXV. That the scripture account of the nature, perfections, and providence of God is agreeable to the light of nature	1	379	147	161
Prop. CXXVI. The pre-existence of Christ proved	4	382	152	165
Appendix to Prop. CXXVI. That Christ was the person, by whom God appeared under the Old Testament, by the name of Jehovah	8	385	158	169
Prop. CXXVII. Scriptures enumerated, in which divine names, &c. are ascribed to Christ	13	388	164	173
Prop. CXXVIII. The union of Christ's derived nature with God, proved	17	392	170	178
Prop. CXXIX. Divine names, titles, &c. ascribed to the Holy Spirit in scripture	20	395	179	184
Prop. CXXX. That God is represented in scripture as manifesting himself by the distinct persons of Father, Son, and Holy Ghost	24	398	183	187
Prop. CXXXI. Opinions of the ancient Fathers concerning the doctrine of the Trinity enumerated	26	400	188	189
Prop. CXXXII. Principal opinions of the moderns on the same subject briefly stated	28	402	191	192
The End of the Seventh Part	30			
Pneumatology Part VIII [Part VIII. Of the fall of human nature; and our recovery by the mediatorial undertaking of our Lord Jesus Christ]	31	405	196	195
Prop. CXXXIII. That mankind is in a degenerate state, and that all men are sinners, proved	31	405	196	195
Prop. CXXXIV. The scripture account of the fall stated	34	408	201	198
Prop. CXXXV. That Adam's sin is in some degree imputed to his descendants	40	413	210	204
Prop. CXXXVI. That Christ has made satisfaction for the sins of all true penitents	45	418	218	212
Prop. CXXXVII. That faith is required in the gospel as necessary to salvation	51	425	230	220
Prop. CXXXVIII. A view of the controversy between Foster and Stebbing	57	431	241	227
Prop. CXXXIX. That faith and obedience are produced by the operation of divine grace upon the soul	64	436	249	233
Prop. CXL. The question concerning the saints perseverance examined	69	444	262	242



mind, treated of, Schol. 5 - 7	74	450, &c.	272	249
Prop. CXXI. Inquiry into the scripture doctrine of the unpardonable sin	77	454	278	254
Prop. CXXII. The scripture doctrine of pre-destination unto life stated	79	457	283	258
Prop. CXXIII. The tenor of the covenant of redemption explained	82	461	289	262
Prop. CXXIV. The scripture doctrine of Christ's intercession stated	85	464	294	265
The end of the seventh [for "eighth"] Part	88			

I. g. 11

Part: IX [Part IX. A survey of the chief duties required in the gospel; and more particularly of its positive institutions; in which the doctrine of the Christian sabbath, the sacraments, and the constitution of the church are particularly considered]	1	469	301	270
Prop. CXXV. The constitution of the covenant of grace explained	1	470	302	271
Prop. CXXVI. The principal heads of christian duty enumerated	3	472	306	273
Under this proposition the christian doctrine concerning polygamy, divorce, the use of oaths, obedience to governors, &c. is considered in the Scholia	5	474, &c.	308	275
Prop. CXXVII. That the precepts in the new testament remain in force, no longer than the reasons on which they are founded continue	11	480	320	286
Under this head the prohibition of eating blood is considered, Schol. 1	11	481	321	287
Prop. CXXVIII. The means of virtue recommended in scripture enumerated	14	484	326	290
The question concerning liturgies is handled, Schol. 3 & 4	18	488, 489	334	295
Prop. CXXIX. A survey of the officers appointed by Christ in his church	20	491	339	298
Prop. CL. The arguments in defence of Diocesan episcopacy examined	22	494	342	301
Prop. CLI. The obligation to observe the christian sabbath proved	28	502	356	310
Prop. CLII. That baptism is an institution of Christ	32	508	365	316
The question concerning the continuance of water-baptism, and baptizing those descended from Christians, considered, Schol. 1, 2	34	510, 511	369	319
Prop. CLIII. Inquiry into the mode of baptism	37	514	375	323
Prop. CLIV. A view of the arguments for and against Infant-baptism	39	516	379	325





The question concerning infant communion examined, Schol. 5. [printed; = Schol. 6. MS.]	49	528	401	340
Prop. CLVI. That the Mosaic law is not obligatory on christians	53	534	410	345
The End of the Ninth Part	55			
Part X. [Part X. Containing the scripture doctrine of good and bad angels, and of a future state, including the doctrine of the resurrection, with the most remarkable events to precede or attend it]	56	537	415	349
Prop. CLVII. That the scripture asserts the existence of created spirits superior to men, called angels, some of whom are holy and happy, and others wicked and miserable	56	537	415	349
Prop. CLVIII. The chief properties of good angels enumerated	58	539	419	351
Prop. CLIX. The chief properties of wicked angels	59	541	421	353
Prop. CLX. Inquiry how far good angels are concerned in human affairs	60	542	423	355
Prop. CLXI. Instances in which evil spirits interfere in human affairs enumerated	62	546	429	358
The question concerning the daemoniacs in scripture, the heathen oracles, and magical operations examined in the Scholia	63	546, &c.	431, &c.	360
Prop. CLXII. The scripture account of what shall pass at the end of the world	68	552	441	367
Prop. CLXIII. The arguments for and against the eternity of future punishments considered	79	565	464	382
The hypothesis of an universal restoration considered, Schol. 3.	87	574	478	393
Prop. CLXIV. The scripture doctrine of the general conflagration stated	88	575	481	395
Various hypotheses of learned men as to the causes of this conflagration, and the circumstances attending it, may be seen in the Scholia	89	576, &c.	482, &c.	396
Prop. CLXV. The supposition of a renovation of the earth examined	92	580	488	400
The doctrine of the Millenium, with the different schemes concerning it, represented in the Scholia	93	581, &c.	490, &c.	401
Prop. CLXVI. A view of the chief prophecies relating to the conversion of the Jews, and its consequences to the Gentile world	96	585	496	406
The question concerning the time of the rise of Anti-christ, the number of the beast, &c. considered, Schol. 7. [printed; = Schol. 6. MS.]	98	588	501	409
Prop. CLXVII. A survey of Mr. Lowman's scheme for interpreting the book of the Revelations	100	589	503	410
Prop. CLXVIII. A view of the internal evidence with which Christianity is attended	102	592	509	415
Finis totius operis Εξ αὐτοῦ καὶ δι' αὐτοῦ καὶ εἰς αὐτὸν πάντα	104			

VOLUMES. NO. THE FIGURES IN THE FIRST COLUMN REFER  
to the Volume & those in ye 2d to the Pages [At  
end:] Finis [unnumbered at end]

	<u>I. G. 7</u>	I	IV
Def. I. An idea [printed; not in MS.]	-	1	299
Def. II. A being [printed; = Def. I. MS., and so on]	1	1	299
Def. III. The properties of a being	1	2	300
Def. IV. Body	2	2	300
Def. V. Spirit	2	2	300
Def. VI. Natural philosophy	3	3	301
Def. VII. Pneumatology	3	3	301
Def. VIII. Ethics	3	3	301
Def. IX. The human mind	3	3	301
Def. X. Action	4	4	302
Def. XI. Agent and patient	4	5	302
Def. XII. Natural good and evil	4	5	302
Def. XIII. The faculties of a being	4	5	303
Def. XIV. A man's own body	8	9	307
Def. XV. The seat of the soul	10	11	309
Def. XVI. An innate idea or proposition	11	12	310
Def. XVII. Time	19	20	318
Def. XVIII. Primary and secondary qualities	20	21	320
Def. XIX. Instinct	30	31	330
Def. XX. Mental habit	31	32	331
Def. XXI. The perfections of a being	33	33	333
Def. XXII. Natural liberty	33	34	333
Def. XXIII. External liberty	34	34	334
Def. XXIV. Philosophical liberty	34	34	336
Def. XXV. Moral freedom	35	35	336
Def. XXVI. Complete liberty	35	35	337
Def. XXVII. A self-existent being	44	43	346
Def. XXVIII. Simply infinite and infinite secundum quid	46	45	348
Def. XXIX. An essential quality	52	52	355
Def. XXX. God	57	57	360
Def. XXXI. Proofs à priori and à posteriori	64	65	370
Def. XXXII. The presence of a spirit in a place	77	77	384
Def. XXXIII. A contingent event	78	78	384
Def. XXXIV. Speculative and practical wisdom	80	81	389
Def. XXXV. Place of a body	86	89	398

I. G. 8

Def. XXXVI. Moral fitness and unfitness	1	104	414
Def. XXXVII. Obligation in reason and interest	2	105	415



Def. XL. Perfect goodness	6	111	172	421
Def. XLI. Divine, social, and personal virtues	20	126	198	440
Def. XLII. Ethical and logical truth	28	135	212	449
Def. XLIII. A lye	28	136	213	450
Def. XLIV. A promise	31	138	217	453
Def. XLV. A covenant	31	138	217	453
Def. XLVI. An oath	32	140	220	454
Def. XLVII. Perjury	33	141	221	455
Def. XLVIII. Marriage	35	143	225	457
Def. XLIX. Concubinage	42	151	237	465
Def. L. A community	46	156	244	470
Def. LI. A state of nature	-	156	244	470
Def. LII. A law	47	157	246	471
Def. LIII. The supreme civil power	48	157	246	471
Def. LIV. The principal kinds of government	48	157	246	471
Def. LV. Civil and municipal laws	48	158	247	472
Def. LVI. Laws of nations	61	172	272	488
Def. LVII. War	61	172	273	489
Def. LVIII. Public and private war	63	174	275	491
Def. LIX. Justice in a governor	77	190	303	508
Def. LX. Repentance	78	192	306	510
Def. LXI. Law of nature, and the natural laws of God	79	192	306	510
Def. LXII. The light of nature	79	192	307	511
Def. LXIII. The death of the man	82	196	313	514
Def. LXIV. The death of the mind	82	196	313	514
Def. LXV. When the mind may be said to be corporeal, explained	90	204	328	524
		<u>I. g. 9</u>		
Def. LXVI. Theology	1	221	356	542
Def. LXVII. A miracle	1	221	356	542
Def. LXVIII. A divine revelation	4	224	361	546
Def. LXIX. An uncontroled miracle	10	231	372	553
Def. LXX. Internal and external evidence	14	235	379	557
Def. LXXI. Positive institutions	16	238	384	561
			II	V
Def. LXXII. Divine inspiration	86	322	47	93
Def. LXXIII. Inspiration of superintendency	86	322	47	93
Def. LXXIV. Plenary superintendent inspiration	86	323	48	94
Def. LXXV. Inspiration of elevation	86	323	48	94
Def. LXXVI. Inspiration of suggestion	86	324	49	94
Def. LXXVII. Supernatural gifts and powers	98	334	67	106
Def. LXXVIII. The books of the Apocrypha	135	376	142	158

Def. LXXXIX. Person	17	291	169	170
Def. LXXX. Imputation of one person's actions or sufferings to another	39	413	209	204
Def. LXXXI. A satisfaction or atonement	44	418	217	211
Def. LXXXII. Faith in Christ	50	423	227	218
Def. LXXXIII. Grace	61	435	248	232
Def. LXXXIV. Special grace	61	436	248	232
Def. LXXXV. Common and preparatory grace	62	436	248	232
Def. LXXXVI. A state of salvation	68	443	261	242
Def. LXXXVII. Perseverance of saints	68	444	261	242
Def. LXXXVIII. Predestination	79	457	282	257
Def. LXXXIX. The covenant of redemption	82	460	288	261

I. g. 11

Def. XC. The covenant of grace	1	469	301	270
Def. XCI. The covenant of works	1	469	301	270
Def. XCII. The church of Christ	19	490	337	297
Def. XCIII. Divine right of Diocesan episcopacy	21	493	341	300
Def. XCIV. Seals of the covenant	32	507	365	316
Def. XCV. A sacrament	50	531	406	342
Def. XCVI. A type	52	533	408	344

I. g. 7

Ax. I. Existence; the idea gained by consciousness and observation	1	1	1	299
Ax. II. Thought; the idea gained by reflection	2	2	3	300
Ax. III. That men have not one common consciousness	3	4	5	302
Ax. IV. Volition; the idea gained by reflection	3	4	5	302
Ax. V. Power active and passive, the idea how obtained	4	5	6	303
Ax. VI. Succession, how the idea of it is obtained	18	19	27	318
Ax. VII. Duration; the idea how obtained	19	19	28	318
Ax. VIII. Some degree of desire necessary to action	29	30	45	330
Ax. IX. Nothing can of itself rise into being	44	43	65	346
Ax. X. A being must be at least equally excellent with the being produced by it	54	54	82	357
Ax. XI. Space, in what manner we get the idea	86	89	138	398
Ax. XII. Two bodies cannot be in the same place at the same time	89	92	143	401

I. g. 8

Ax. XIII. The differences and relations of things, how we acquire the idea	1	104	161	414
Ax. XIV. Actions are fit or unfit	1	104	161	414
Ax. XV. How the mind judges of the beauty or turpitude of moral actions	1	105	162	415
Ax. XVI. The moral turpitude of any being proportioned to his knowledge and freedom from temptation	5	109	169	419
Ax. XVII. That gratitude is due for favours received	44	153	240	468



eventually filled by the establishment in 1729 of an academy at Market Harborough, Leics, with Doddridge as tutor. The academy was removed at the end of the same year to Castle Hill, Northampton, where Doddridge had been appointed minister to the Independent congregation. Here Doddridge delivered the Divinity Lectures which form the contents of the present MS., and which were posthumously published as "A Course of Lectures on Pneumatology, Ethics and Divinity", ed. by Samuel Clark: 4to, 1763; 2nd ed., 4to, 1776; 3rd ed., with a large number of additional references, ed. by Andrew Kippis, 2 vols, 8vo, 1794. Doddridge's collected works appeared in 10 vols, 8vo, Leeds, 1802-05 (reprinted 1811).

The first true system of shorthand which is known to have appeared in England is that of John Willis (d. c.1627), whose "Art of Stenographie" (London, 14 editions from 1602 to 1647) was imitated, without much improvement, by Edmond Willis (1618), Thomas Shelton (1620), - Witt (1630), Henry Dix (1633), - Mewd (1635), and Theophilus Metcalfe (1635). The system associated with the name of JEREMIAH RICH (d. 1660?) DNB first appeared as "Semography, or Short and Swift Writing, being the most easiest, exactest, and speediest Method of all others that have beene yet Estant.... Invented and Composed for the Benefit of others by the Author hereof William Cartwright, and is now set forth and published by his Nephew, Ieremiah Rich, immediate next to the Author deceased" (16mo. London, 1642). But in subsequent works published by Rich there is no mention of Cartwright: "Semigraphy or Arts Rarity" (16mo. London, 1654); "The Penns Dexterity" (London, 1659); "The World's Rarity" (before 1660). The first edition after Rich's death was entitled "The Pens Dexterity Completed, or Mr. Riches Short-hand now perfectly taught, which in his Lifetime was never done by anything made publique in print, because it would have hindred his Practice" (12mo. London, 1669; 6th ed., 1713; 15th ed., 1750; 19th ed., 1775; 20th ed., Leeds, 1792). Rich's system was reproduced with slight alterations by many others, including Samuel Botley (1674?), Nathaniel Stringer (1675?), and William Addy (1684?). And Doddridge in his academy made the use of shorthand, already common, imperative, using his own adaptation of Rich's system. This was chiefly (it is suggested) a device for saving paper; but it may also have served, as Alexander Gordon suggests, to keep candid discussions of moot points from the eyes of unregenerate and overzealous orthodoxy. However that may be, each of Doddridge's students was able to bring away a full transcript in shorthand of the lectures, as well as of illustrative extracts. The system by which they did so was eventually published as "A Brief and Easy System of Short-hand: first invented by Jeremiah Rich, and improved by Dr. Doddridge" (12mo, 1799).

Inside the front cover of the first volume of the MS. is written, in ink, "£ [erasure] - 0 Fine Condition", and, in pencil, "5 v" and "written in Ritchies shorthand", with "Ritchies" afterwards altered to "E.[sic] Rich's". Opposite the first page of text is written, in ink, "5 Vols." and "beautifully written by Doddridge himself - - the whole of Lectures." Near the end of the last volume is written, in pencil, "[shorthand] Hodgson Lot 326".

I. g. 12

1724

Isaac Watts, "A Funeral Discourse Preached in Two Sermons the 12th. & 19th. July 1724 on Occasion of the Death of Mr. John Dent who Dyed the 27th. June 1724. By the Reverend Mr. Isaac Watts. Taken in Short Hand & Transcribed by T.H."

Pagination: [6 pages blank], 1 - 43, [3 pages blank]. Size of page about 18 cm. x 10.5 cm. Leather, with blind tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

The Providence of God hath lately taken from among us a Fellow Christian of Piety & Worth, who in some Dying Speeches desired the Living might have some Instruction given them from these Words of the Apostle in the [I Cor. 15.10]

ADAM WATTS (1674-1740) MS. A. 11. 10. 77 BECAME ASSISTANT PASTOR AT FIELD Lane, London, succeeding to the pastorate in 1702, and retaining it till his death. The congregation moved to Pinners' Hall in 1704, and then to Duke's Place, Bury Street, St Mary Axe, 1708. From 1712 Watts resided with Sir Thomas and Lady Abney at Lime Street, London, and Theobalds, Herts, and then, from 1734, at Stoke Newington (Sir Thomas having died in 1722). Watts's collected works, edited by David Jennings and Philip Doddridge, were published in 6 vols, folio, in 1753. A new edition, with a memoir by George Burder, appeared in 6 vols, folio, 1810-11. But the present sermons do not appear to have been published; and neither JOHN DENT nor T.H. is identified.

The fly-leaf (or first recto) of the MS. has the pencil annotation of purchase, "March 8th 1858 1/", and a line of shorthand and figures.

I. g. 13 [D.W.L. strong room, 563.B.13]



Robert Brown or Thomas Douglas, "A Christian And Sober Testimony against against Sinfull Compliance"; Thomas Delaune, "The Image of the Beast"; and Anonymous, "An Appendix touching the Miracles and Wonders of Antichrist", "Of the nature of evill spirits by whom the Antichristians are Deceived", "Of the chains of Darkness wherewith the Devills are bound", and "Of the Originall of Herisie in the: christian churches by which the mystery of Inniquity did work ... whereby Antichrist ascended to his seat".

Pagination: [8 pages unnumbered], 1 - 113, 113 (bis), 114 - 176, [blank page]. Size of page about 17 cm. x 11.5 cm. Leather, with blind tooling and, on the spine, a red leather label, tooled and lettered in gold: "Th: De LAVNE. 1684. M: S: S:". Wilson presentation stamp.

A Christian And Sober Testimony against Sinfull Compliance wherein the unlawfulness of hearing the present ministers of England is clearly demonstrated, several weighty queries proposed, objections Impartially answered; and weighed in the Ballance of the Sanctuary and found wanting. By Christophilus Antichristomachus. ... Printed for the Author in the year [but an attempt has been made to erase the whole line beginning "Printed"] 1664 [unnumbered]

To the Reader [At end: "C. A." ] [unnumbered]

The Preface to the ensuing Discourse 1

Chap. I. The great care of souls in their accesses to God should be to sanctifie his name; divine Institutions to be heeded in the whole of our worship: the question proposed, that tis Lawfull to hear the present ministers of England denyed one Argument proposed to consideration, nothing may be practiced in Instituted worship but what is warranted by the scriptures: The Testimonies of the antients produced, that hearing is part of Instituted worship Proved 9

chap. ii A second argument Proposed to consideration that tis not Lawfull to hear the present ministers of England, as ministers of christ, nor as Gifted: Brethren Proved, a Separation from them if Brethren evinced, that the best of them walk Disorderly Proved 14

chap. iii. A third argument proposed to consideration, proving the hearing of the present ministers of England unlawfull: That they act by vertue of an Antichristian office, and calling, proved: their perfect agreement with the Popish priests, in seventeen particulars demonstrated; That the office of Lord-Bishops is Antichristian is proved: (the Testimonies of the antients produced) whence the antichristianism of the office of the ministers of England is evinced: an objection answered 19

chap. iv. A fourth argument proving the unlawfulness of hearing the present ministers of England; a twofold Deniall of the offices of christ asserted, that the present ministers of England deny his kingly, and prophetticall office proved, from their non-conformity to the orders, and ordinances appointed by christ for his house; severall Institutions of christ remarked, their non-conformity thereunto manifested; an objection answered 34

chap. v. A second argument demonstrating that the present ministers of England deny the propheticall, and kingly office of christ, that they own, submit, and subscribe to orders and ordinances, that are not of christs revealing proved; by the Induction of 14 perticulars, an objection answered; that they own Laws and Institutions contrary to the Institutions of christ proved; by the Induction of 10 perticulars, a third argument proving their denyall of the offices of christ produced, that there is no other head of the church but christ proved, objections answered 47

Chap. vi. A fifth argument against hearing the present ministers of England advanced; that they have the characters of false prophets upon them manifested in 15. perticulars 66

ministers act in divine things by vertue of a power received from  
 Idollaters; offer up a worship abused to Idollatry, with the rites and  
 ceremonies of Idollaters, and Idollatries: That the Romish church are  
 Idollaters: objections answered 73

Chap. VIII. A seaventh Argument against hearing the present ministers  
 of England; tis an offence, Grief, and cause of stumbling to the saints  
 proved, two objections answered, the nature of scandall given; an Eighth  
 argument proposed to consideration, the various wayes of pertaking with  
 others in their sin considered; that hearing the present ministers of  
 England, is pertaking with them in their sin proved 96

Chap. ix. A ninth argument against hearing the present ministers that  
 it casts contempt upon the wayes and Institutions of christ; hardens  
 persons in a false way of worship and rebellion against God proved; a  
 Tenth Argument proposed, that tis not Lawfull to goe into the assemblies  
 of false worshipers Proved, an Eleaventh argument, that there is no  
 promise of a blessing, upon the hearing these men proved, a twelfth  
 argument proving that soe to doe is the first step to apostacy,  
 severall queries proposed 104

Chap. x. An explanation of the first question in this tratise, the  
 nationall church church of England noe true church of christ proved, an  
 objection answered, the ministers of England are nationall ministers,  
 that they are not true ministers of christ hath been proved allready;  
 and now further manifested; noe nationall church, nor nationall ministers,  
 of the Institution of christ, under the oeconomy of the Gospell proved;  
 Peter and Paul not members, nor ministers of any nationall church proved:  
 what things are essentiall to a true church; of segregation, and  
 Aggregation, of the matter and form of true churches that the church  
 of England is a false church because destitute both of - true matter  
 and form, of the severall names given to perticular churches; that the  
 Parish churches of England, are noe true churches proved 115

Chap. xi. Arguments for the Lawfullness of hearing the present ministers  
 of England ... fully Answered 129

Chap. 12. serious advice to saints that worship with the nation: and  
 cleave to the ministry thereof; the grounds of: their present practice  
 to be considered, the thoughts of their hearts in days past, for what  
 saints then: and now suffer hard things; their aims and ends in this  
 matter to be pondered, with the present temper of their spirit, a  
 sollemn call out of the parochiall assemblies, the renowned Huss his  
 prophecy concerning Reformation 150

Finis 155

The Image of the Beast Shewing by a Paralell Scheme, what a conformist  
 the church of Rome is to the Pagan, and what a non-conformist to the  
 christian church, in its rits services, and ceremonies, the better to  
 exemplify the true and false church. By Thomas De Laune. ... Printed  
 in the year. 16.84. 156

finis [erased] 165

An Appendix touching the Miracles and Wonders of Antichrist 165

Of the nature of evill spirits by whom the Antichristians are  
 Deceived 169

Of the chains of Darkness wherewith the Devills are bound ... 171

Of the Originall of Herisie in the christian churches by which the  
 mistery of Inniquity did work ... whereby Antichrist ascended to  
 his seat 171

Finis 176



Κατὰ Ἐθερ-εἰκο-δουλεούντων. Or, A Christian and Sober Testimony against Sinfull Compliance. Wherein, The Unlawfulness of Hearing the present Ministers of England, is clearly demonstrated. Severall weighty Queries proposed; Objections impartially weighed in the Ballance of the Sanctuary, and found wanting. By Christophilus Antichristomachus, a Mourner in Sion, waiting for the day of her Salvation, and coming of her King. ... Printed for the Author, in the Year 1664." The authorship of this little book, to be referred to as (i), is doubtful. It was answered by (ii) John Tombes, "Theodulia: or, A Just Defence Of Hearing the Sermons And other Teaching of the present Ministers of England. Against a Book unjustly entituled, (in Greek) A Christian testimony against them that serve the Image of the Beast. (In English) A Christian and sober Testimony against sinful Compliance. Wherein the unlawfulness of Hearing the present Ministers of England is pretended to be clearly demonstrated by an Author termed by himself Christophilus Antichristomachus" (London: Henry Eversden, 1667). The original author then produced (iii) "Jerubbaal: or, A Vindication of the Sober Testimony against Sinful Compliance, from the Exceptions of Mr. Tombs, in Answer to his Theodulia. Wherein the unlawfulness of hearing the present Conforming Ministers, is more largely discussed, and proved. The Arguments produced in the Sober Testimony, reinforced: The Vanity of Mr. Tombs his Reply thereunto, evinced: His forty Arguments for his present Principles and Practices, with passages in his former Writings, remarked, and manifested, in an Appendix hereunto annexed. ... London, Printed in the Year, 1668." This provoked (iv) (an expanded version of (ii)) John Tombes, "Theodulia: or, A Just Defence Of Hearing the Sermons And other Teaching of the present Ministers of England. To which is annexed an Appendix for Vindication of it from the abuses in the reply to it Intituled Jerubbaal" (London: Henry Eversden, 1670). The authorship of (ii) and (iv) is in no doubt: JOHN TOMBES (1603?-1676) DNB CR MI was Vicar of Leominster, Herefs, 1630-42 and 1649-62, with various more or less brief appointments in between. After the Restoration, he conformed in a lay capacity, and communicated as an Anglican, despite his scruples on infant baptism. He resigned his preferments and declined offers of promotion, but stood high in official favour. Thus (ii) and (iv) are dedicated to Clarendon, and (ii) is licensed by the Bishop of London's Chaplain. The authorship of (i) and (iii) is a problem. (i) has the pseudonym "Christophilus Antichristomachus" on its title page; (iii) has no name on the title page; but both have prefaces signed "C.A." The pseudonym is variously stated to conceal the identity of either Thomas Douglas or Robert Brown. THOMAS DOUGLAS (fl. 1661) DNB CR MI was Vicar of St Olave's, Silver Street, London, until his ejection in 1661, having been "minister in London" since at least 1655. He was three times reported as preaching at conventicles in London, 1664. In 1665 he entered Padua University, afterwards returning to London and practising medicine. He later went to Ireland to evade creditors, and was dead by 1684. According to Calamy's "Account", p. 33, "He wrote a Book call'd 'Jerubbaal'"; and according to Calamy's "Continuation", p. 35, "He was also the Author of 'the sober Testimony against sinful Compliance', in defence of which 'Jerubbaal' was written. And this appears by the Preface, at the End of which he writes himself, 'M.A.' [error for 'C.A.']." ROBERT BROWN (d. 1688) CR MI was Vicar of White Ladies Aston, Worcs, from 1654 until his ejection in 1660. He was without charge in 1671. By 1679 he was minister at Westmancote, Worcs. He removed to Plymouth, 1687, where he died in 1688. According to Calamy's "Continuation", p. 895, Brown "wrote against hearing the Parish Ministers. Dr. Stillingfleet said that his 'Jerubbaal' contain'd the 'Substance of all that was said by the' Old Brownists." (Edward Stillingfleet (1625-99), Bishop of Worcester, was already engaged in the controversy over the relationship between Anglicanism and nonconformity when (i) and (iii) appeared, his first book being the "Irenicum" of 1659.) And the Dr. Williams's Library copy of (iii) has on its title page the ink annotation, "By Mr.

pastor to Daniel Williams at Hand Alley, London, succeeding Williams in the pastorate on the latter's death in 1716. He collected materials for a history of Puritanism (never written) and statistics of Nonconformity from 1717 to 1729; and accumulated a library of some 10,000 volumes: his books and some of his papers passing to Dr Williams's Library after his death. (For further material relative to the authorship of (i) and (iii), see Joshua Wilson's notes at the beginning of the Congregational Library copy of (iii).) The issue seems never to have certainly been decided. The first item in the present MS. is a version of (i), a version longer than the printed version (the copy used for comparison being D.W.L. Pamphlets 12.48\*.2.). The additions are so large as to affect the numbering of the chapters, as the following table shows.

	<u>I. g. 14</u>	<u>Printed text</u>
Title page	[unnumbered]	[1]
To the Reader	[unnumbered]	3 - 6
Preface	1 - 8	7 - 12
Chapter I	9 - 13	12 - 16
Chapter II	14 - 18	16 - 19
Chapter III	19 - 34	19 - 29
Chapter IV	34 - 47	29 - 38
Chapter V	47 - 65	38 - 48
Chapter VI	66 - 73	48 - 53
Chapter VII	73 - 95	54 - 70
Chapter VIII	96 - 104	71 - 77
Beginning of Chapter IX	104 - 109	77 - 81
Additional matter	109 - 112	
End of MS. Chapter IX / More of printed Ch. IX	112 - 114	81 - 83
Additional matter: Beginning of MS. Chapter X	115 - 127	
End of MS. Chapter X / End of printed Chapter IX	127 - 128	83 - 85
Beginning of MS. Chapter XI / Beginning of printed Chapter X	129 - 137	85 - 92
More of MS. Chapter XI (expanded version) / More of printed Chapter X (brief version)	137 - 143	92 - 93
End of MS. Chapter XI / More of printed Ch. XI	144 - 150	93 - 98
Additional matter: Beginning of MS. Chapter XII	150 - 155	
End of MS. Chapter XII / End of printed Ch. XI	155	98

THOMAS DELAUNE (d. 1685) DNB was early (in his late 'teens?) converted from Roman Catholicism to Protestantism and consequently (in his early twenties?) obliged to leave his native Ireland for England. He married the daughter of a Baptist minister, and eventually came to London, where he made a living by translating and other literary work, and later by keeping a grammar school. He was active as a Baptist, but denied ever having been a minister or lay preacher. In 1683 Benjamin Calamy, D.D. (1642-86) DNB published "A Discourse about a Scrupulous Conscience, Preached At the Parish-Church of St. Mary Aldermanbury London. By Benjamin Calamy, D.D. One of His Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary" (London: Rowland Reynolds, 1683). In this discourse Delaune saw a challenge to nonconformists, and later in 1683 published (a) "A Plea for the Non-Conformists, giving The true state of the Dissenters Case. And how far the Conformists Separation from the Church of Rome, for their Popish Superstitions and Traditions introduced into the Service of God,

the Author, 1684." (There are said to be three editions of this title.) Part of this work being construed into a libel, Delaune was at the end of November 1683 committed to Wood Street compter and shortly afterwards removed to Newgate. He was tried the following January; but being unable to pay the fine imposed, he was compelled to remain in Newgate, where his wife and two children joined him, and where all four eventually died. While in prison Delaune wrote (b) "εἰκὼν τοῦ θεοῦ or The Image of the Beast, Shewing, by a Paralell Scheme, what a Conformist the Church of Rome is to the Pagan, and what a Nonconformist to the Christian Church, in i'ts Rites, Service and Ceremonys, the better to Exemplify the True and False Church. By T.D. ... Printed in the Year, 1684." and (c) "A Narrative of the Sufferings of Thomas Delaune, For Writing, Printing and Publishing a late Book, Called, A Plea for the Nonconformists, With some modest Reflections thereon. Directed to Doctor Calamy; in Obedience to whose Call, that Work was undertaken. By Thomas Delaune ... Printed for the Author. 1684." Finally (a), (b) and (c) were available as a single item, with the title page of (a) altered so as to serve as a general title page, the words "By Philalethes." being removed and the following substituted: "To which is added, A Parallel Scheme of the Pagan, Papal and Christian Rites and Ceremonies. With a Narrative of the Sufferings underwent for Writing, Printing and Publishing hereof. By Thomas De Laune." The combination of (a), (b) and (c) was reprinted 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1712, 1720, 1733, 1763, 1779, 1800, 1817, etc. From 1706 onwards the reprints had a preface by Daniel Defoe. The author of the short essays which in the present MS. follow "The Image of the Beast" is not identified.

On the verso of the title page is written "Richard Clark his book", followed by several words erased. On the fly-leaf are the inscriptions, "[name erased] 1699", "T[?] Winkworth 1815", and "J:H: Montagu Luxmoore 1830." RICHARD CLARK and T[?]. WINKWORTH are not identified. JOHN HENRY MONTAGU(E) LUXMOORE (1799-1860) was the son of John Luxmoore, D.D. (1756-1830), Bishop successively of Bristol, Hereford and (from 1815) St Asaph. In 1823 he became Perpetual Curate of Moreton, Salop; Rector (sinecure) of Whitford, Flints; Rector of Marchwiell, Denbighs; and Canon of St Asaph. From 1824 he was also Vicar of St Martin, Salop, and from 1826 Rector (sinecure) of Llanarmon-yn-lal, Denbighs. St Martin, Salop, he relinquished in 1840; the other appointments he held until his death. In 1827 he married Elizabeth, a sister of Dr Pusey.

Apart from the erasures on the fly-leaf and the verso of the title page, there are also found erasures on the title page itself, where "Printed for the Author in the year" has been attempted to be erased, and on p. 165, where the word "finis" has been similarly treated, thus making the anonymous short essays appear more closely connected with Delaune's "Image of the Beast" (though the "Finis" separating that work from the preceding "Christian and Sober Testimony" is allowed to stand).

Inside the front cover of the MS. is an ornamental bookseller's plate, "Ebenezer Palmer Bookseller, 18, Paternoster Row, London, E.C. Estd. 1819", and the following extract from his catalogue: "136 DELAUNE, Plea for Nonconformists, either the original MS. or a contemporaneous transcript of it, under the title of, A Christian and Sober Testimony against sinful compliance, wherein the unlawfulness of hearing the present ministers of England is clearly demonstrated, several weighty queries proposed, objections impartially answered and weighed in the Balance of the Sanctuary and found Wanting, by Christophilus Antichristimachus; a Mourner in Zion Waiting for the day of her Salvation and Coming of her King, with the Image of the Beast, etc., by Thomas Delaune, 8vo, very neatly written (from the collection and with the autograph of Rev. J.H. Montagu Luxmoore) 9s. 1664". At the side of the cutting has been written, "This description is incorrect." Then, loosely inserted in the MS., is the following letter:

"Priory  
"Lower Clapton  
"Octr. 23/69

"Dear Sir,

"I am here employed in arranging for the sale by auction of my remaining stock by Messrs. Puttick & Simpson[?] during December and January.

I then declined. As in selling off I must lose I have taken the liberty of posting it to you at that price and of asking if you would be willing to take of me the MS by Coore which you at the same time wished but said it was too dear. I have marked it on the slip enclosed at half price if you should be agreeable. I have also 2 sermons MS. by Dr Gill which I think you might like - My sale will I presume make 7 days as there are still over 40,000 volumes.

"My eldest son (whose abandonment of trade causes this) has been received at Cheshunt in September (the top of a list of 11 received) after having passed his matriculation at London University in the Honours list.

"With much respect I remain

"Yours faithfully

"E: Palmer

"I am residing at Benenden Kent but shall be here for a fortnight".

With the letter is a further extract from Palmer's catalogue, relating to the Coore MS. (for which see I. a. 14), marked "offered at half price".

The uncertainties attaching to the present MS. may be enumerated as follows: It is uncertain whether "A Christian and Sober Testimony" is to be attributed to Robert Brown or Thomas Douglas. It is uncertain whether the MS. version of that work is taken from a longer printed version than the D.W.L. printed copy or whether it incorporates unpublished material. It is uncertain to whom the short essays following "The Image of the Beast" are to be attributed, and likewise whether they have any genuine connection (beyond that of their theme) with that work. To say nothing of the erasures of owners' names, etc., to be found on the fly-leaf and verso of the title page (which would elsewhere excite less suspicion than they do here), it is uncertain whether the words "Printed for the Author in the year" deleted from the title page were deleted because the MS. was not simply transcribed from a printed copy, or else as a crude attempt to disguise the fact that it was so transcribed. And similarly with the word "finis" on p. 165, it is uncertain whether this was deleted because the short essays are a genuine appendix to "The Image of the Beast" or else to disguise the fact that they have no essential connection with that work. These various uncertainties reach a climax in the extract from Palmer's catalogue pasted inside the front cover of the MS.: the first item (in defiance of the still legible "Printed for the Author in the year") is stated to be "either the original MS. or a contemporaneous transcript of it"; nothing is said of the anonymous short essays (despite the still legible "finis" separating them from "The Image of the Beast"); and the first item, which although of disputed authorship has a perfectly clear title, is boldly asserted to be identical with Delaune's "Plea for Nonconformists". It is not easy to say how ingenuous these misstatements are. Certainly the combination of mistakes made is very convenient, since it results in an attribution of the entire MS. to the martyr Delaune, with the implication that it may be his original MS., whereas most of it is clearly the work of more shadowy figures, to whose opinions it may or may not bear a testimony independent of printed sources.

I. g. 15

1720-31

John Cradock[?], "The Parable of the Householder in 7 Sermons".

Pagination: [2 pages cut out], [5 pages unnumbered], 2 - 20, [21 not used], 22 - 62, [2 pages unnumbered], 65 - 69, [1 page unnumbered], 71 - 84, 84 (bis), 85 - 87, 86 (bis), 87 (bis), 88 - 127, 127 (bis), 128 - 148, 148 (bis), 149 - 167, 167 (bis), 168 - 186, 186 (bis), 187 - 203, 203 (bis), 204, 204 (bis), 205 - 215, [2 pages unnumbered], 218 - 231, [5 pages unnumbered]. Size of page about 17 cm. x 12 cm. Leather, with blind tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

Sermon. III.	Matth. 20.3,4	66
Sermon IV	Matth. 20.4 ("latter part")	89
Sermon. V	Matth. 20.6,7	109
Sermon. VI	Matth. 20.8	144
Sermon VII	Matth. 20.10	186 - 229

JOHN CRADOCK (c.1695-?) was the son of Dr William Cradocke of Slimbridge, Gloucs. He matriculated at Magdalen Hall in February 1714, aged 18, and took his B.A. in 1718. His father had been a fellow of Magdalen, 1679-92 (being expelled by the commissioners of James II in 1687 and restored in 1688), before becoming Rector of Slimbridge in 1692, where he remained until his death (year wrongly given by Al.Ox. as 1692). The son had presumably proceeded at least to deacon's orders by 1721.

The MS. nowhere explicitly attributes its seven sermons to an author. But the last two are both marked (at the end) "Preach'd at Slymbridge September ye 10th. 1721. Being the 14th Sunday after Trinity", and the fly-leaf has "Iohn Cradock. A.B. 1720.", so the sermons are at least strongly associated with John or, failing that, his father William. Various notes (predominantly penitential in mood and Anglican in language) have been added to the blank leaves at the beginning and end of the MS. These bear the date 9th July, 1727, and various dates between September 12th and December 1st, 1731. The last two refer to Gloucester (City), and the one for November 1st to "Lord Berkley", presumably James Berkeley, third Earl of Berkeley (1680-1736), Lord Lieutenant of the County of Gloucester. On the verso of p. 231 is "An Hymn. &cetera." beginning "To God, in one united sound"; the ensuing verses are perfectly literate, though dismissed by the old catalogue as "a poor hymn". On the verso of the fly-leaf the name "George Smart" is twice written. GEORGE SMART is not identified.

I. g. 16

1678 or later(?)

Anonymous (formerly ascribed to Richard Baxter), MS. insertions on the blank leaves and in the margins of a printed copy of Samuel Rolle, "הַיְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ" or, The Burning of London in the Year 1666 ..." (8vo. London: Nathaniel Ranew and Jonathan Robinson, 1667).

Pagination: [2 pages of fly-leaf unnumbered]; General prelims: [2 pages unnumbered = first leaf of gathering A], [folding frontispiece], [2 interpolated pages unnumbered]; [14 pages unnumbered = last 7 leaves of gathering A, 8 pages unnumbered = gathering a]; Parts I & II: [4 pages unnumbered and unsigned], 1 - 128 [= gatherings B - I]; Part III: [4 pages unnumbered and unsigned], 1 - 220 [= gatherings A - N and (of 12 pages only) O]; Part IV: [4 pages unnumbered and unsigned], 1 - 144 [= gatherings B - K]; [2 pages of back fly-leaf unnumbered]. Size of page about 17 cm. x 11 cm. Leather, with blind tooling.

A Dialogue of Selfe-Denyall [poem, in 238 lines] [At end:] — R:  
Baxter - October 29 - 1650

[inside front cover, fly-leaf, A1, & verso of frontispiece]

Job[n] nordens Pensive mans Practice [prayers and verses] 231 for one  
that is sicke 241 Confession of sins 267 Prayer before meate ...  
Thankes after meate [verso of frontispiece]

[interpolated leaf, with bookplates, etc.]

MM:D [?] [and signature of J.B. Williams]

[top of general title page (A2)]

The last words of ye Reverend, Pious & Learned Dr Hammond - being Two  
Prayers for the Re[ ]ment of Church & State Prayer I. For this Church  
& State [verso of title page and margins of A3, A4 rectos]

7.10; Ps. 4.8,9 (for 7,8); and Ps. 4.7,8 (again, in the version of "Mr Barton") [verso of A8]

Dr Hammonds II. Prayer for Church & State [verso of a4,  
margin of Part I t.p., verso of t.p. and verso of following page]

Right Honourable = Sir Orlando B[r]idgman = & to the vertuous Lady his Wife [same verso, p. 1, p. 24 ... (?)]

[pointing fingers, etc., frequently between pp. 44 and 88]

A Bridle for ye Tongue James 1:26. The Apostle having shewed ... [margin of Part II t.p., verso of t.p., margin of following recto,  
verso of the same, margin of p. 94]

[pointing fingers, etc., frequently throughout Part II]

323) Epaminondas with other heathens ... [verso of Part III t.p.]

330) Some do obiect, that Abraham ... - 338 [margins of following recto]  
[following verso blank]

[pointing fingers, etc., frequently until p. 174; none in Part III  
thereafter]

A Bridle for the Tongue 448 First Solomon exhorteth, Keepe thy ... [margin of p. 49]

460 Capell De [illeg.] Part. 3. noteth = Our saviour tells us ... [margin of p. 220, verso of Part IV t.p., verso of following page,  
margins of pp. 1 - 3]

[no pointing fingers, etc., in Part IV]

Prayer before meate

after meate [recto of back fly-leaf]

Before Dinner

After Dinner

Omnia in hoc uno ... [Latin couplet] [verso of back fly-leaf]

Vide Edw: Lawrence Christs power over bodily  
diseases page 194[?]

Tertullian gives a very savoury Relation of ye feasts of ye Primitive  
Christians ... [verso of back fly-leaf, inside back cover]

my sister Deare god give you grace ... [verses] [verso of back fly-leaf]

Upon Sicknesse [verses] [verso of back fly-leaf, inside back cover]

On a leaf interpolated between frontispiece and title page is the bookplate of Sir John Bickerton Williams, and the following inscription (in ink): "The MSS all thro' the book those of the celebrated & Rev. Richard Baxter JBW." Under which has been added (in pencil), "I greatly doubt this ascription T.G.C." Crippen's judgement is explained in a note in the old catalogue: "The Ascription of Handwriting rests on the statement of Sir. JB. Williams. The poem is printed at the End of Baxter's Treatise on Self Denial, publ. 1659, 2nd Edn 1660. It is therefore difficult to understand why he should have transcribed it in this volume." To which he later added: "On further examination I am fully convinced that the MS. is not Baxter's. There are rhymes by other authors - one by John Norden, and others that are mere doggerel. I cannot imagine why Baxter, who was not a poor man, should utilize blank spaces and margins of a new book whereon to transcribe such worthless stuff. T.G.C."

SAMUEL ROLLE or ROLLS (fl. 1657-78) DNB CR MI was Vicar of Isleworth, Middx, from 1649 (or earlier) to 1660, then Rector of Dunton, Bucks, from 1661 till his ejection in 1662. In 1665 he was living in or near Kingston-on-Thames and practising physic, and in 1669, after his first wife's death, he conformed to the Church of England. The earliest of his several books was "יהוה בן יהוה" [i.e., "Flame of the Lord", as the word

edition, London: Thomas Parkhurst, 1667). The numerous works of RICHARD BAXTER (1615-91) DNB CR MI include "A Treatise of Self-Denyall" (4to. London: Nevil Simmons, 1660; second edition, 8vo, 1675). JOHN NORDEN (fl. 1600) DNB is supposed to have graduated B.A. and M.A. from Hart Hall, Oxford, in 1568 and 1572, and was a prolific devotional author, sometimes identified with John Norden (1548-1625?) DNB, the topographer. One of the devotional Norden's earliest works was "A Pensive Mans Practise" (8vo. London: H. Singleton, 1584), with numerous subsequent editions (12mo) until c. 1640. HENRY HAMMOND, D.D. (1605-1660) DNB, entered Magdalen College, Oxford, in 1619, and was elected a fellow thereof in 1625, becoming D.D. in 1639. In 1633 he was given the living of Penshurst, Kent, becoming a member of Convocation in 1640 and Archdeacon of Chichester in 1643. In 1645 he was made a Canon of Christ Church, Oxford, Public Orator in the University, and one of the royal chaplains, in which capacity he regularly attended King Charles during the latter part of 1647. In 1648, having briefly acted as Sub-Dean, he was deprived of his Canonry. By the beginning of 1650 he was living in retirement at Westwood, Worcs. From the mid-1640s he was the author of numerous works, including "Two Prayers" (8vo. London, 1660). WILLIAM BARTON (1598?-1678) DNB is probably to be identified with the Vicar of Mayfield, Staffs, who by 1643 had been compelled by the Royalist forces to leave his pastorate; late in life he was Vicar of St Martin's, Leicester. His "The Book of Psalms in Metre. Close and proper to the Hebrew: Smooth and pleasant for the Metre: Plain and easie for the Tunes. With Musically Notes, Arguments, Annotations, and Index. Fitted for the ready use, and understanding of all good Christians" (12mo. London: the Companie of Stationers, 1644) was frequently reprinted, in 1645, 1646, 1654 and later. Barton's versions were much altered between 1644 and 1654, and it is with the 1654 text rather than the original text of 1644 that the verses in our MS. agree (the intervening editions of 1645 and 1646 have not been inspected). Sir ORLANDO BRIDGEMAN (1606?-1674) DNB acquired a high legal reputation during the reign of Charles I, and was a prominent member of the royalist party. During the Commonwealth he was compelled to cease public advocacy at the bar, and devoted himself to conveyancing. On Charles II's return, he was made Serjeant-at-Law and Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and received a baronetcy. On the disgrace of Clarendon in 1667, Bridgeman was given the Great Seal, with the title of Lord Keeper, but, his integrity being an obstacle to the King's plans, the Seal was taken from him in 1672, and he went into retirement. He was twice married: first to JUDITH, daughter and heir of John Kynaston of Morton, Shropshire; secondly, in May 1670, to DOROTHY, daughter of Dr Saunders (Provost of Oriel College, Oxford) and widow of George Craddock of Carswell Castle, Staffs. "A Bridle, for the Tongue" is evidently a reference to an anonymous work, "A Brdle for the Tongue; or, a curb to evil discourse; published to regulate the ... abuses in Coffee-Houses ..." (4to. London, 1678). It is not certain what author and work are referred to as "Capell De [illeg.]". EDWARD LAWRENCE (1623-95) DNB CR MI was admitted a sizar of Magdalene College, Cambridge, in 1644, and proceeded B.A. in 1648, M.A. in 1654. He was an intimate friend of Philip Henry, and Vicar of Baschurch, Salop, from 1648 till his ejection in 1662. Upon the Five Mile Act of 1666, he removed to Tilstock, in the parish of Whitchurch, Salop, where he was preaching c. 1670. In 1671 he removed to London, and in 1672 was licensed as a Presbyterian for Spitalfields, London. Amongst his several publications is "Christs Power over Bodily Diseases. Preached in several Sermons on [Matth. 8.5-13]. And published for the instruction especially of the more ignorant people in the great duty of preparation for sickness and death" (8vo. London: Francis Tyton, 1662; "The Second Edition", 1672).

Christopher Cartwright, Extracts from various authors, together with his own Latin tract on the Apocalypse, and his essay "Of the Law"; and Anonymous, List of Hebrew roots, "Ex Kimchij Radicibus".

Pagination: [2 pages unnumbered], 1 - 43, [blank page], [rest of pages unnumbered]. Size of page about 17 cm. x 11.5 cm. Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the front, "No. [illeg.]" inscribed in ink, and, on the spine, "MS" also inscribed in ink. Wilson presentation stamp.

Dr Slat. of Tithes pag. 108 [fly-leaf]

[blank page]

[several notes from the Judicious Bp Sanderson] 1 - 43

Saunders. in 1. Pet. 2.16 1

[p. 8 blank]

Out of Mr Saunders. in 3. [on some subsequent pages altered to "1."] Kings 21.29. Ser. 1. 9

Ser: 2. 14

Ser. 3. 16

Mr Saunders. in 1. Cor. 7.24 20

Mr Saunders. in 1. Tim. 4.4 24

Mr Saunders. in Rom. 14.3 28

Mr Saunders. in Rom. 3.8 29

Mr Saunders. in 1. Cor. 12.7 32

Mr Saunders: in Gen: 20.6 34

Mr Saunders: in Job 29.14.-17 38

Mr Saunders: in Psal: 106.30 39

Mr Saunders, in Exod: 23.[1-3] 41 - 43

[blank page]

In Apocal: [the Authors Latin Tract, in Apocal:] ex Commentarijs Arthuri Dent, Thomae Brightman[, ] Patricij Forbes, Mede, Junij, Ribere et Cowperi

Out of B. Couper in Apocal.

Out of Mr Forbes his Defense of ye lawfull calling of the Ministers of Reformed Churches

[2 blank pages]

Ex Brightmanno in Cant [extracts from Brightman upon all the Canticles...]

Ex Brightm. in Dan. 11. 12 [... & upon 11 & 12 caput Daniel]

Ex Kimchij Radicibus [Hebraicis]

[24 blank pages]

[Beginning at the opposite end of the book:]

Of the Law [Mr Cartwright upon ye Law] 1 - 24

Out of a Book intituled The Calling of the Jews, published by Dr Gouge anno 1621 [Extracts from ye Calling of the Jews, printed 1621]

On the back fly-leaf (originally the front fly-leaf?) of the MS. is the signature "Christopher Cartwright", followed by some further strokes and letters uncertain signification. On the present front fly-leaf is the number "209." and the following note (late s. xvii or early s. xviii?): "This MSt. of the Learned Mr. Christopher Cartwright of York, after several notes from the Judicious Bp Sanderson to[?] page 43. is the Authors Latin Tract, in Apocalypsin extracts from Brightman upon all the all the Canticles & upon 11 & 12 caput Daniel Ex Kinchij Radicibus Hebraicis



the one item not by Cartwright is the list of Hebrew roots; but, given that he was a Hebraist, it seems possible that it may be the work of a pupil or amanuensis, done either during Cartwright's lifetime and at his instigation, or after his death when the MS. passed into the hands of such a one.

CHRISTOPHER CARTWRIGHT (1602-58) DNB was admitted to Peterhouse, Cambridge, in 1617, where he graduated B.A. in 1620 and M.A. in 1624. He was elected to a fellowship in 1625, and was afterwards a clergyman in York, where he died, leaving some books to the library of Peterhouse. His writings included sermons, expositions, controversial writing, "Electa Thargumico-Rabbinica; sive, Annotationes in Genesin. Ex triplici Thargum, seu Chaldaicâ Paraphrasi..." (1648), and "Electa Thargumico-Rabbinica; sive Annotationes in Exodum..." (1658), and the posthumous "Mellificium Hebraicum seu observationes diversimodae ex Hebraeorum, praesertim antiquorum, monumentis desumptae, unde plurimi cum Veteris tum Novi Testamenti loci vel explicantur vel illustrantur" (first published in the ninth volume of the "Critici Sacri", 1660). WILLIAM SCLATER (1575-1626) DNB was educated at Eton and King's College, Cambridge, which he entered in 1593, becoming a fellow in 1596. He graduated M.A., was ordained priest in 1599, and shortly afterwards served a curacy at Walsall. In 1604 he was preferred to the rectory of Pitminster, Somerset, and in 1619 to the living of Limpsham, Somerset, though he eventually returned to Pitminster. In order to answer John Selden's "History of Tithes" (1618), which upheld the legal, but denied the divine, right of tithes, Sclater expanded his essay "The Ministers Portion" (4to. Oxford: Jos. Barnes, 1612) to form "The Question of Tythes revised; Arguments for the Morality of Tything enlarged and cleared; Objections more fully and distinctly answered; Mr. Selden's Historie viewed" (4to. London: J. Legatt, 1623). (After his death, Sclater was referred to as "Dr Sclater" by his friend Dr Edward Kelllett.) ROBERT SANDERSON (1587-1663) DNB matriculate from Lincoln College, Oxford, in 1603, graduating B.A. in 1606 (when he was made a fellow), M.A. in 1608, B.D. in 1616 and D.D. in 1636. He held several livings, as well as prebendal stalls at Southwell and Lincoln. He was appointed a Royal Chaplain in 1631 and Regius Professor of Divinity at Oxford in 1642. In 1648 he was deprived of his professorship and for a time imprisoned. In 1660 he was reinstated and consecrated to the see of Lincoln. He took a leading part in the Savoy Conference of 1661 and drafted the preface to the 1662 revision of the Prayer Book. Apart from some pairs of sermons, afterwards incorporated in his larger collections, Sanderson published "Ten sermons" (4to. London: R. Dawlman, 1627), which was then expanded to "Twelve Sermons, Preached 1. Ad Clerum. III. 2. Ad Magistratum. III. 3. Ad Populum. VI." (4to. London: Robert Dawlman, 1632) and again expanded to "Twelve sermons; whereunto are added two sermons more. The third ed." (4to. London: R. Dawlman, 1637), further editions of the fourteen sermons being the fourth (fol. London: Henry Seile, 1657) and fifth (4to. London: Henry Seile, 1664). The sermons quoted in the present MS. correspond exactly with the twelve sermons included in the 1632 edition, though their order is somewhat changed. Sanderson also published a further series of "Twenty sermons" in 1656 and 1660, expanded to "XXI sermons" in 1671, 1673 and 1681. And the two series were then amalgamated as "XXXIII sermons" 1657, with later expansions to "XXXIV sermons" in 1661, 1664, 1671 (5th ed.) and 1674 (6th ed.), to "XXXV sermons" in 1681 (7th ed.), and to "XXXVI sermons" in 1686 (8th ed.) and 1689 ("8th" ed.). ARTHUR DENT (d. 1607) DNB matriculated as a pensioner of Christ's College, Cambridge, in 1571, graduating B.A. in 1576 and M.A. in 1579. In 1580 he was made Rector of South Shoebury, Essex. He was the author of "The Ruine of Rome, or an Exposition upon the whole Revelation: wherein is plainly shewed and proved that the Popish Religion, together with all the power and authority of Rome, shall ebbe and decay still more and more throughout all the Churches of Europe, and come to an utter overthrow even in this life before the end of the world. Written especially for the comfort of Protestants, and the daunting of Papists, Seminary Priests, and all that cursed rabble" (4to. London: S. Waterson and C. Burby, 1603; further editions, 4to: 1607; 8vo: 1611, 1622, 1628, 1631, 1633, 1644, 1650, 1656). THOMAS BRIGHTMAN

of the college), and B.D. in 1591. In 1592 he became Rector of Hawnes, Beds. He was the author of "Apocalypsis Apocalypseos, Id est Apocalypsis D. Joannis Analysi et Scholiis illustrata.... Huic ... Refutatio Rob. Bellarmini de Antichristo libro tertio de Romano Pont[i]fice inseritur" (4to. Franc., 1609; 8vo. Heidelb., 1612); an English translation was published, in various editions and under various titles (4to. Amsterdam, 1611; Amsterdam, 1615; third edition, 8vo. Leyden, 1616; 4to. Amsterdam, 1644; 4to. London: Samuel Cartwright, 1644). He was likewise the author of "Scholia in Canticum Canticorum", to which was added "Explicatio summæ consolatoria, Partis ultimæ et difficillimæ, Prophetiæ Danielis, à vers. 36, c. 11. ad finem c. 12 ,,,," (Basil., 1614); in English were published "A most Comfortable Exposition of The last and most difficult part of the prophetic of Daniel..." (4to. Amsterdam, 1635) and "A Commentary on the Canticles or the Song of Solomon..." (London: Henry Overton, 1644). PATRICK FORBES (1564-1635) DNB was educated at the universities of Glasgow and St Andrews. At Corse he gave Sunday expositions as a layman, but was not ordained till 1612, when he was admitted to the pastoral charge of Keith. At the same time he published "An exquisite commentarie upon the Revelation of St. John" (4to. London: F. Burton, 1613), this being the substance of lectures on the Apocalypse which he had delivered at Corse. A second edition appeared as "An Learned Commentarie upon the Revelation of Saint John..." (4to. Middelburg: Richard Schilders, 1614), to which was added by way of appendix "A Defence of the Lawful Calling of the Ministers of Reformed Churches, against the Cavillations of Romanists..." (4to. Middelburgh: Richard Schilders, 1614). A Latin translation of the commentary, with appendices, was published by John Forbes, the author's son (Amsterdam, 1646). JOSEPH MEAD or MEDE (1586-1638) DNB was admitted at Christ's College, Cambridge, in 1602, graduating M.A. in 1610 and B.D. in 1618. He was elected Fellow in 1613 and soon afterwards appointed to a Greek lectureship. His "Clavis Apocalyptica ex innatis et insitis Visionum Characteribus" (4to. Cantabrigiæ: imp. authoris, in gratiam amicorum, 1607; another edition, 4to. Cantabrigiæ: T. Buck, 1632) was translated by Richard More (d. 1643) DNB as "The Key of the Revelation" (4to. London: Phil. Stephens, 1643; another edition, 1650). The method of interpretation outlined in the "Clavis" was applied in Mead's "In Sancti Joannis Apocalypsin Commentarius..." (4to, 1632), a work afterwards reprinted and translated along with the "Clavis". FRANÇOIS DU JON (JUNIUS) (1545-1602) was a French-Dutch Protestant, who translated the Bible into Latin. His comments on Revelation were translated into English under various forms: (a) "Apocalypsis. A briefe and learned commentarie upon the Revelation of Saint John... applied unto the historie of the Catholike and Christian Church. Written in Latin by M. Francis Junius... and translated into English..." (8vo. London: Robert Dextar, 1592); (b) "The Revelation of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist. With a briefe and learned commentarie, written by Franc. Junius..." (4to. London: Robert Dexter, 1594; another edition, 1600); (c) "The Apocalyp; or, Revelation of S. John the Apostle and Evangelist of our Lord Jesus Christ. With a briefe and methodicall exposition upon every chapter by way of a little treatise applying the words of S. John to our last times that are full of spirituall and corporall troubles and divisions in Christendome. Lately set forth by Fr. Du Jon and newly translated [by T. Barbar]..." (4to. Cambridge: John Legat, 1596); (d) The New Testament of our Lord Jesus Christ. Translated out of Greeke by Theod. Beza: with briefe Summaries and expositions upon the hard places by the said Author, Ioac. Camerar[ius] and P. Loseler Villerius. Englished by L. Tomson [i.e., his revision of the Geneva version]. Together with the Annotations of Fr. Junius upon the Revelation of S. John" (8vo. London: R. Barker, 1602; other editions, 1610 and 1616; previous editions, without Junius's annotations, 1576, etc.). FRANCISCO DE RIBERA seems to have been a Jesuit. For his commentary on Revelation, cf. Fridericus Sengebehr, "Tractatus circumciscus de septem spiritibus quorum mentio fit Apocalyp. primo, verso quarto, adversus F. Riberam, L. ab Aleasar et P. Cudsemium, Jesuitas, elaboratus" (8vo. Goslariae, 1616). WILLIAM COWPER or COUPER

Scotland in 1586, and admitted minister of the parish of Bothkennar, Stirlingshire, in 1587, whence he was translated to the second charge of Perth in 1595. He was promoted to the bishopric of Galloway in 1612, and was also made Dean of the Chapel Royal. His commentary was included in "The Workes of Mr William Cowper. Late Bishop of Galloway. Now newly collected into one Volume. Whereunto is added a commentary on the Revelation never before published ... The second Edition" (fol. London: Robert Allott, 1629; previous editions, without the commentary, 1623 and 1626. DAVID KIMHI (David, ben Joseph Kimchi) (c.1160-1235) was the author of a Hebrew lexicon  $\text{דְּבָרֵי חַיִּים וְשֵׁנִים}$  ("Book of Roots"), which together with his grammar makes up the  $\text{סֵפֶר הַשְּׁלֵמִים}$  ("Book of Completeness"). The Lexicon was first printed in Italy before 1480, then at Naples in 1490, and at Venice in 1546 with the annotations of Elias Levita. Kimhi's influence on the Christian Hebraists of the Renaissance was profound, so that Reuchlin's "Rudimenta Linguae Hebraicae" and "Lexicon Hebraicum" (1506) and Santes Pagnini's "Institutiones" (1520) and "Thesaurus" (1529) are basically reworkings of Kimhi. WILLIAM GOUGE, D.D. (1578-1653) DNB MI, was educated at Eton and King's College, Cambridge, which he entered in 1595, graduating B.A. in 1598 and M.A. in 1602, when he was also admitted Fellow. He became B.D. in 1611 and D.D. in 1628. Ordained in 1607, he was recommended as Lecturer at St Anne's Blackfriars in 1608, succeeded to the Rectory in 1621, and remained there till his death. He was a zealous member of the Westminster Assembly, and a confirmed Presbyterian. In 1621 he got into trouble as the editor of "The Worlds Great Restoration, or the calling of the Jewes. Published by W. Gouge" (4to. London: W. Bladon, 1621). Some speculations in the book being considered treasonable, Gouge was imprisoned for nine weeks, and obtained his release on presenting six propositions on the calling of the Jews, which Archbishop Abbott deemed satisfactory. The actual author was Sir HENRY FINCH (d.1625) DNB, serjeant-at-law, whose prediction of the restoration of temporal dominion to the Jews and the establishment by them of a world-wide empire caused King James to treat his work as a libel. Finch was arrested in 1621, and obtained his liberty by a disavowal and apology. "The Calling" was originally published with a second title page, "The Calling of the Jewes", and a preface, disclaiming authorship, signed by Gouge. Another issue, with the second title only and without the preface, probably appeared after the death of James I.

I. g. 18

1688, 1719-20

Thomas Juice, "Sermons preached by [him] in Reading In the year 1688"; and George Burnett, "A Funeral Sermon By Mr Burnet October the 13: 1719" and "May the 1st 1720 By Mr Geor[g]e Burnett Arguments against Universal Redemption from the 20 Chapter of Acts 28".

Foliation: 1 - 20, [44 folia unnumbered], 1 - 11, [21 folia unnumbered]; then pagination: 1 - 32; 1 - 28, [page unnumbered], [blank page]. Size of page about 17 cm. x 11 cm. Vellum (or paper in imitation of vellum) and marbled-paper boards.

Sermons preached by Mr Thomas Juice in Reading In the year 1688  
3 Chapter of ye Revelation of John the Divine, the Latter part of ye 20th vers I'l come into him, & sup with him & he with me

ff. 1 - 20, [unnumbered]

[beginning of 2nd sermon not indicated?]

3 sermon Rev. 3.20 I will come into him [unnumbered]

4th sermon Rev. 3.20 I will come into him [unnumbered]

5 sermon Rev. 3.20 I will come into him [unnumbered]

[At end:] Finis [followed by shorthand]

- Rev. 3.20 & sup with him & he with me  
[no further division into separate sermons?]ff. 1 - 11,  
[unnumbered]

[p. 32 blank]

May the 1st 1720 By Mr Geor[g]e Burnett [the attribution of authorship being an addition?] Arguments against Universal Redemption from the 20 Chapter of Acts 28 [At end, additional:] Finis By Harbons[?] Cake Ink [??] pp. 1 - 28

[Notes (of an anonymous sermon on Ps. 142.77??), including some shorthand] p. 28, [unnumbered page]

THOMAS JUICE (d. c.1705) CR MI was Rector of St Martin's, Worcester, from 1650 (or earlier) until his ejection in 1660. By 1665 he was keeping a school there. In 1672 he was licensed as a Congregationalist for Gracechurch Street, London. From c. 1674 till at least 1690 he was pastor of Broad Street, Reading, Berks; but ceased to be minister some years before his death. His name is variously given as Ju(i)ce, Duce, Juse, Jayce, and Ince. He is not to be confused with Thomas Juice (d. 1670), Rector of King's Langley, Herts, or with the latter's son of the same name. GEORGE BURNETT (d. 1740) MI was pastor of Andover, Hants, before coming to Broad Street, Reading, where he was co-pastor 1715-17, and pastor from 1717 till his death. Archibald Douglas says, "It has been said that he was chosen only as an assistant but by some duplicity got himself to be considered as co-pastor and at length supplanted Mr Doolittle", i.e., Samuel Doolittle (1662-1717) MI, who was pastor at Broad Street from 1707.

HARBONS[?] CAKE INK [??] is not identified. He is presumably the transcriber of George Burnett's Arguments against Universal Redemption, if not of other items. The fly-leaf bears the inscription, "John Blackman's Book In Reading". JOHN BLACKMAN is not identified. Whether he is the scribe of any part of the volume is uncertain. The Ministers' Index notes that Juice's sermons were "evidently taken down by a hearer". The shorthand which is found during the final item of the MS. (the notes of an anonymous sermon?) is occasionally found, a few words at a time, at earlier points: once at the end of the 5th sermon on Rev. 3.20; once during the remaining sermon(s) on the same text; at the top of the last page before the funeral sermon; on p. 3 of the funeral sermon; and at the end of the Arguments. And a scrap of paper with shorthand is pinned to the end of the 2nd sermon on Rev. 3.20.

I. g. 19 - 20

1818

Anonymous, "Epitome de Sacramentis seu Synopsis Moralis Complectens Casus Conscientiae Qui spectant ad Sacramenta. ... Collegio Sanctae Mariae Oscotensis transcripsit Gulielmus Benson AD 1818".

Pagination: I. g. 19: [unnumbered page], [blank page], 1 - 392, [46 pages blank]. I. g. 20: [unnumbered page], [blank page], 1 - 15, [next verso and recto glued together], 16 - 238, [239 not used], 240 - 372, [373 not used], 374 - 381, [57 pages blank]. Size of page about 16 cm. x 10 cm. Leather, with gold tooling, and, on the spine, lettered in gold, "DE SACRAMENTIS 1 DE BAP. CON. EUCH. MAT." and "DE SACRAMENTIS 2 DE PENIT. EXT. UNCT. ORDINE."

I. g. 19

Tomus Primus	Continens	De Sacramentis in Genere, De Baptismo, De Confirmatione, De Eucharistia et De Matrimonio	[unnumbered page]
Caput primum.	Circa	Materiam et Formam	1
Sectio prima	[untitled]		1
Sectio 2.	Intentio	Ministri	15
Sectio 3a.	Sanctitas	Ministri	22

Sectio prima. Materia	32
Sect[i]o secunda Forma Baptismi	36
Sectio tertia. Minister Baptismi	38
Sectio tertia [again] De Subjecto Baptismi	50
Sectio quarta. De Patrinis	55
Caput Tertium De Confirmatione	66
Caput 4um. De Eucharistiâ	72
Sectio prima. De Institutione	72
Sectio Secunda De Materiâ	74
Sectio Tertia De Formâ	84
Sectio 4a. Minister	95
Sectio 5a. De Sus-cipiente et Dispositionibus ad Eucharistiae Sacramentum	102
Sectio Sexta De prae-cepto sumendi Eucharistiam	135
Sectio 7a. De Missae Sacrificio	164
Paragraphus 2us. De tempore, loco et ornamentis, Missae	182
Paragraphus. 3us. Resolutio quarundam difficultatum in Missae celebratione occurrentium	202
Paragraphus 4us. Quaesitis quibusdam satisficit	207
Paragraphus 5us. De stipendiis Missarum	218
Paragraphus 6us. De Auditione Missae	240
Causae Excusantes ab auditione Missae, sunt Quattuor	251
Disputatio Ultima De Matrimonio	267
Sectio Prima De Sponsalibus et Institutione Matrimonii	267
Sectio 2. De Impedimentis Matrimonii	296
Sectio 3a. De dispensationibus impedimentorum imp[er]trandis [?]	357 - 392

[46 pages blank]

I. g. 20

Tomus Secundus Continens De Poenitentia, De Extrema Unctione et De Ordine	[unnumbered page]
Sectio 5a. [i.e., Disputatio 5a.] De Sacramento Poenitentiae	1
3 1a. [i.e., Sectio 1a.] De Institutione, Materiâ Forma et Ministro	1
Sectio 2a. De Contritione	41
Sectio 3a. De Confessione	73
Paragraphus 1us. Confessio	73
Paragraphus 2us. Conscientiae Examinatio	92
Paragraphus 3us. Confessionis Integritas	99
Paragraphus 4us. De Iteratione Confessionis	108
Paragraphus 5us. De Praecepto Confessionis	117
Paragraphus 6us. De Sigillo Confessionis	127
Paragraphus 7. De Jurisdictione Confessarii[?] et Casarum Reservatione	146
Paragraphus 8us. Observanda in audiendis Confessionibus	168

Sectio 4a. De Satisfactione	200
Appendix. De iis quae in confessionibus audiendis sunt interroganda	304
Appendix. De Censuris	320
Disputatio Sexta. De Sacramento Extremae Unctionis	333
Disputatio 7a. De Ordine. Sectio Unica	359
Appendix. De Irregularitatibus	362 - 381
[57 pages blank]	

WILLIAM BENSON is not identified, but in 1818 was presumably a seminarist at Oscott College (St Mary's College, Oscott), near Birmingham, when he transcribed these anonymous lectures (which for most of the first volume are divided into "capita", but thereafter into "disputationes"). Oscott College was opened as a college for boys and ecclesiastics in 1794. Its president under the "Old Government" was Dr John Bew. Under the "New Government" the earliest presidents were Thomas Potts (1808-15), Francis Quick (1816-18) and Thomas Walsh (1818-26).

I. g. 21

1707-09

John Withers, "A Volume of Sermons", said to be "Taken from ye Pulpit".  
 Pagination: [2 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [3 pages blank],  
 1 - 276, 278 [for 277], 278 - 360, [6 pages blank]. Size of page about  
 16 cm. x 10 cm. Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, the  
 remains of a number "2" (?). Wilson presentation stamp.

A volume of Sermons. Vizt: Five Sermons, on family worship ...  
 Four [altered from "Five"] Sermons, on the wedding garment ... Six  
 Sermons, on the dutys of Sobriety, and watchfulness unto Prayer ...  
 Five Sermons, on the danger of Prosperity ... By the Reverend. Mr. John  
 Withers. [In another hand:] Taken from ye Pulpit [unnumbered page]

Five Sermons, on family worship, from the 24: Joshua: Latter part of the:  
 15: verse. But as for me and my house, we will serve the Lord 1

Sermon: I: January: 11: 1707/8 1

Sermon: II: January: 11: 1707/8 22

Sermon: III: January: 18: 1707/8 40

Sermon: IV: Febuary: 22: 1707/8 59

Sermon: V: Febuary: 29: 1707/8 79

Four [altered from "Five"] Sermons, on the wedding garment, from the: 22:  
 Mathew: 12: And he saith unto him, friend, how camest thou in hither, not  
 having a wedding garment? and he was speechless 99

Sermon: I: July: 6: 1707 99

Sermon: II: July: 6: 1707 119

Sermon: III: August: 3: 1707 136

Sermon: IV: August: 3: 1707 149

Six Sermons, on the dutys of sobriety, and watchfulness unto Prayer. from  
 the: 1: Peter: 4: 7: But the end of all things is at hand: be ye there-  
 fore sober, and watch unto Prayer 163

Sermon: I: September: 19: 1708 163

Sermon: II: September: 19: 1708 183

Sermon: III: September: 26: 1708 198

Sermon: V:	October: 24: 1708	232
Sermon: VI:	October: 24: 1708	249
Five Sermons, on the danger of Prosperity. from the: 30: Proverbs: former part of the: 9th: verse: Least I be full, and deny thee, and say, who is the Lord?		267
Sermon: I:	December: 5: 1708	267
Sermon: II:	December: 19: 1708	288
Sermon: III:	January: 2: 1708/9	304
Sermon: IV:	January: 9: 1708/9	322
Sermon: V:	January: 16: 1708/9	341
finis		360

The fly-leaf of the MS. has Joshua Wilson's annotation of purchase, "<sup>953</sup> MSS Puttick & Simpson May 1861", and the following information: [illeg]

"Mr Withers was one of the Ministers of the United Congregations (English Presbyterian) in Exeter - JW". JOHN WITHERS (1669-1729) MI was ordained in 1691. He was at Lupton in Brixham, Devon, c. 1690, serving the private chapel at Lupton House, seat of the Upton family. He was minister at Modbury, Devon, 1691?-1703?, and at Bow Meeting, Devon, from 1704? till his death.

The present MS. is evidently the work of the same scribe as the succeeding one (I. g. 22), and was got up by him in an identical style. But the endorsement "Taken from ye Pulpit" is found on the title page of I. g. 21 only.

I. g. 22

1693, 1700-01

John Hoppin, "A volume of Sermons".

Pagination: [unnumbered page], 1 - 14, [6 pages torn out], 21 - 80, [81, 82 missing], 83 - 190, 192 [for 191], 192 - 272, [273 - 276 missing], 277 - 284, [285 - 288 missing], 289 - 347, 346 [for 348], 349 - 384, [all after 384 missing]. Size of page about 16 cm. x 10 cm. Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, a paper label with the ink inscription, "HOPPIN'S Sermons".

A volume of Sermons: Vizt: Fifteen Sermons, on the: 5: Rom: 2: ... Nine Sermons, on the: 116: Psalm: 12: ... A Sermon, Preach'd on the: 5th: of November 1693: on the: 18: Revelations: the last words of the: 13: verse: ... By the late Reverend, Mr. John Hoppin [unnumbered page]

Fifteen Sermons, on the 5: Rom: 2: And rejoyce in hope of the glory of God		1
Sermon: I:	March: 31: 1700 [lacking its conclusion]	1 - 14
[Sermon: II:]	[lacking its commencement]	21 - 29
Sermon: III:	April: 28: 1700	30
Sermon: IV:	June: 9: 1700	48
Sermon: V:	June: 16: 1700	61
Sermon: VI:	July: 21: 1700 [lacking pp. 81, 82]	78
Sermon: VII:	August: 25: 1700	93
Sermon: VIII:	September: 15: 1700	105
Sermon: IX:	September: 29: 1700	119
Sermon: X:	October: 27: 1700	133

Sermon: XII: November: 10: 1700	101
Sermon: XIII: January: 19: 1700	175
Sermon: XIV: February: 2: 1700	189
Sermon: XV: February: 9: 1700	205
Nine Sermons, on the: 116: Psalm: 12; What shall I render to the Lord, for all his benefits towards me	221
Serm: I: Sept: 3: 1693	221
Serm: II: Sept: 10: 1693	238
Serm: III: Sept: 17: 1693	254
Serm: IV: Sept 24: 1693 [lacking pp. 273 - 276]	269
Serm: V: Octob: 1: 1693 [lacking pp. 285 - 288]	284
Serm: VI: Octob: 8: 1693	300
Serm: VII Octob: 15: 1693	317
Serm: VIII Octob: 22 1693	333
Serm: IX Octob: 29 1693	350
A Sermon Preach'd on the: 5th: of November 1693: on the: 18: Revelations: the last words of the: 13: verse: And souls of Men [lacking its conclusion]	367 - 384

The present MS. is evidently the work of the same scribe as the preceding one (I. g. 21), and was got up by him in an identical style. It lacks the endorsement "Taken from ye Pulpit" which is found on the title page of I. g. 21. On the verso of the fly-leaf is inscribed in ink, "To the Revd. W. Chapman (with pleasant remembrances of his visit to Torrington) from Joseph Bangham Torrington Sunday June 25. 1875". Underneath is written in pencil, "3/6 Manuscript - imperfect at end".

JOHN HOPPIN (d. 1705) CR MI matriculated at Exeter College, Oxford, in 1650, and was a Fellow from 1652 until his removal in 1660. He was also Curate of Stadhampton, Oxon, 1659-60. He was ordained deacon and priest at Exeter in 1661; Calamy gives him as silenced in Devon. In 1672 he was licensed as a Presbyterian for Christow, Devon. He removed to Exeter, where he was fined for conventicling in 1674. He was imprisoned under Lamplugh (Bishop of Exeter, 1676-88), and in 1688 was one of the ministers of Bow Meeting, Exeter. His name is also spelt Hopping(e). WILLIAM CHAPMAN (1822-96) MI studied at Owen's College, Manchester, before becoming minister at Ebenezer Church, Prescott, Lancs, 1858-64; Pangbourne, Berks, 1865-66; Shad Chapel, near Stroud, Gloucs, 1866-71; and Madeley, Salop, 1879-87. Owing to the continuing effects of a railway accident, he was without pastoral charge in 1864-65; 1872-79; and after 1887, when he retired to Handsworth, Birmingham. Previously to his studies at Owen's College, he had been Secretary to the Anti-Corn Law League. JOSEPH BANGHAM is not identified.

I. g. 23 [D.W.L. strong room, 563.B.4]



Charles Edward de Coetlogon, His first Diary, written when a student at Pembroke Hall in the University of Cambridge.

No pagination. Size of page about 16 cm. x 10.5 cm. Leather, with blind tooling.

[Preliminary quotations]	[inside front cover, and next 2 pages]
1769 the first day of the Year - 2d Day [and so on to] 31st.	
Day	[44 pages]
2d Month. 1st. Day [and so on to] 28th. day	[26 pages]
March 1st. [and so on to] 31st. day	[32 pages]
April 1st. [and so on to] 30th. ... day	[32 pages]
May. 1st. [and so on to] 31st: day	[20 pages]
June 1st. day [and so on to] 12th. day	
	[9 pages, including inside back cover]

On the inside front cover, as well as the preliminary quotations alluded to above, is the following inscription: "N.B. The first Diary of C.E. De Coetlogon - written when a Student at Pembroke-Hall in the University of Cambridge. Now, Minister of Godstome, in the County of Surrey."

CHARLES EDWARD de COETLOGON (1746?-1820) DNB was admitted to Christ's Hospital in 1755; and in 1766 obtained a University exhibition and proceeded to Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, where he took his B.A. in 1770 and M.A. in 1773. Soon after his ordination he was appointed Assistant Chaplain to Martyn Madan, at the Lock Hospital, where he quickly became known as a popular and eloquent preacher. In 1789 he was appointed by Mr Alderman Pickett as his chaplain during his mayoralty, and in 1794 was instituted Vicar of Godstone, Surrey. He acquired a considerable reputation as a preacher of the Calvinistic school.

I. g. 25

1681

T.I.[?], or "Τυμῶν"[?], "Λουδορομαστῆς or The duelling Dr defeated Being A Polemicall Essay to Shield Mr B and the Nonconformists from ye Decretoriall Armes of Dr Hook in his Satyricall Piece entituled The Nonconformists Champion His Challeng Accepted Concerning Government, War, Liturgy, Gift of Prayer, Things Indifferent, Reordination &c By T I M A".

Pageation (odd nos only, rectos only): [8 pages unnumbered], 1 - 259, [11 pages blank]. Size of page about 16.5 cm. x 12 cm. Leather, with blind tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

[Address to the] Reader	[unnumbered]
To the Reverend R H D D Vicar of Halyfax	[unnumbered]
Title page The Non=conformists Champion his Challeng accepted [At end:] Printed 1682. Yet tis now Nov 27 1681. A prolepsis of ye Printers. wee shall anon have more of the <u>Doctors</u>	1
Anent his Epistle to the Reader	3
A Reply to The long Letter to Mr Br [with marginal references to pp. 1 - 49 thereof]	7
A Reply upon his Answer to ye Nonconformists <u>Petition</u> for Peace [with marginal references to pp. 52 - 157]	81 - 259

RICHARD HOOKE (1622?-1689) was admitted a sizar at Peterhouse, Cambridge, in 1639 (aged 16). He took his B.A. in 1643, M.A. in 1651, and D.D. in 1665 (Lit. Reg.). He was probably ordained deacon and priest at Lincoln in 1646. He was Vicar of Halifax and Prebendary of Ripon from 1662 till his death. He was likewise Prebendary of York from 1670 and of Southwell from 1675. He was also Rector of Thornton-in-Craven. In 1661 RICHARD

Reverend Bishops, by the Divines Appointed by His Majesties Commission to treat with them about the alteration of it" (1661). To this work Hooke immediately prepared an "Answer" in 1661, but did not publish it until 1681, this in order to "take down Mr. Baxter's confident and frequent Boastings in his late passionate Writings, as if it were unanswerable". Thus the work finally appeared as "The Non-Conformist's Champion his Challenge accepted; or, An Answer to Mr. Baxter's Petition for Peace, Written long since, but now first published, upon his repeated Provocations and importune Clamors, that it was never answered. Whereunto is prefixed an Epistle to Mr. Baxter; With some Remarks upon his Holy Common-wealth, upon His Sermon to the House of Commons, upon His Non-conformists Plea for Peace, And upon his Answer to Dr. Stillingfleet. By Ri. Hooke, D.D. Vicar of Halyfax. London, Printed for Tho. Flesher, at the Angel and Crown, in St. Paul's Church-yard. Anno Dom. 1682." (The work is pre-dated, as is proved by our author's sarcasm, "Printed 1682. Yet tis now Nov 27 1681. A prolepsis of ye Printers. wee shall anon have more of the Doctors.") Apart from "Petition for Peace" the works of Baxter to which Hooke replies are two slightly earlier ones, "A Holy Commonwealth, or Political Aphorisms..." (1659) and "A Sermon of Repentance. Preached before the Honourable House of Commons, Assembled in Parliament at Westminster, at their late solemn Fast for the settling of these Nations, April 30. 1660" (1660); and two others which are only slightly earlier than the publication of Hooke's reply itself, "The Nonconformists Plea for Peace: or, An Account of their Judgment. In certain things in which they are misunderstood: written to reconcile and pacifie such as by mistaking them hinder Love and Concord" (1679) and "Richard Baxter's Answer to Dr Edward Stillingfleet's Charge of Separation" (1680). To the "Nonconformists Plea" were afterwards added "The Second Part of the Nonconformists Plea for Peace..." (1680) and "The Defence of the Nonconformists Plea for Peace, or An Account of the Matter of their Nonconformity, Against Mr. J. Cheney's Answer..." (1680).

The present work, defending Baxter against Hooke, is "By T I M A", which is most naturally to be interpreted as a Mr T.I. (or T.J.) with the degree of M.A. But immediately succeeding the words "By T I M A" is a quotation from the Second Apology of Justin Martyr (at that time reckoned as the First), οὐ φιλόσοφος, ἀλλὰ φιλόσοφος ἀνὴρ δείκνυται, ὅς γε μὴδὲ τὸ ξωκρατικὸν ἀφιέραστον ὄν τιμᾶ. Ἄλλ' οὐτι γέ πρὸ τῆς ἀληθείας τιμητέας ἀνὴρ. "He is revealed not as a lover of wisdom, but a lover of repute, for he honours not the beautiful saying of Socrates, 'Yet in no wise is a man to be honoured above the truth'". Are we to take this as a hint that T I M A is to be read as equivalent to τιμᾶ, "he honours", the suggestion being that the author, unlike his opponent, is "one who honours" the Socratic dictum? Or should our two explanations be combined, T I M A being read both as the initials of the author's name and degree and (with a pun) as an appropriate Greek word also?

I. g. 26 - 27

1805

Samuel Lyndall, Sermons.

No pagination. Size of page about 17 cm. x 11 cm. I. g. 26: Cloth, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, gold tooling and gold lettering, "LYNDALL'S SERMONS". I. g. 27: Leather. Wilson presentation stamps.

I. g. 26

180[5]	May 12	II Cor. 7.1
1805	May 19	II Cor. 7.1
1805	May 26	Rom. 7.13
1805	Jun 2	Rom. 7.13

1805 Jun 30 Ps. 2.7  
 1805 Jul 7 Ps. 110.1  
 1805 Jul 14 Ps. 89.4[for 3?]  
 1805 Jul 21 Ps. 89.34,35

I. g. 27

1805 Aug 4 Isai. 55.3  
 1805 Aug 11 Isai. 59.21  
 1805 Sep 1 Gal. 3.21  
 1805 Sep 8 II Thess. [2.]16,17  
 1805 Sep 15 II Thess. 2.16,17  
 1805 Sep 22 II Thess. 2.16  
 - - II Thess. 8[for 2].16  
 1805 Oct 6 II Thess. 2.16,17  
 1805 Oct 13 John 17.24  
 1805 Oct 20 John 17.24  
 1805 Oct 27 John 17.24 [imperfect]

SAMUEL LYNDALL (1761?-1836) MI was educated at Northowram Academy, W. Yorks. By 1788 he was minister at Bridlington, E. Yorks, and presumably remained there until his removal in 1798 to Cannon Street Road, St George's-in-the-East ("New Road Chapel"). In 1815 (when he was described as of Jewry Street, Aldgate) there was a secession from his ministry to an assembly at Artillery Street. Lyndall was the grandfather of William Philip Schreiner (1857-1919) DNB, South African lawyer and statesman, and of Olive Emilie Albertina Schreiner (1855-1920) DNB, authoress.

I. g. 28

1898-99

Thomas George Crippen, "Miscellaneous Transcripts": W. R[obinson??], "Confession of Faith of an Independent Church at Horncastle, 1781 (very peculiar)"; [Robert Seagrave??], "Four Hymns, written in 1745 and 6; copied from an Anonymous MS. which was in my temporary custody, and is, I believe, in Williams's Library"; and Anonymous, "A Catechism: from a Commonplace Book about the middle of the 17th century."

Notebook. No pagination. Size of page about 17.5 cm. x 11 cm. Cloth boards.

[4 pages blank]

Confession of Faith of an Independent Church at Horncastle; 1781.  
 Transcribed from printed copy by T.G. Crippen; 1898 [unnumbered]

[blank page]

The Confession of Faith, of the Society of his Majesty's Protestant Subjects, (Dissenting from the Church of England) called Independents: in Horncastle, in the County of Lincoln, And Places adjacent. Framed in the Year of Christ 1781 By W.R. ... Lincoln: Printed by S. Simmons [unnumbered]

[blank page]

The Confession of Faith of the Society of, &c. [18 pages]

Note by the transcriber [2 pages]

Further note [single page]

[blank page]

[blank page]

1. (I Timothy. 2: 1 - 3) 45 in MS.
2. (Psalm 57: 1) 46 in MS.
3. (Psalm 14: 7) 47 in MS. [9 pages]
4. (Psalm 34: 3, 4.) 49 in MS.

[Further note, and P.S.]

[blank page]

A Short Catechism. From a Commonplace Book in a hand apparently about the middle of the seventeenth century [7 pages]

[27 pages blank]

According to the half-title, the Horncastle Confession of Faith was "Transcribed from printed copy by T.G. Crippen; 1898." The "Note by the transcriber" adds: "The foregoing confession is transcribed, verbatim et literatim, from a rare pamphlet in the possession of Mr C.M. Hodgett, Banker at Horncastle. It seems to be the confession of disciples of some teacher whose mental constitution was at once subtle and eccentric. It is scarcely possible that a society constituted on such a basis could long survive its leader, if indeed it did not die before him. This leader, however, (presumably the W.R. of the title-page,) I have striven in vain to identify. The substance of the 'Confession' is very peculiar. Its representation of the person of Christ is distinctly Arian; its repudiation of all positive ordinances is suggestive of Quakerism; and in various points it seems to coincide with the views of Calvinists, Arminians, and Sandemanians. Its most remarkable peculiarity, however, is the view taken of 'the faith of Christ' - see sect. 13. This is represented as a faith which He exercised, as a part of the perfect obedience to which he was 'obligated' - sect. 10 -; and which has to be appropriated by us, being by Him 'communicated in the word of the Gospel into the intellectuality.' The whole conception appears to me unique; and it is desirable to place on record any further information which may hereafter be obtainable about its originator (presumably 'W.R.') and his adherents.

"T.G. Crippen

"9 December 1898".

The "Further note" states: "Mr Hodgett says the pamphlet was once in the possession of an old lady named Frances Robinson, who died 'about 40 years ago' - i.e. about 1858; and it is just possible her father was the author. T.G.C."

The "Four Hymns" are preceded by the following remarks: "The MS. from which the following are selected contains a considerable number of hymns, evidently written between 1740 and 1748, and designed to be 'lined out' after sermon. They are quite destitute of literary merit; but these four have certainly some historic interest. The MS has a preface, which suggests transcription with a view to publication, and subsequent additions. The MS was offered to the Congregational Library, but declined, as my best endeavours to discover the probable authorship were ineffectual. I thereupon advised the owner to offer it to Williams's Library, and I believe it has there found a resting-place. T.G.C." And at the end of the hymns is a further note: "It does not seem difficult to fix the approximate date of these hymns. The first may have been written on the first attempt of the 'Young Pretender', in 1744; but seems more probably to refer to the situation in July 1745, when the Pretender sailed from Belleisle. The second suits the Pretender's hour of triumph in Scotland, probably September 1745, but before rather than after the battle of Preston-Pans. The third clearly belongs to a later stage of the rebellion, possibly November 1745, when Charles Edward was advancing towards Derby. The fourth is evidently for a thanksgiving after Culloden (8 April 1746): not improbably a day appointed by public authority - see v. 1, l. 3; for the dissenters of that age do not seem generally to have objected to such observances, however they may have ignored the ancient

for several years about that time.

"It is to be regretted that there seems no clue to the authorship of these hymns. The handwriting does not resemble that of any hymnwriter of the period with which I have any acquaintance. Their general style suggests a weak imitation of Doddridge. The rhymes are usually more regular than Gibbon[s], but the general character of the verse is decidedly inferior to his. Indeed the four hymns here copied are better than nearly all the rest in the volume; some of which are feeble imitations of Watts at his worst, while others are mere pious doggerel.

"T.G. Crippen.

"31 December 1899

"P.S. Mr W.T. Brook conjectures, from the style of these hymns, that they may be the work of Robert Seagrave."

The "Short Catechism" is not annotated any further than is above transcribed.

W. R[OBINSON??] is not identified. ROBERT SEAGRAVE (1693-1760?) DNB was admitted subsizar at Clare Hall, Cambridge, in 1710, taking his B.A. in 1714 and M.A. in 1718. He was ordained, but held no cure, and became an early advocate of the Methodist movement. From 1739 he was a Lecturer at Lorimers' Hall, Cripplegate, London, and his hymns were published as part of a collection for use there, "Hymns for Christian Worship, partly composed, and partly collected from Various Authors" (1742; 4th ed. 1748), thirty of the hymns being his own. His original hymns were reprinted in 1860 by Daniel Sedgwick (1814-79) DNB, one of whose many disciples in the field of hymnology was WILLIAM THOMAS BROOKE (1848-19 ).

I. g. 29 - 41

1797-1849

William Walford, Sermons, arranged in textual order, and preached at various places, as noted on each.

No pagination. Size of page varying from about 16 cm. x 10 cm. to about 17 cm. x 11 cm.; and with some pages double the smaller size. Half leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, in gold tooling, "SERMONS BY W.WALFORD. I. GENESIS TO JOB.", etc.

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <u>I. g. 29</u>             | Vol. I. Genesis to Job                      |
| <u>I. g. 30</u>             | Vol. II. Psalms 1 to 99                     |
| <u>I. g. 31</u>             | Vol. III. Psalms 100 to 150                 |
| <u>I. g. 32</u>             | Vol. IV. Proverbs to Isaiah                 |
| <u>I. g. 33</u>             | Vol. V. Jeremiah to Malachi                 |
| <u>I. g. 34</u>             | Vol. VI. Matthew, Mark                      |
| <u>I. g. 35</u>             | Vol. VII. Luke, John                        |
| <u>I. g. 36</u>             | Vol. VIII. Acts, Romans                     |
| <u>I. g. 37</u>             | Vol. IX. 1. Corinthians to Ephesians        |
| <u>I. g. 38</u>             | Vol. X. Philippians to Titus                |
| [ <u>I. g. 39</u> not used: | Vol. XI. (Philemon, Hebrews?) being absent] |
| <u>I. g. 40</u>             | Vol. XII. James to 1. Peter                 |
| <u>I. g. 41</u>             | Vol. XIII. 2. Peter to Revelation           |

WILLIAM WALFORD (1773-1850) MI was a student at Homerton Academy 1793-98, after which he ministered at Stowmarket, Suffolk, 1798-1800, and Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, 1800-13. In 1813 he became Classical Tutor at Homerton, a post he occupied until 1831. He was also minister of Uxbridge, Middx, 1824-31 and again 1838-47. In the tables of his sermons below, the first column of dates is for sermons to which a date is attached, but no place.

1842. They are presumably sermons preached "at home", i.e., the bulk at Yarmouth and the rest as appropriate. Until 1810 the exact month and day of preaching is usually given, but not thereafter. The original sermons for the last three-and-a-half years (1810-14) of the Yarmouth ministry are grouped into numbered series, 1 - 19 (or - 21), 1 - 81, 1 - 84, 1 - 86, and 1 (only), respectively. There are gaps in these series, but the gaps would probably be filled up (or very nearly so) if the missing Volume XII could be included in the reckoning. Various courses of sermons can be detected as part of these series: on Ps. 119 (1810-13), I. Peter (1811-13), II. Peter (1813), and Matthew (early chapters) (1812-13). The next column of dates is for Uxbridge. There is a trickle of sermons for the period 1808-23 (before Walford was actually a minister there), then about a dozen sermons for 1824 (when his first period there began), and between 50 and 60 sermons per year for the years 1825-29. There is again a trickle of sermons for the interim period, 1832-37, after which we get 60 sermons for 1838 and between 90 and 120 sermons per year for the years 1839-43 and between 60 and 80 sermons per year for the years 1844-47, concluding with one for 1848 and two for 1849. None of the Uxbridge sermons is given a date including the month and day before 1836, and only for the final years 1844-49 does this system of exact dating again become usual. The final column of places and dates is for sermons preached neither at Uxbridge nor at any of Walford's home bases, 1805-48. Sermons for the years 1805-09 are given an exact date (though sometimes month only, not the day). From 1810 the year only is generally given, though until 1820 there are many exact dates, as also in the late 1830s and 1840s. To the place names in this column there is frequently added a personal name, and sometimes the personal name stands alone. The significance of the series of sermons marked O.C. and frequently enclosed in ( ) is unclear. Nor, in the first column, is the meaning of the symbols T[?] and S[?] known.

I. G. 29 (I. Genesis to Job)

1811	Feb	9	Gen. 1.26-31	1841	
1806	Oct	5	Gen. 1.27	1844	Norwich
1808	Jan	12			1844 Jul 21
-			Gen. 1.31	1828, 1840	
-			Gen. 1.31	1843	
-			Gen. 3.4	1826, 1844	Newmarket 1829
1809	Aug	1	Gen. 5.3	1842	
1808	Jun	7	Gen. 6.5	1846 Apr 12	
-			Gen. 15.1	1844 Oct 27	
-			Gen. 17.1	1826, 1838	Clapton 1837 Barnard Castle 1837
-			Gen. 22.8	1838, 1847 Aug 15	
1806	Nov	16	Exod. 3.7,8	1843	
1813					
1810			Num. 32.23	1841	
1812		41	Num. 32.23	1815, 1840	Maldon 1815
1809	Nov	26	Josh. 14.8	1841, 1847 Jan 31	
1804	Oct	21	I Sam. 2.25		
1812					
1809	May	23	I Sam. 3.18	1827, 1841	Southwold D Crisp 1809 May 21 Aldermanbury 1823
[ <del>Southwold</del> D Crisp, i.e., the place where Dr Crisp ministered]					
1805	Jan	6	I Sam. 7.12	1841	

1811

1809	Sep 10	II Sam. 1.23			
	F. [illeg.]	Mr W. Palmer			
1805	Mar 10	II Sam. 6.22		1846	Apr 19
1813					
1805	Apr 7	II Sam. 7.18		1840	
1812					
1800	Mar 26	II Sam. 12.14		1844	
1805	May 19	II Sam. 23.5		1842	Poile[?]. 1842. & I Pet. 1.4
1812		76 I Kings 8.38,39		1829, 1843	Clapton. 1815. L Baddow - 1815.
1809	Jan 29	I Kings 8.57,58		1826, 1843	
1811		2 I Kings 14.13		1827, 1846	Feb 22 Stepney 1819 Witham 1821
1805	Jul 21	I Kings 21.27		1842	
1813					
1805	Aug 18	I Kings 22.22,21[sic]		1847	Jun 27
1805	Sep 1	II Kings 5.10		1829, 1843	Southwold 1805 Sep 22 Norwich 1805 Dec 29
1812		S.			
1805	Sep 29	II Kings 6.16		1842	
1805	Oct 20	II Kings 8.13		1841	
1805	Nov 3	II Kings 20.3		1841	
1813					
1805	Nov 24	I Chron. 29.14		1846	Mar 22
1812		38 II Chron. 15.2		1825, 1839, 1847	Sep 5 S. Newington 1815 Apr
1805	Dec 22	II Chron. 25.2		1841	
1808	Jan 3	II Chron. 34.3		1829, 1846	Dec 27
-		Neh. 2.4		1844	Sep 29
1809	Jul 30	Job 1.18,19		1843	
	D. Palmer				
1806	Jan 12	Job 9.20		1838	
1813					
1805	Mar 31	Job 10.7		1841	
1809	Aug	Job 13.15		1841	
1821		23 Job 14.4		1823, 1842	Hawksley 1815 Islington 1816
1807	Oct 11	Job. 21.15		1839, 1847	Jun 20
1810					
-		Job 33.12		1845	Sep 14
1811		8 Job 33.27,28		1827, 1844	(O.C. 1820 Mar 5) Yarmouth 1818 Witham 1819 Aldermanbury 1818 Mill Hill 1818
1813		65 Job 34.31,32		1838	
-		Job 44.6		1839	Bocking & Stowmarket 1839

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4

To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"



-		Ps. 1	1828, 1842	
-		Ps. 1.5	1828, 1839	
1813	14	Ps. 2.12	1826, 1842	
-		Ps. 2.12	1828, 1840	
-		Ps. 3.4,5	1828, 1839	
-		Ps. 4.6	1828, 1838	Ware 1829
-		Ps. 5.11	1829, 1844	
-		Ps. 6.1	1829, 1843	
-		Ps. 7.9	1829, 1838	
-		Ps. 7.11-13	1829, 1845 Oct 19	
-		Ps. 8.2	1829, 1847 Feb 21	
-		Ps. 10.3	1829	
1810		Ps. 10.4	1842	Dr Smith 1823
-		Ps. 11.3	1829, 1846 Oct 11	
-		Ps. 11.5	1829, 1844	
-		Ps. 12.6	1829, 1844	
-		Ps. 13.5	1829, 1843	Stowmarket 1829
-		Ps. 14.1	1826, 1845 Nov 14	Stowmarket 1827
-		Ps. 15.4	1829, 1840	
-		Ps. 16.9	1829, 1845 Oct 5	Ware 1829 New Court 1829 Maldon 1837 Ely, Leeds 1837
-		Ps. 16.11	1829, 1840	Barbican 1829 Harrogate 1836
-		Ps. 16.11	1829, 1837. 1847 Feb 19 F[?]	Nottingham 1837 H.F. Burder 1837 Wellingborough 1837 Bocking 1838 Colchester 1838 Yarmouth 1838
-		Ps. 17.4	1829, 1845 Feb 5	
-		Ps. 18.30	1829, 1844	
1811	B. & F.S. 27	Ps. 19.10	1838	
-		Ps. 19.12	1829, 1843	Dr. Smith 1836
-		Ps. 19.14	1827, 1843	
-		Ps. 20.5	1829, 1839	
-		Ps. 22.28	1829, 1839, 1847 Sep 19	
1810	8	Ps. 22.30	1841	Broad St. Clapton 1818 Walthamstow <u>Missionary</u> Addresses 1819
-		Ps. 22.30 Isai. 53.10	1839 1845 Jun 4	
1810	19	Ps. 23.4	1842	
-		Ps. 25.9	1846 Jan 25	
1810		Ps. 30.5	1842	



1816  
 Stretton 1819  
 Witham 1821  
 Royston 1821  
 Stowmarket 1820  
 Islington 1821

-		Ps. 35.3	1846 Feb 22	
-		Ps. 37.4	1847 Aug 29	
1805 1813	Mar 17	Ps. 37.16	1842	
1805 1811	Jun 2	Ps. 38.9	1846 Sep 6	
1811	45	Ps. 40.12	1829, 1847 Jan 7	
1811	33	Ps. 45.2	1839	Exeter 1811 Jun 16 Barnstaple 1811 Jun 20
1805 1811	Jul 14	Ps. 48.14	1829, 1845 Dec 28	Ware 1829
-		Ps. 49.6-9	1827, 1843	
-		Ps. 49.15	1841	Yarmouth 1815
	Funeral Sermon for Mrs. Wale.		Pavement, Moor Fields 1815 Jun 11	
1805 1811	Sep 8	Ps. 51.10	1841	Southwold 1805 Sep 22
1805	Oct 27	Ps. 53.1	1840	
-		Ps. 53.1	1838	
1806	Feb 16	Ps. 58.4,5	1844	
1806	Feb 2	Ps. 62.12	1841	
1806	Jan 19	Ps. 63.8	1845 Jun 29	
1806 1811	Mar 2	Ps. 65.3	1843	
1808	Jan 3	Ps. 65.11	1841	
1806 1811	Mar 23	Ps. 66.13,14	1838 F	
1806	Aug 3	Ps. 69.32	1843	
1806	Aug 24	Ps. 71.7	1840	
1806 1812	Sep 21	Ps. 71.16	1827, 1846 Aug 2	Broad St. 1818 Mr. Jas. Knight's Borough 1814 Feb 7
-		Ps. 73.26	1843	
1807	Mar 15	Ps. 77.10	1827	
1807	Apr 5	Ps. 78.22	1841	
1807 1811	May 3	Ps. 78.35	1826, 1843	Broad St. 1817
1807 1817	May 17	Ps. 78.39	1840	
1807 1810	Jul 19	Ps. 79.8	1842	
		T.[?]		
1807 1817	Nov 1	Ps. 84.12	1842	



-		Ps. 85.9	1845 Feb 2	
1807	Nov 8	Ps. 86.11	1846 Mar 22	
-		Ps. 86.15	1845 May 18	
1807	Nov 22	Ps. 87.2	1826, 1845 Jun 13	
1807	Dec 6	Ps. 87.6	1840	
-		Ps. 87.7	1846 Nov 8	
1807	Dec 20	Ps. 89.15,16	1826, 1842	Missionary Meeting[?] Mr Smith 1817
-		Ps. 90.9	1838	
-		Ps. 90.12	1840	(O.C. 1820 Jan 2.) Harpenden 1820 Broad St. 1820
1808	Feb 7	Ps. 91.2	1844	
1808	Feb 20	Ps. 92.1	1846 Aug 23	
1808	Mar 27	Ps. 92.13-15	1841	
1808	Sep 11	Ps. 93.5	1846 Mar 29	
1808	Apr 10	Ps. 94.11	1844	
1808	May 1	Ps. 92.1-"last 5"[?] [altered from Phil. 4.5]	1828, 1842	Newington 1814 Nov O.C. 1820 Mar 19
		Ps. 94.19		
1808	Sep 25	Ps. 97.1	1843	
1808	May 15	Ps. 97.10	1838	
1808	Oct 16	Ps. 97.12	1839	
<u>I. g. 31</u> (III. Psalms 100 to 150.)				
1808	Oct 30	Ps. 101.2	1841	
1808	Nov 27	Ps. 102.14	1842	
-		Ps. 102.24	1839	New Court 1821 - [illeg.] Ware 1821 Union St. 1822
1809	Jan 15	Ps. 102.24-27		Beccles 1809 Jan 7
1811		73 Ps. 103.8	1827, 1841	Clapton 1815
1809	Feb 12	Ps. 103.13	1825, 1842	Hammersmith 1814 Jun 12 Mill Hill 1815 Apr Mr. Hawksley 1815 Tabernacle Greenwich 1816 Kingsland 1816 Newport, I. of W. 1817 Ware 1817 Cambridge 1819 Stowmarket 1821 Royston 1821 Colchester 1823 Stretton 1823
1813				
1809	Feb 26	Ps. 104.35	1842	
1809	Apr 9	Ps. 105.3	1844	
1807	Feb 22	Ps. 107.23,24	1843	

Hackney Cox 1823  
 Langham 1821  
 Aldermanbury 1821  
 [illeg.] Pond 1824  
 Stowmarket 1827

1809	Dec 31	Ps. 111.5	1844	
1810	Jan 21	Ps. 111.10	1827, 1839	
1810		Ps. 112.6		
1810		Ps. 112.7	1840	Aldermanbury 1822
1810		Ps. 115.9	1828, 1846 Apr 17	(O.C. 1820 Feb. 20) Stretton 1821
1811	38	Ps. 116.7	1839	New Court 1819 Ware 1821 Witham 1821
1810		Ps. 116.12-14	1843	
1810	Apr	Ps. 118.4	1825, 1844	
1810		Ps. 118.22	1839	Broad St. 1819
1811	T[?]			
1810		Ps. 118.24		
1805	Feb 10	Ps. 119.5,6	1845 Dec 7	
1805	Feb 24	Ps. 119.5	1847 Jan 24	
1806	Jan 5	Ps. 119.9		
1810		Ps. 119.11	1839	Mattishall 1810
1810	5	Ps. 119.14	1828, 1842	
1810		Ps. 119.16	1825, 1841	Harpenden 1823
1810	10	Ps. 119.19	1824, 1841	Clapton 1819 Harpenden 1822 Stepney 1824 Witham 1824 Brompton 1824 Ware 1824 Stowmarket 1824 Nottingham 1824 Wrentham 1842
1810	13	Ps. 119.21	1840	
-	21	Ps. 119.30	1841	
1811	5	Ps. 119.32	1844	
1811	11	Ps. 119.37	1843	
1811		Ps. 119.41,42	1845 Sep 21	
1811	37	Ps. 119.52	1828	
1811		Ps. 119.54	1838	
1811		Ps. 119.58	1843	Fetter Lane 1815 Jun Witham 1815 Jul O.C. 1820 Mar 12 Finborough Yarmouth 1822 Harpenden 1823 Clapton 1823 Aldermanbury 1823
1811	66	Ps. 119.59	1841	
1811	67	Ps. 119.63	1841	



1811		74 Ps. 119.72	1829, 1847 Jun 27	Providence U. 1812 Wrentham 1814 Harpenden 1824
1811		78 Ps. 119.73	1842	
1812		15 Ps. 119.75		
1812		26 Ps. 119.80	1825, 1838	S. Newington 1815 Apr Witham Stowmarket
1812		25 Ps. 119.81	1843	Aldermanbury 1823
1812		30 Ps. 119.94	1825, 1845 Apr 18	Aldermanbury 1818
1812		58 Ps. 119.102	1842	
1812		71 Ps. 119.112	1843	
1812		77 Ps. 119.114	1839	Hawkesley 1814 Clapton 1821 Woodbridge Yarmouth Norwich 1822
1813		5 Ps. 119.116	1826, 1842	Stowmarket 1813 Jun Broad St. 1814 Sep Harpenden 1822 Ware 1821 Ashby D.L.Z. 1824
1813		9 Ps. 119.119	1826, 1842	
1813		17 Ps. 119.125	1827, 1841	Well St. Hackney 1814
1808	May 10	Ps. 119.133	1840	Norwich.K.[1808 May]1
1813		23 Ps. 119.133	1838	
1813		27 Ps. 119.135	1840	
1813		42 Ps. 119.151	1826, 1843	Stowmarket 1813 Clapton 1821 Harpenden 1822 Creaton 1826
1813		68 Ps. 119.155	1825, 1841, 1847 Aug 22	O.C. 1819 Nov 28 (3)
1813		55 Ps. 119.163	1842	
1813		58 Ps. 119.166	1824, 1839	
1813		62 Ps. 119.169	1846 Feb 1	
1808	Dec 1	Ps. 119.176	1825, 1840	Humphries Union St. 1815 Jan Hackney [illeg.] 1816 Newport I. of W. 1817 Ware 1828
1813		71 Ps. 120.5	1843	
1813		83 Ps. 126.5	1827, 1847 Dec 12	Maze Pond 1814 Mar 13 Aldermanbury 1819
1813		85 Ps. 130.7	1839, 1846 Nov 1	Ipswich [illeg.] Ct. 1815 Feb
1812		66 Ps. 130.8	1843	Walthamstow 1814 1814 Jun 19
1811		43 Ps. 131	1841	
1813		76 Ps. 139.24	1841	Downend 1814 Jul Windsor 1841 Jun 13 Bocking 1841

Clapton 1822  
Prov. Chap. 1812

1804	Oct 7	Ps. 143.2	1826, 1843	
-		Ps. 145.17	1843, from Ps. 33.5	
<u>I. g. 32</u> (IV. Proverbs to Isaiah.)				
1805	Apr 28	Prov. 1.20	1826, 1847 Mar 14	
1812				
-		Prov. 2.2	1828, 1842	Barnard Castle 1837
1808	Jul 31	Prov. 2.6	1846 Feb 15	
-		Prov. 3.11,12		
1808	Aug 2	Prov. 3.13	1843	
1806	Feb 9	Prov. 3.33	1841	
1812		65 Prov. 4.34	1840 Aug 9	Baptism in public of Mr. Miller's Child [with an appendix on "Baptism"]
1806	Jan 26	Prov. 4.23	1841	
1808	Jun 4			
1806	Mar 9	Prov. 5.21-23		
1813		31 Prov. 9.12	1839	
1807	Mar 29	Prov. 10.1		
1808	Aug 9	Prov. 10.16	1843	
1810	Jan 14	Prov. 11.31	1837, 1847 Jan[?] 17	
1807	Mar 22	Prov. 14.16	1825, 1846 Feb 15	
1813				
1808	May 3	Prov. 15.8	1839	
1808	May 29	Prov. 15.9	1841	
1811		55 Prov. 15.26		
1809	Sep 24	Prov. 16.2	1839	
1811		57 Prov. 16.3	1829	Walthamstow 1816
1811		15 Prov. 19.8	1828, 1843	
1808	Aug 16	Prov. 20.9	1842	
1810		T.		
1808		Prov. 22.3	1841	
1808	Aug 30	Prov. 23.17	1825, 1843	Clapton 1814 Oct
1812				
1813		Prov. 23.17,18	1824, 1839	Dr Winter 1815 Feb Savill Colchester 1815 Mar Ware 1824
1803	May 22	Prov. 26.11	1842	
1805	Sep 29	Prov. 28.9	1842	
1812		73 Prov. 28.13	1842	
1813		43 Prov. 28.14	1840	
-		Prov. 30.8	1845 Mar 9	
1806	Apr 6	Eccl. 2.11	1846 Mar 15	
1808	Sep 13	Eccl. 2.26	1847 Apr 16	

1808	Apr 24	Eccl. 7.2	1842	
		F.S. Miss Batley		
1812		82 Eccl. 9.10	1827, 1846	Sep 20
		Funeral. R. Boardman		
-		Isai. 1.2	1847	Feb 24
-		Isai. 1.7-15	1847	Feb 21
-		Isai. 1.16-20	1847	Feb 28
-		Isai. 1.21-31	1847	Mar 14
1812		34 Isai. 2.3	1825, 1839	
				Witham Ware 1819
				Harpenden 1819
				Stretton 1820
				Stowmarket 1823
				Nottingham 1824
-		Isai. 2.1-5	1847	Mar 21
-		Isai. 2.6, etc.	1847	Mar 28
-		Isai. 2.22	1847	Apr 25
-		Isai. 3.1	1847	May 23
-		Isai. 3.10	1847	May 30
-		Isai. 4	1847	Aug 7
-		Isai. 5.1-7	1847	Aug 22
-		Isai. 5.8-17	1847	Sep 12
-		Isai. 5.18-30	1847	Sep 26
-		Isai. 6.1-7	1847	Oct 10
-		Isai. 6.8-13	1847	Oct 24
-		Isai. 7.1-9	1847	Oct 31
1810		Isai. 7.9	1845	
-		Isai. 9.6	1839	
-		Isai. 9.13	1844	
1812		28 Isai. 22.22	1827	
1812		24 Isai. 25.9	1826, 1842	
				Islington 1815 May
				Pavement 1815
				Briston Norwich 1818
				Clapton 1820
				Stowmarket 1820
-		Isai. 26.8	1845	Feb 9
1808	Aug 14	Isai. 27.11	1846	May 31
1812		69 Isai. 30.18	1826, 1841	
-		Isai. 35.8	1845	May 25
1808	Nov 13	Isai. 38.10	1846 [illeg.]	25
-		Isai. 40.1	1840	
-		Isai. 40.1	1845	Apr 20
1812		3 Isai. 40.11	1824, 1841	
				Mill Hill 1815
				Aldermanbury 1824
				Harpenden 1824
1808	Feb 13	Isai. 40.18	1825, 1840	
1813				
1812		81 Isai. 40.27	1827, 1845	Feb 28
				Dr Smith's
				1814 Aug 28

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4

To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"



Again from Ps. 130.5

1806 1812	Jan 12	Isai. 43.1	1828, 1839	Mr Webb's Hare Court 1814 Dr Smith 1821 Clapham 1821 Ware 1821 Camberwill 1821 Dunmow 1821
1808 1812	Oct 2 61	Isai. 43.21 Isai. 50.10	1841, 1847 Oct 4 1826, 1841, 1845 Mar 28	Cox. Hackney 1815
-		Isai. 52.7		Witham 1819 Clapton 1819 Leicester 1819 Aldermanbury 1821 Stretton
1806 1809	May 4 May 7	Isai. 53.6 Isai. 53.9,10	1842 1844	
1804 1810, 1813	Oct 14	Isai. 54.13	1840	
1809	Dec 17	Isai. 54.17	1826, 1839, 1849 Apr 30	Aldermanbury 1820
1808 1810	Mar 20 9	Isai. 60.20 Isai. 61.9	1843 1838 F., 1846 Nov 15	
1807 1811	Jun 7	Isai. 63.7	1841, 1847 Oct 10	
<u>I. g. 33</u> (V. Jeremiah to Malachi.)				
1808 1813	Dec 18	Jer. 3.12	1842	
1812	47	Jer. 6.14	1843	
1810	Apr	Jer. 6.16	1838	
1807	May 24	Jer. 14.7	1841	
1808	May 8	Jer. 14.22	1844	
-		Jer. 15.9	1838 Jul 15	
Mrs. G. Heron				
1805 1811	Jul 7 44	Jer. 31.6 Jer. 31.18,19	1844 F.	
-	25	Jer. 50.6	1824, 1839	Broad St. 1819 Hackney. Burder 1821 Ware 1821 Witham 1821 Harpenden 1822 Stepney Maze Pond 1824 Bocking 1825
1807	Jul	Ezek. 6.7	1824	
-		Ezek. 7.3-4	1839, 1847 Feb 14	
1807 1811	Aug 9 Fast day	Ezek. 9.4	1846 Jan 25	Southwold 1807 Aug 16
1807	Aug 30	Ezek. 18.24	1842	Halesworth 1807 Apr 20

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4



To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"

1812	74	Ezek. 36.26	1825, 1842	recknam 1812 mar Norwich -
1807 Dec 6		Dan. 5.27	1842	Stowmarket 1812 Clapton 1814 Oct Newport I. of W. 1817 Ware Side 1817 Bocking 1820 Clapham 1821 Harpenden 1821 Yarmouth 1822 Ipswich 1822 Aldermanbury 1822 Deptford 1823 Witham 1824 Fetter Lane 1824
-		Dan. 9.18	1838, 1845 Jul 3	
1810		Dan. 12.2	1829, 1845 Apr 4	
1807 Oct 25		Hos. 3.5	1842	
1810				
1806 Dec 21		Hos. 4.17	1843	
1813	29	Hos. 6.3	1829, 1839, 1846 Aug 16	
1807 Jan 25		Hos. 14.8	1842	
-		Amos 4.12	1828, 1844	(O.C. 1819 Dec 19)
1807 Dec 13		Amos 8.5,6		
1812	6	Amos 9.10	1843	
1807 May 31		Jon. 2.8	1826, 1847 Aug 7	
1813	13	Mic. 4.2	1839	Dr Smith 1814 missionary address Ark. 1818 Billericay 1819
1807 Dec 31		Hab. 3.17,18	1846 Mar 29	
1805 Jul 28		Zeph. 3.16,17	1841	
1813	37	Hag. 2.9	1840	
1811	39	Zech. 1.3	1839	Aldermanbury 1819 Harpenden 1824
1807 Feb 22		Mal. 3.2	1826, 1841	
1810				
<u>I. g. 34</u> (VI. Matthew, Mark.)				
1812	55	Matth. 1.13-23	1842	
1811	13	Matth. 1.18-24		
-		Matth. 1.22,23	1825, 1846 Aug 9	Ware 1825
1813	52	Matth. 1.23	1842	
1812	54	Matth. 2.1-12	1845 Jul 13	
1812	56	Matth. 3.1-6		Islington 1816
1812	62	Matth. 3.7-12	1841	
-		Matth. 3.8	1838	
1812	64	Matth. 3.13-17		
-		Matth. 3.17	1838, 1847 Jun 13	



-		Matth. 4.3	1838	
1812		72 Matth. 4.3-11	1843	
1812		68 Matth. 4.12-17		
1807	Jan 25	Matth. 4.17	1841	
1812		73 Matth. 4.18	1842	
1812		79 Matth. 4.23-25	1842	
1813		1 Matth. 5.1-5	1826	
1813		6 Matth. 5.4	1843	Clapton 1815
1813		11 Matth. 5.5	1827	Clapton 1821
1813		16 Matth. 5.6	1828	[illeg.] Hackney 1814 Dec Wattesfield 1818 Poyle 1848 Jun 25
1813		21 Matth. 5.8	1825, 1846 May 24	Peckham 1814 Oct Plaistow 1822
1813		24 Matth. 5.9	1841	
1813		30 Matth. 5.10-16		
-		Matth. 5.13	1838, 1847 Apr 23	
1813		32 Matth. 5.17-20	1839, 1847 Aug 15	
1806	Aug 17	Matth. 5.19	1844	
1813		36 Matth. 5.21-26	1839, 1847 May 16	
1813		38 Matth. 5.27-32	1839	
1813		69 Matth. 5.33-37	1841	
-		Matth. 5.34	1828	
1813		57 Matth. 5.38-42	1845 Nov 30	
-		Matth. 5.39	1828, 1840	
1813		66 Matth. 5.43-47	1825, 1840	
-		Matth. 5.44,45	1828	Tottenham 1828
1811		47 Matth. 5.47	1844	Poyle 1844
1813		67 Matth. 5.48	1826, 1846 May 31	New Court 1814 Jan 30
1813		74 Matth. 6.1-8		
1813		49 Matth. 6.9	1842	
1813		50 Matth. 6.9		
1813		53 Matth. 6.9	1849 Jan 29 F.	
1813		Matth. 6.10	1845 Aug 10	Missionary prayer Meeting? Dr. Smith 1816 May
1813		79 Matth. 6.16-21		
1805	Jul 28	Matth. 6.22	1841	
1811				
1813		81 Matth. 6.22-23	1827, 1847 May 30	[illeg.] Hackney 1820 Witham 1829
1813		84 Matth. 6.24	1827, 1840	Union St. 1814 Feb 27 Witham 1818
-		Matth. 6.30	1838, 1847 Oct 17	Cambridge & Yarmouth 1847 Jul
-		Matth. 6.33	1829, 1839, 1847 May 23	Ware 1829

1810		Matth. 7.29	1841	
-		Matth. 8.2	1828, 1840	
-		Matth. 8.2	1838, 1845 Mar 21	
-		Matth. 8.10	1828, 1843	
-		Matth. 8.10	1839	
-		Matth. 8.25	1839	Cambridge B.M. 1839
-		Matth. 9.6	1839	
1813	7	Matth. 11.5	1828, 1840	Well St. 1816
1810	Jan 16	Matth. 11.26	1846 Oct 18	
-		Matth. 11.27	1844	
-		Matth. 11.29	1844 Nov 24	
-		Matth. 13.3,4	1827, 1843	
-		Matth. 13.3,4	1839, 1846 Apr 26	
-		Matth. 13.5,6	1827, 1846 May 3	
-		Matth. 13.7	1827, 1839, 1846 May 10	
-		Matth. 13.20,21	1839	
-		Matth. 13.54	1826, 1844	
1810	2	Matth. 15.22-28	1826, 1843	Aldermanbury 1819
-		Matth. 18.3	1845 Dec 1	
1808	Aug 21	Matth. 18.4	1843	
1812	T.			
1806	Sep 7	Matth. 18.11	1841	
-		Matth. 19.19	1838, 1847 Oct 31	
1813	12	Matth. 22.32	1826, 1839	Stepney 1815 Mar
-		Matth. 22.32	1844 Chaplin & Jones	Cambridge 1844
1808	Aug 28	Matth. 23.37,38	1843	
-		Matth. 24.35	1844 Nov 17	
-		Matth. 24.44	1844 Dec 29	
1812		Matth. 25.23	1825, 1843	Witham London Walls 1812 Dr Smith 1818
-		Matth. 27.19	1846 Mar 8	
1812	35	Matth. 28.23	1841	Hawksley 1815 Peckham 1816
1812	17	Mark 1.11	1825, 1843	Clapham 1815 Maldon 1815 Clapton 1815
-		Mark 4.25	1845 Dec 21	
1807	Aug 23	Mark 9.44	1845 Jun 15	Woodbridge 1808 Jul
1812	32	Mark 10.27	1827, 1847 Feb 26	Peckham 1815
1808	Jan 10	Mark 10.48	1841	Norwich 1808 Apr 19 Birmingham Cannon St 1808 Jun 26 Biggleswade 1808 Jun

1807	Sep 13	Mark 11.17	1841	
1810	Jan 23	T.		
1807	May 24	Mark 14.8	1842	Sudbury - Mr. Wall's London 1808 Jul 3 Norwich 1808 Dec 25 Dr Smith's 1821

1810		Mark 16.15	1844	
------	--	------------	------	--

I. g. 35 (VII. Luke, John.)

1805	Apr 4	Luke 1.4	1841	Beccles 1805 Jun 9
-		Luke 1.50	1842	
-		Luke 1.79	1838	
1812		9 Luke 2.25	1825, 1842	Dr Smith 1814 Dec
1805	Jul 7	Luke 2.29,30	1844	
1811				
1811		53 Luke 3.17	1839, 1847 Aug 1	
1805	Nov 3	Luke 5.3	1825, 1841	Norwich 1806 Jan 1 Beccles 1806 Sep 4 Woodbridge 1808 Jul Peckham 1814 Oct H Burder 1816 Barnstaple 1817 Clapham 1817 Aldermanbury 1819 Plaistow 1824

1810		Luke 6.20	1845 Nov 23	
1808	Nov 20	Luke 7.19	1840	
1810		Luke 8.15	1839, 1845 Oct 12	
1811		T		
-		Luke 10.42	1838, 1846 Jan 18	
1806	Apr 27	Luke 11.4	1825, 1840	Wrentham 1806 May 18 Clapton 1821
1808	Jan 1			

-		Luke 11.4	1845 Jun 8	
-		Luke 11.13	1829, 1843	
-		Luke 12.6,7	1827, 1840	Hammersmith 1814 Jun 16 Salters Hall 1816 Tooting Clapham 1817 Aldermanbury 1819 Cambridge 1819 Ware 1821

1812		13 Luke 12.34	1824, 1841	Hawksley 1815 Apr Mill Hill 1816
1809	May 28	Luke 12.40	1827, 1845 Dec 28	Southwold. D Crisp 1809 May 21 Rotherham 1809 Jun 18 Stretton [1809] Jul 2

-		Luke 13.7	1838, 1845 Jun 6	
-		Luke 13.24	1825, 1839, 1845 Oct 19	Stowmarket 1825 Dr. Smith 1827 Wrentham 1828

1806	Aug 10	Luke 15.17	1842	
-		Luke 15.17	1846 Jun 28	

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4  
 To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"



To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"

1807	May 10	Luke 16.11	1826	Poyle 1848 Sep 24
1810		Luke 17.21	1829, 1848 Jan 2	
1806	Nov 23	Luke 17.26	1842	
1811				
-		Luke 18.9-14	1840	Dr. Smith 1842
1810	15	Luke 21.34	1841	
1807	Apr 12	Luke 23.42	1826, 1843	O.C. 1820 Feb 13
1811	7	Luke 24.13-33	1829, 1845 Apr 25	
1811	59	Luke 24.46	1842	
1811	75	John 1.1		
-		John 1.1-3	1 1840 Feb 14	
-		John 1.4-5	1840 Feb 21	
-		John 1.6-10	1840 Feb 28	
-		John 1.11-13	1840 Mar 7	
-		John 1.1-5	1826, 1843	
-		John 1.6-13	1826	
-		John 1.14	2 1840 Mar 13	
-		John 1.15-18	1840 Mar 20	
-		John 1.19-25	1840 Mar 27	
-		John 1.26-29	1840 Apr 3	
-		John 1.14-18	1826	
1809	Oct 15	John 1.16		
1813	22	John 1.16	1841, 1847 Aug 29	New Court 1814 Jan 30 Witham 1814 May 8 Dr Smith 1816 Dec 29
1807	Oct 8	John 1.18	1826, 1841	
1810	Jan 28			
-		John 1.18	1843	
-		John 1.29	1829, 1839, 1847 Jun 6	Stowmarket 1829 Poyle 1848 Aug 20
-		John 1.35-42	3 1840 Apr 10	
-		John 1.43-47	1840 May 1	
-		John 1.48-51	1840 May 8	
-		John 2.1-11	1840 May 15	
-		John 1.41	1826, 1839, 1847 May 2	
-		John 1.47	1827, 1838	Stowmarket 1827
-		John 2.11	1827, 1843	
-		John 2.12-17	4 1840 May 22	
-		John 2.18-25	1840 May 29	
-		John 3.1-6	1840 Jun 5	
-		John 3.7-10	1840 Jun 12	
-		John 2.16	1827, 1843	
-		John 3.3	1827	
-		John 3.3	1827, 1844	
-		John 3.3	1827, 1845 Dec 21	



-		John 3.11-15	5	1840 Oct 9	
-		John 3.16-21		1840 Oct 16	
-		John 3.22-28		1840 Nov 6	
-		John 3.29-32		1840 Nov 13	
1809	Nov 5	John 3.16		1840	
1807	Nov 8	John 3.18		1841	
1810		T.			
-		John 3.19	[6]	1825, 1838	Ware 1825
-		John 3.33-36		1840 Nov 20	
-		John 4.1-10		1840 Nov 27	
-		John 4.11-15		1840 Dec 4	
-		John 4.16-24		1840 Dec 11	
-		John 4.9		1827, 1844, 1847 Apr 21	
1812	67	John 4.21, 23		1826, 1842	Yarmouth & Dereham for Dereham opening...Preached first at home
-		John 4.24		1827, F. 1838	
-		John 4.25	[7]	1840 Dec 18	
-		John 4.31		1841 Jan 8	
-		John 5.6		1827, 1840	
-		John 5.24		1827, 1838	Dr. Smith 1827 Briston 1828
1813	44	John 5.28, 29		1828, 1843	Stowmarket Stebbing Sudbury 1813 Jun Peckham Dr Collier 1814 Apr 24 Maze Pond 1815 Grub St. 1818
-		John 5.28, 29		1827, 1838	Harrogate 1836 Aug
-		John 5.40		1827, 1840	Wrentham 1828 Gift House Colchester 1838 Yarmouth 1838 Langham. Yarmouth 1838
-		I. Pet. 1.4			
1810		John 5.42		1840	
-		John 6.20		1827, 1838	Wellingborough 1827 Ware 1829 Stowmarket 1829 J.B. Palmer 1836 Jun Dr. Smith 1837 Jan
-		John 6.37		1827, 1846 Feb 2	Ware 1827
1812	71	John 6.45		1825, 1839, 1847 Apr 18	Hackney [illeg.] 1814 Witham 1814 Dec Broad St. 1816
-		John 6.67		1825, 1839	Aldermanbury. Clapton Hammersmith 1818 Yarmouth 1818 Harpenden 1822 Ashby D.L.Z. 1824 Stowmarket 1836 Dr. Burder 1837

1813		18	John 8.9	1841	
1805	Sep 3		John 8.24	1847 Apr	
1803	Jul 31		John 8.34	1842	
1809	May 16				
1813			John 9.5	1829, 1842	Walthamstow Missionar Meeting 1817 Stowmarket - Downend 1814 Jul Broad St. 1816 Ware 1821
1805	Nov 10		John 9.41	1845 Jul 27	
-			John 10.27,28	1824,1842	(O.C. 1820 Feb 27) Islington 1820 Witham 1820 Yarmouth 1820 Harpenden 1820 Stowmarket 1820 Cambridge 1820 Bocking 1820 Aldermanbury 1821 Henley 1824 Nottingham 1824 Ware 1825
1805	Aug 18		John 11.23 Funeral. Batley[?]	1839 Mrs Barker	
-			John 11.25	1839	Bocking 1840 Apr 26
-			John 12.37	1845 Apr 27	Stowmarket 1845 Jul 20
-			John 13.8	1838, 1846 Apr 17	
1812		27	John 14.3	1825, 1839, 1847 Aug 1	Mr Wall Pavement 1814
-			John 15.1	1845 Nov 5	
-			John 15.5	1829, 1839	For Widows Fund - At Walthamstow. Mr Collison's - 1814 Mar 27 Witham Mr Newton 1814 May 8 Mill Hill Mr Phillips 1814 [May] 29 Woodbridge 1814 Aug 2 Debenham 1814 [Aug] 4 Norwich 1814 [Aug] 14 Stowmarket 1814[Aug]16 Stepney 1816 Plaistow 1817 Newport.I.of W. 1817 Aldermanbury Isling- ton 1819 Jan 17
1806	Aug 5	T.	John 15.6 "&c."		
-			John 15.14	1845 Jan 5	
1813		47	John 15.15	1828, 1840	Norwich -
-			John 17.3	1829, 1838	[illeg.]Hackney[illeg.] Downend 1814 Jul 7 Salters Hall 1815 Aldermanbury 1821 Ware 1821 Stretton 1821 Harpenden 1822 Poyle 1848 May 28

1806	Dec 28	John 17.17	1843	
1806	Dec 28	John 17.17	1844	
1810		6 John 17.17	1839	
1809	Oct 29	John 20.17	1839	
-		John 20.17	1838, 1845 Mar 30	Chappel St. 1848 Sep 3
-		John 20.17b	1841	
1804	Nov 11	John 20.29	1827	
1808	Nov 18	[John 20.29] Part 2d.	1845 Apr 5	
-		John 20.29	1829, 1843	Clapton 1819 Cambridge Edmonds 1820 Dr Winter 1820 Camberwill 1821 Norwich Yarmouth 1822

1807	Mar 15	John 21.17	1840	
------	--------	------------	------	--

I. G. 36 (VIII. Acts, Romans.)

1805	Nov 10	Acts 1.11	1841	
1811				
1805	Nov 24	Acts 2.3	1845	
1805	Dec 1			
-		Acts 2.11	1825, 1840	Ware 1825 Wellingborough 1827 Yockney[?] 1837
1806	Jan 5	Acts 2.23	1842	
-		Acts 2.37	1825, 1838	Hertford 1825
1806	Jan 19	Acts 2.40	1841	
1806	Feb 2	Acts 3.19	1843	
1812		45 Acts 3.19	1841	
1806	Feb 23	Acts 3.22,23	1841	
1811				
-		Acts 4.4	1828, 1843	Wellingborough 1837
-		Acts 4.20	1825, 1839	Stowmarket 1827
1806	Mar 23	Acts 5.4	1842	
1813				
1806	Apr 6	Acts 5.31	1842	
1806	Apr 27	Acts 5.38,39	1828, 1844	Aldermanbury 1819
1811				
1806	May 4	Acts 7.56	1826, 1847 Dec 5	
1811				
-		Acts 8.35	1826, 1840	Stowmarket 1827 Wellingborough 1827
1806	Aug 17	Acts 9.6	1826	Wycombe 1843
1811				
1806	Aug 24	Acts 9.31	1846 Apr 10	
1809	Apr 23	Acts 10.1,2	1842	
1806	Sep 7	Acts 10.4	1840	
1811		51 Acts 10.43	1844	
1806	Sep 28	Acts 11.23	1841	
1808	Apr 12			

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4

To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"



1806	Oct 12		Acts 11.26	1845	
-			Acts 12.23	1827, 1839, 1847 May 2	
1806	Nov 9		Acts 13.38	1840	
-			Acts 14.17	1846 Jan 18	
1806	Dec 14		Acts 15.9	1825, 1840	Dr. Smith 1823
1809	Dec 13				
1807	Feb 1		Acts 16.14	1825, 1844	Lowestoft 1844 Jul 7
1812					
-			Acts 16.15	1827	
1810			Acts 17.23	1828	
-			Acts 17.30,31	1827, 1846 Apr 5	H. Wycombe 1843
-			Acts 17.31	1829, 1843	Bungay 1838
1807	Mar 22		Acts 17.32	1825, 1842	
1807	May 17		Acts 18.4	1826, 1840	Cox. Hackney Lect. 1814 Apr 3
1808	Sep 6		Acts 18.5	1844	
1813		72	Acts 24.25	1825, 1839	Stowmarket -
1808	Sep 4		Acts 26.18	1840	
1808	Oct 2		Acts 26.28	1839	
1811		81	Acts 28.26	1840	
-			Rom. 1.1	1838 F.	
1808	Sep 20		Rom. 1.1,2	1844	
1808	Oct 16		Rom. 1.1-7		
-			Rom. 1.2,3	1808.F., 1846 Jun 14	
-			Rom. 1.4-6	1838, "bis"	
-			Rom. 1.7	1838	
1808	Oct 23		Rom. 1.8-12		
-			Rom. 1.8-12	1838	
-			Rom. 1.13-16	1838	
-			Rom. 1.16-17	1838	
-			Rom. 1.18-20	1838	
-			Rom. 1.18-23		
-			Rom. 1.21-23	1838	
-			Rom. 1.24-32		
-			Rom. 2.1-3		
-			Rom. 2.4	1838, 1846 Apr 19	
-			Rom. 2.4-11	1843	
1811		80	Rom. 2.7,8	1841	
-			Rom. 2.12-16		
1810			Rom. 3.2	1839	Clapton 1823
-			Rom. 3.9-20		
1812		11	Rom. 3.20	1826, 1841	
-			Rom. 3.22	1839, 1847 May 16	



-		Rom. 3.25	1844 Dec 22	
-		Rom. 3.31	1843	
1812	53	Rom. 4.7	1828, 1844	Well St. 1816 Witham 1816 Stowmarket 1816
1807 1813	May 3	Rom. 4.8	1826, 1844	
1806	Feb 16	Rom. 5.1	1842	
1806 1811	Dec 7	Rom. 5.12	1844	
1804	Nov 4	Rom. 5.20,21	1842	
1807	Jul 19	Rom. 6.1-4	1843.F.	
1811	14	Rom. 7.6	1839, 1847 Mar 7	
-		Rom. 7.12	1843	
1807	Nov 15	Rom. 7.24	1826	
-		Rom. 8.1	1841	
-		Rev. 3.21 [sic]		
-		Rom. 8.2	1845 Jan 26	
1808	Oct 16	Rom. 8.6	1842	
1810	Mar 20			
1808 1812	Oct 23	Rom. 8.6	1828, 1846 Dec 13	Woodbridge 1809 Jun10 [illeg.] Ct. 1815 Feb Broad St. 1818
-		Rom. 8.6	1828, 1838	Southwold 1828
1807 1811	Aug	Rom. 8.14-17	1825, 1842	
1808	May 17	Rom. 8.15	1846 May 3	
-		Rom. 8.29	1809	
1813	51	Rom. 9.5	1843	
1808	Aug 21	Rom. 9.22	1846 Jun 7	
-		Rom. 10.17	1841	Monthly Meeting Townsend 1820 Witham 1821
1809	Oct 1	Rom. 12.12	1843	
1809	Oct 15	Rom. 12.3-5		
1812	5	Rom. 12.17	1812, 1829, 1842	Clapton 1817
-		Rom. 13.11	1826, 1838	Cambridge 1836 Dr. Smith 1837
1810	Jan 7	Rom. 13.13	1847 Dec 26	
1810	Jan 14	Rom. 13.14	1841	
1810		Rom. 14.1-8	1843	
1811	40	Rom. 14.9	1842	
1810		Rom. 14.9-16	1842	
1812	83	Rom. 14.17	1827, 1841	Islington 1815
1810		Rom. 15.1-7	1847 Apr 2	

1000 Jul 21 Rom. 15.27 1042  
 1811 64 Rom. 16.20 1828, 1842

New Court 1815 Jun  
 H Burder. T. Day  
 1816

I. R. 37 (IX. I Corinthians to Ephesians.)

1810 I Cor. 1.2 1826, 1841

1808 Dec 4 I Cor. 1.9 1827, 1841

1812 T.

Broad St. 1814  
 L. Baddow 1815  
 Bocking 1841  
 Windsor 1841 Jun 13

1810 I Cor. 1.30 1824, 1842

Norwich 1810  
 Aldermanbury 1821  
 Plaistow 1824  
 Witham 1824  
 Kensington 1824  
 Maze Pond 1824  
 Milbourn 1824  
 Bocking 1825

1810 I Cor. 1.30 1825, 1846 Jul 5

Mill Hill 1823

1810 I Cor. 1.30 1826, 1843

- I Cor. 2.6 1829, 1842

Dr. Smith 1837

- 50 I Cor. 6.19 1827, 1845 Feb 3

Dr Smith's 1814 Aug 28  
 Broad St. 1816

1804 Aug 19 I Cor. 7.29 1828

1808 Feb 17

Fast Day

- I Cor. 7.29 1845 Aug 24

Cambridge 1846 Jul 12

- I Cor. 10.31 1828, 1844

1809 Dec 4 I Cor. 11.24 1846 Jun 7

1810 16 I Cor. 11.27

1806 Oct 26 I Cor. 13.6-13 1841

1811 18 I Cor. 13.10 1839

Maze Pond 1816  
 New Court 1818  
 Clapton 1821  
 Fetter Lane 1824

- I Cor. 13.12 1839, 1845 Feb 21

1809 Feb 12 4[?] I Cor. 14.40 1842

1811 70 I Cor. 15.21 1840

Stowmarket Beccles  
 1811

- I Cor. 15.35-44 1829, 1838

1807 Jul II Cor. 1.20 1841

1807 Sep 8 II Cor. 1.24 1845

1806 Apr 20 II Cor. 3.12 1841

1808 May 31

1805 Apr 21 II Cor. 4.3 1840

1811

1813 46 II Cor. 4.7 1828, 1841

1842 II Cor. 4.18

- II Cor. 5.1 1825, 1841

Ware 1825  
 Yarmouth 1825  
 Pavement. E. Clifton 1821  
 Clapton 1828

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4

To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"



-		II Cor. 5.4	1845 Nov 16	
1804	Sep 30	II Cor. 5.11	1840	
1810	Apr			
-		II Cor. 5.11	1839	
1812	39	II Cor. 6.17,18	1825	Maldon 1815
-		Rev. 18.4	1841	
-		II Cor. 6.17,18	1839	
1812	80	II Cor. 8.5	1840	
-		Gal. 1.10	1843	Bungay. March's Ordination 1818Jul
1811	42	Gal. 1.24	1827, 1841	Chelmsford Rochford Maldon 1819 Aldermanbury 1819 Stretton 1819 Hammersmith 1819 (O.C. 2) 1819 Nov 21 St. Neots 1822 Broad St. 1823
1807	Oct 25	Gal. 2.16	1846 May 24	
1810	T.			
-		Gal. 5.16	1839	
-		Gal. 5.17	1845 Feb 16	
1810		Gal. 6.5	1829	
1805	May 5	Gal. 6.8	1841	
1811				
-		Gal. 6.8	1839	
1807	Dec 13	Gal. 6.9	1826, 1839,	Norwich 1808 Dec 25
1812			1846 Nov 22	Biggleswade 1808 Jun Stretton 1808 Jul Woodbridge 1809 Jun10 O.C. 1820 Jan 30
1797	Sep	Gal. 6.4		
1.	[illeg.]			
1813	35	Gal. 6.14	1840	Norwich Stowmarket Sudbury 1813 Clapton 1814 Peckham 1816 Birmingham 1816 New Court 1818
1805	Mar 31	Eph. 1.13,14	1843	Beccles 1813
1805	Jun 9			
-		Eph. 1.15-18	1839 May 24	
-		Eph. 1.19-23	-	
-		Eph. 1.12-14	-	
-		Eph. 2.1-5	1839 Jun 7	
1805	Apr 7	Eph. 1.17,18	1842	
1812				
1805	May 5	Eph. 2.1	1842	
-		Eph. 2.5-8	-	
-		Eph. 1.1-4	1839 Apr 5	
-		Eph. 1.5-7	1839 Apr 12	
-		Eph. 1.8-12	1839 Jun 14	

DRUGS & MEDICALS  
1836  
Cox. Hackney 1836

-		Eph. 2.8	1827, 1830,
-		Eph. 2.8	1844 Dec 8
1813		Eph. 2.10	1847 May 28
-		Eph. 2.14-18	1839 Jul 12
-		Eph. 2.9-10	1839 Jun 21
-		Eph. 2.11-13	1839 Jul 5
-		Eph. 2.19-22	1839 Jul 19
-		Eph. 3.1-6	1839 Jul 26
-		Eph. 3.7-8	1839 Aug 2
-		Eph. 3.9-12	1839 Aug 7
1805	Sep 1	Eph. 2.21, 22	1841
1811			
-		Eph. 3.8	1839
1805	Oct 6	Eph. 3.10, 11	1843
1805	Oct 27	Eph. 3.12	1828, 1846 Dec 6
-		Eph. 3.13-17" $-\frac{1}{2}$ "	1839 Aug 30
-		Eph. 3.17-21	1839 Sep 6
-		Eph. 4.1-3	1839 Sep 13
-		Eph. 4.4-6	1839 Sep 20
1805	Nov 17	Eph. 3.14, 15	1843
1813			
1805	Dec 22	Eph. 3.16	1845 Aug 3
1806	Jan 5	Eph. 3.17	1845 May 30
1806	Jan 26	Eph. 4.1	1841
1806	Mar 9, 16	Eph. 4.2	1847 Oct 17
1812			
-		Eph. 4.7-12	1839 Sep 27
-		Eph. 4.12, 13	1839 Oct 4
-		Eph. 4.14-16	1839 Oct 18
-		Eph. 4.17-20	1839
1806	Mar 30	Eph. 4.8	1843
1806	Apr 20	Eph. 4.17	1843
-		Eph. 4.21-24	1839 Nov 8
-		Eph. 4.25-28	1839 Nov 15
-		Eph. 4.29-32	1839 Nov 22
-		Eph. 5.1-7	1839 Nov 29
1806		Eph. 4.30	1841
1813	86	Eph. 4.30	1844
1806	Aug 10	Eph. 4.32	1840
1805	Feb 10	Eph. 5.6	1842

Yarmouth 1839 Aug 18

Clapton 1814 Feb 27  
Melbourne 1818  
Broad St. 1818



-		Eph. 5.15-16	1837 Dec 20	
-		Eph. 5.19	1839 Dec 27	
-		Eph. 6.1-10	1840 Jan 3,10	
1806	Aug 31	Eph. 5.8	1840	
1811				
1806	Sep 21	Eph. 5.20	1843	
1812	T.			
1806	Oct 5	Eph. 5.30	1827, 1840	Hawkesley 1814 Feb
1812	T.			
1806	Oct 26	Eph. 6.8	1841, 1847 Oct 24	
1809	Dec 19	T.		
1806	Nov 23	Eph. 6.10	1838	
1812	T.			
1806	Nov 30	Eph. 6.13	1825, 1844	Mill Hill 1817
1806	Dec 7			Broad St. 1817
1811				Islington 1817
-		Eph. 6.17	1840 Jan 31	
-		Eph. 6.10 "&c."	1840 Jan 17	
-		Eph. 6.14	1840 Jan 24	
<u>I. g. 38</u> (X. Philippians to Titus.)				
1806	Dec 21	Phil. 1,6	1840	
1813				
1807	Apr 19	Phil. 1.10	1828, 1843 Jun 21	
1811				
-		Phil. 1.23	1844	
1805	Oct 6	Phil. 1.27	1847 Jun 11	
1807	May 10	Phil. 2.10	1840	
1812	T.			
1807	May 31	Phil. 2.15,16	1839	
-	Apr 18	T.		
1807	Jul 26	Phil. 2.16	1840	Rendham 1807 Jul 28 Mina Howard's ordination
1807	Aug 2	Phil. 2.21	1841	
1807	Sep 6	Phil. 3.1	1840	Halesworth 1807 Sep 20
1807	Sep 13	Phil. 3.3	1827, 1842	(O.C. 1820 Jan 23.) Aldermanbury 1821
1807	Sep 27	Phil. 3.3	1840	
1807	Oct 25	Phil. 3.3	1846	
1807	Nov 22	Phil. 3.3	1843	
1813				
1807	Nov 29	Phil. 3.8	1828, 1846 Jan 4	Clapton 1821
1807	Dec 20	Phil. 3.9	1842	
1808	Jan 3	Phil. 3.10-11	1842	
1808	Jan 31	Phil. 3.12	1843	
1811		1 Phil. 3.13	1840	
1808	Mar 6	Phil. 3.19	1843	
1808	Mar 27	Phil. 3.20	1839, 1847 Jan 3	

1808	Jun 12	Phil. 4.7	1840	Debenham 1808 Jun
1808	Sep 4	Phil. 4.8	1839	
-		Phil. 4.8	1839	
1810	T. 3	Col. 1.1,2	1843	
-		Col. 1.15-17	1841	
1809		Col. 1.27	1841	
1807	Dec 6	Col. 3.23	1841	
1812	43	I Thess. 1.9	1829, 1839	
-		I Thess. 4.17	1825, 1839	Hertford 1825 Bocking 1825 Fetter Lane 1825 Stowmarket 1825 H.F. Burder 1836 Islington 1836 Feb 21 Royston 1837 Barnard Castle 1837
1808		II Thess. 1.10	1825, 1840	Norwich 1808 Apr 17 Woodbridge 1808 Jul Ware .. Fun. Serm Mr Venner 1819 Jul 18
-		II Thess. 2.16,17	1826, 1839, 1847 Mar 7	Yarmouth 1827
1806	Aug 31	I Tim. 1.8-11		
1809	Apr 11	I Tim. 1.18,19	1841	
1809	Apr 23	I Tim. 2.4	1843	Stowmarket 1809 Apr 30
1808	Feb 28	I Tim. 2.5	1843	
1812	Fast day 14	I Tim. 2.8	1846 Nov 29	
-		Luke 18.1	1829	
1809	Feb 8	I Tim. 4.8	1840	
-	Fast day			
-		I Tim. 4.16		Charge to Mr Ritchie, Wrentham 1809 Jul 26
1808	Feb 6	I Tim. 5.24	1844	Thorpe Norwich 1808 Apr 17
-		I Tim. 6.6	1828, 1839	
1806	Oct 19	I Tim. 6.12	1838	
1808	Dec 11	I Tim. 6.12	1828	
1812				
-		I Tim. 6.12	1825, 1844	Prescot St. Lecture 1814 Feb Dr Winter 1816
1810		II Tim. 1.18	1828	
1806	Nov 9	II Tim. 2.19	1840	
1811				
1810	Jan 7	II Tim. 2.22	1841	
1806	Nov 30	II Tim. 3.14	1841	
1808	Sep 18	II Tim. 3.15		
X 1814	1	II Tim. 3.15	1845 Aug 7	Mr Gore's Barbican, X

of Education  
 1814 Mar 13  
 Ipswich 1814  
 Bungay 1814  
 Plaistow 1817  
 Shakspear's Walk 1818  
 Bow. Dr Newman 1820

1802	II Tim. 3.16,17	1829	
1806	II Tim. 4.6-8	1839	Hawksley Peckham
1812			1815 May
			Stretton Kettering
			Stowmarket
			Langham 1822
1811	77 II Tim. 4.8	1825, 1841	Broad St. 1816
			Stretton 1816
			Walthamstow 1816
			Barnstaple 1817
			Islington 1817
			Witham 1817
			Ware 1821
			Greenwich 1821
			Mill Hill 1823
			Clapton 1823
			Bow 1824
			Cambridge 1841
-	Titus 2.11,12	1827, 1838	Ware 1829
1812	70 Titus 2.12	1829, 1839,	
		1847 May 16	
1811	30 Titus 3.5	1843	
<u>I. g. 40</u> (XII. James to I Peter.)			
-	James 1.1-4	1828, 1847 Mar 19	
1805 Aug 4	James 1.5-8	1828	Salter's Hall 1823
Both morning			Greenwich 1824
& afternoon			Clapton 1824
1813 S.[?]			Ware 1824
			Nottingham 1824
			Norwich 1825
			Stow-upland 1825
-	James 1.5-8	1828, 1839	Stowmarket 1828
			H. Townley 1837
-	James 1.9-12	1828	
-	James 1.12	1828	
-	James 1.13-15	1828, 1843	
-	James 1.16,17	1828, 1844	
-	James 1.18-20	1828, 1847 Jun 18	<del>Stowmarket</del> 1828
			Aldermanbury 1828
			Cox. Hackney 1836 Feb
-	James 1.19,20	1828, 1844	Stowmarket 1828
-	James 1.21-25	1828	
-	James 1.26,27	1828	
-	James 2.1-9	1828	
-	James 2.10,11	1828, 1845 Oct 25	Tottenham 1828
-	James 2.12,13	1828, 1847 Jun 13	



-		James 2.19-26	1828	
-	19	James 2.23	1821, 1839	Hawksley 1815 May
-		James 3.1,2	1828, 1840	
1810		James 3.17	1826, 1842	Aldermanbury 1821
1812	21	James 4.4	1841	Aldermanbury 1819
1811	48	James 4.14	1839	Fun. Serm Miss Pain[?] 1839
1811	19	I Peter 1.2	1845 Mar 23	Witham 1823
1811	22	I Peter 1.3	1825, 1843	Norwich 1811 O.C. 1819"(.1)" Nov14 Aldermanbury 1820 Plaistow 1824
1811	25	I Peter 1.4	1823, 1840	London. N. Wall 1811 Jun 9 Exeter 1811 Jun 16 Barnstaple 1811 [Jun] 23 Stepney 1816 Mill Hill 1816 Newport. I.of W. 1817 Ware 1817 Grub St. 1817 Witham 1817 Cambridge 1820 Stretton 1820 (O.C. 1820 Jan 9) Clapham 1823 Birmingham 1823
1808	Apr 10	I Peter 1.5	1839	
1811	26	I Peter 1.5	1829, 1846 Jan 4	Broad St. 1817 Witham 1820 Islington 1820 Colchester Ipswich Norwich 1822 Clapton 1822 St. Neots 1822 Birmingham 1823 Barbican 1823
1811	29	I Peter 1.6	1838	Bocking 1836
1811	34	I Peter 1.7	1825, 1838	Dr. Winter 1817 Clapton 1817 Aldermanbury 1822 Ware 1822 Stowmarket 1823
1811	36	I Peter 1.8	1843	Aldermanbury 1819
1811	41	I Peter 1.8	1837	
1811	46	I Peter 1.9	1842	
1811	49	I Peter 1.9,10	1840	
1811	54	I Peter 1.11	1842	
1811	56	I Peter 1.12	1841	
-		I Peter 1.12	1845 Nov 14	Bocking 1846 Jul 19
1811	58	I Peter 1.13	1844	
-		I Peter 1.14	1843	
1811	62	I Peter 1.15,16	1842	
1806	Mar 2	I Peter 1.17	1841	Gorleston 1809 May



1811		07	I Peter 1.17	1841	
1811		68	I Peter 1.18,19	1840	
1811		69	I Peter 1.20,21	1843	
1811		72	I Peter 1.22	1841	
1811		76	I Peter 1.23-25	1842	Stowmarket Beccles 1811
1811		79	I Peter 1.25	1845 Jul 5	
1811	[ ]		I Peter 2.1	1841	
1812		1	I Peter 2.2	1829, 1846 Sep 27	Downend 1814 Jul Ipswich 1814 Norwich 1814 Grub St. 1815 May Hammersmith 1818 Stowmarket 1818 Royston 1821 Kettering 1821 C.[?] Hedingham 1822 Islington 1823 Ware 1829
1812		4	I Peter 2.3	1826, 1842	Clapton 1814 Aug Albion C.[?] 1818 Witham 1820 Aldermanbury 1823
1812		7	I Peter 2.4	1826, 1839	Hare Court 1815 Feb Clapton 1819
1808	Apr 26	T.	I Peter 2.5	1847 Dec 19	
1812		8	I Peter 2.5	1841	
1812		10	I Peter 2.6	1826, 1845 May 23	Maze Pond 1814 May 1 Ware 1821 Aldermanbury 1821 (O.C. 1819 Dec 26)
			Isai. 28.16		
1812		12	I Peter 2.7,8	1842	
1812		16	I Peter 2.9,10	1844	
1812		18	I Peter 2.11	1840	
1812		20	I Peter 2.12	1828, 1846 Jul 26	
1812		22	I Peter 2.13-17	1841	
1812		29	I Peter 2.18-21		
1812		36	I Peter 3.1-7		
1812		37	I Peter 3.8	1842	Dr Smith 1822
1812		40	I Peter 3.8-11		Hare Ct. 1815
1811		4	I Peter 3.12	1845 Nov 16	
1812		42	I Peter 3.12 Ps. 34.15	1824, 1840	Ware 1824 Witham 1824 Aldermanbury 1824 Melbourn 1824 Beccles 1825
1803	Sep 11		I Peter 3.13	1829, 1845 Nov 2	
1807	Dec 27				
1812		44	I Peter 3.13	1828, 1847 Apr 25	O.C. 1819 Dec 5. "(4)'

Wrentham 1818  
 Harpenden 1819  
 Clapton 1819  
 Hatfield H. 1821  
 Edgefield 1823

-		I Peter 3.15	1826, 1843	
1812	51	I Peter 3.16	1826, 1839	Clapham 1815 Mill Hill 1816 Salter's Hall - Stowmarket 1818 Dr. Smith 1818 Bocking 1818 Witham 1819 Norwich 1847 Jul
1812	59	I Peter 3.16	1839	
1812	67	I Peter 3.17,18	1840	
1812	68	I Peter 3.18-20	1841	Aldermanburey [sic] 1818
1812	69	I Peter 3.21	1829	
1812	72	I Peter 3.22	1825, 1842	Stowmarket 1812 Hackney. Burder 1817 Melbourne 1818 Aldermanbury 1819 Clapton 1821 Greenwich 1821 Ware 1824
1812	75	I Peter 4.1,2	1827, 1846 Feb 1	Walthamstow 1814 Jun 19 Maze Pond 1815
1812	78	I Peter 4.3,4	1829, 1847 Sep 12	
1812	84	I Peter 4.5	1824, 1842	Hawkesley 1814 Dec Briston 1818 Dr. Winter 1820 Innis[?]. Camberwill 1820 Harpenden 1820 Dunmow 1821 Henley 1824
1813	4	I Peter 4.6		
1813	8	I Peter 4. 7-9	1841	
1813	10	I Peter 4.10,11		
1813	15	I Peter 4.12-16		
1813	20	I Peter 4.17-19	1826, 1847 Sep 26	
1813	26	I Peter 5.1-4	1828	Beccles 1813
1813	28	I Peter 5.5-7	1828	
1813	34	I Peter 5.8,9		
-		I Peter 5.10	1839	
1813	40	I Peter 5.10,11	1843	
1813	48	I Peter 5.12	1842	
1813	54	I Peter 5.13,14	1846 Jun 14	



1813		61	II Peter 1.2	1826, 1843	Hackney Dr Smith 1814 Jan 9
1813		70	II Peter 1.3,4	1840	Mr Wall. Pavement 1814 Sep
1813		75	II Peter 1.5-7	1841	Hawkesley 1815 Apr
1813		77	II Peter 1.8-11	1843	
1813		82	II Peter 1.12	1843 Dec 31 "DD[?]"	
-			II Peter 1.16	1844	
-			II Peter 3.10	1825, 1839, 1846 Jun 28	GUILSBOROUGH 1826 Southwold 1827 Stepney. Dr.F. 1836 Sudbury 1836
-			II Peter 3.13	1828, 1843	Leeds, Hamilton 1836 Biggleswade 1843
-			II Peter 3.13	1844 Aug 25	
1808	Aug 28		II Peter 3.14	1829, 1847 Mar 26	
1810		T.			
1812		57	II Peter 3.18	1839	Stowmarket 1814 Harpenden 1822
1808	Mar 1	T.	I John 1.3	1847 Apr 18	
-			I John 1.3	1839	Barnstaple 1840 Jul 19
1812		52	I John 1.5	1827, 1843	Clapton 1815 Jan Peckham 1815 Jun Maldon 1815 Aldermanbury 1818 Hammersmith 1819 Dr Smith 1820 Camberwill 1820 Leamington Stretton 1821
-			I John 1.8	1828, 1839 1847 Sep 5	Stowmarket 1828 Melbourne 1837 Dr. Smith 1837
-			I John 2.1-2	1825, 1838 F.	Broad St. Clapton Stowmarket 1818 Penitentiary 1818 Witham 1818 Langham 1818 Yarmouth Briston 1818 Hatfield H. 1821 Stretton 1824
1807	Nov 22		I John 3.2	1827, 1841	Islington 1821
-			I John 3.3	1841, 1845 Nov 4	
1811		50	I John 3.5	1845	
1813		3	I John 3.7	1814, 1839	Dr. Smith 1821
-			I John 3.20,21	1844 Sep 8	
-			I John 4.8	1841	
1808	Nov 20		I John 4.10	1844 F.	
-			I John 4.18	1844 Sep 15	
-			I John 4.18	1844 Sep 22	

1809	Jan	8	II John 4	1845	Oct 12	Beccles 1809 Jan
1809	Mar	12	III John 11	1842		
1808	Apr	3	Jude 20	1839		
-			Rev. 1.1-3	1840		
1812		60	Rev. 1.4,5	1827		Aldermanbury 1818
1812		63	Rev. 1.5,6	1826, 1843		Hawksley 1815 Apr Witham Norwich Stowmarket 1815 Newport I.of W. 1817 Dr Smith 1821 Hatfield H. 1821
-			Rev. 1.5,6	1840		
1810			Rev. 1.7	1843		
1812						
-			Rev. 1.7,8	1840		
-			Rev. 1.9	1825		Monthly Meeting. Union St. 1815 Mar Gt. Yarmouth -
-			Rev. 1.9	1840		
-			Rev. 1.12-16	1840		
-			Rev. 1.17-20	1840		
-			Rev. 2.1-4	1840		
-			Rev. 2.5-7	1840		
-			Rev. 2.8	1840	Apr 19	
1808	Nov	13	Rev. 2.10			Southwold. M. Meeting 1808 Oct 5 Ordination Charge Melbourne Midway 1825
-			Rev. 2.12	1840		
-			Rev. 2.14-16	1840		
-			Rev. 2.17	1840		
-			Rev. 2.18,19	1840		
-			Rev. 3.20	1844	Oct 20	
1812			Rev. 22.14	1842		
-			Rev. 22.14	1829, 1843		Sudbury 1836 Dr. Burder 1836
-		61	Rev. 22.17	1836	Jan 3 "Coen. Dom.", 1846 Apr 12	Dr. Smith 1836
-			Rev. 22.17	Uxbridge -		Dr. Smith 1836 Jan

A minority of the above sermons have attached to them abbreviated details of psalms and hymns to be sung, as follows:

I. g. 29 [none]

I. g. 30

-			Ps. 1.5	1828, 1839	
	1.		Ps. S.M.[?]		
-			Ps. 2.12	1828, 1840	
	2.		Ps. C.M.		

-	4. Ps. L.M.	Ps. 4.6	1828, 1838	Ware 1829
-	33. Ps. 2.C.	Ps. 5.11	1829, 1844	
-	119. H. 2.B	Ps. 6.1	1829, 1843	
-	145. P. L.M. 86. H. 2.C. 19. P. S. at [illeg.]	Ps. 19.12	1829, 1843	Dr. Smith 1836
<u>I. g. 31</u>				
1810		Ps. 118.22	1839	Broad St. 1819
1811	T[?]			
	55. Supp.			
1810	5	Ps. 119.14	1828, 1842	
	94. H. 2B. C.M.			
1811	37	Ps. 119.52	1828	
	119. Ps. 9th. [illeg.]			
1813	85	Ps. 130.7	1839, 1846 Nov 1	Ipswich [illeg.] Ct. 1815 Feb
	119. Ps. 16 pt.			
1812	66	Ps. 130.8	1843	Walthamstow 1814 Jun 19
	114. H. 2B. or, 137. H. 1.B			
<u>I. g. 32</u>				
-		Prov. 2.2	1828, 1842	Barnard Castle 1837
	53. H. 1B.			
1811	15	Prov. 19.8	1828, 1843	
	7. H. 1B.			
<u>I. g. 33</u> [none]				
<u>I. g. 34</u>				
1813	66	Matth. 5.43-47	1825, 1840	
	65. P. 86. H. 2 132. H. 1.			
-		Matth. 5.44,45	1828	Tottenham 1828
	119. P. 11th. pt.			
1813	7	Matth. 11.5	1828, 1840	Well St. 1816
	Hymn. 11 or 12. 1.Bk.			
-		Matth. 11.29	1844 Nov 24	
	[with an inserted slip:]	84. Psalm. 148.	2. Sup. C.M.	631. Sup. 7s—
	127. H. 1.B. L.M.			
-		Matth. 22.32	1844 Chaplin & Jones	Cambridge 1844
	[with an inserted slip:]	68. Sup. 8.7.4.	137. H. 1.B. L.M.	55. Sup. C.M.
	69. H. 2B. C.M.			
-		Matth. 24.35	1844 Nov 17	
	[with an inserted slip:]	151. H. 2B. L.M.	624. Sup. L.M.	125.H. 1B.
	C.M. Arabia	55. Sup. Com. M. Irish		
1812	32	Mark 10.27	1827, 1847 Feb 26	Peckham 1815
	101. H. 2.Book			

[with inserted slip:] 63. P. [illeg.] C.M. 47. H. 2. B. L.M. 16. H.  
1.B. C.M.

1807 Oct 8 John 1.18 1826, 1841  
1810 Jan 28  
[with a slip between this and the following sermon:] 1. Suppt. 148.  
80. H. 2B. S.M. 373. Suppt. 7s— 146. H. 2B. C.M.  
- John 1.18 1843  
- John 3.3 1827, 1844  
[with an inserted slip:] 60. H. 2B. C.M. orig. 73. P. 2p. C.M.  
130. H. 2B. C.M.  
- John 5.6 1827, 1840  
[with an inserted slip:] 94. Hymn 2 Book. 139. Ps. 1 pt. L.M.  
Hymn 2.B. 153.  
- John 5.24 1827, 1838 Dr. Smith 1827  
104 H. 2.B. Briston 1828  
- John 6.67 1825, 1839 Aldermanbury. Clapton.  
1817  
Hammersmith 1818  
Yarmouth 1818  
Harpenden 1822  
Ashby D.L.Z. 1824  
Stowmarket 1836  
Dr. Burder 1837  
[with an inserted slip:] 13. H. 2B. LM. 17. P. LM. 84. P. CM  
109. H 1B. LM.  
- John 12.37 1845 Apr 27 Stowmarket 1845 Jul 20  
97. 1B.  
1813 47 John 15.15 1828, 1840 Norwich  
94. H. 2.B.  
- John 17.3 1829, 1838 [illeg.] Hackney  
165 Hymn. 2.B. verses. 1.2.4.5.6. [illeg.]  
Downend 1814 Jul 1  
Salters Hall 1815  
Aldermanbury 1821  
Ware 1821  
Stretton 1821  
Harpenden 1822  
Poyle 1848 May 28

I. g. 36

1810 Acts 17.23 1828  
53. H. 1B.  
1808 Oct 2 Acts 26.28 1839  
172[?]. Supp.  
- Rom. 3.25 1844 Dec 22  
[with an inserted slip:] 28. Sup. L.M. 95. P. S.M. 55. Sup. C.M.  
84. H. 1.B. L.M.  
1807 Rom. 4.8 1826, 1844  
1810  
[with an inserted slip:] 145. H. 1B. C.M. 3. H. 1B. S.M. 32. P. 1p. LM.  
1807 Nov 15 Rom. 7.24 1826  
[with an inserted slip:] morning — 145. Ps. 3d. part Com Met.  
147. Ps. 1st. part Long Metre 86. Hymn. 2. Book.  
1808 Oct 23 Rom. 8.6 1828, 1846 Dec 13 Woodbridge 1809 Jun 10  
1812 [illeg.] Ct. 1815 Feb  
119. Ps. 11th part Broad St. 1818

1812 5 Rom. 12.17 1812, 1829, 1842 Clapton 1817  
132. H. 1.B.

I. g. 37

1804 Aug 19 I Cor. 7.29 1828  
1808 Feb 17

Fast Day

[with an inserted slip:] 68. Ps. 3 pt. L.M. 19. Hymn 2.B. CM.  
58. Hymn. 2.B. C.M.

1813 46 II Cor. 4.7 1828, 1841  
19. Ps. S.M.

1797 Sep Gal. 6.4  
1. [illeg.]

1806 Nov 30 Eph. 6.13 1825, 1844 Mill Hill 1817  
1806 Dec 7 Broad St. 1817  
1811 Islington 1817  
[with inserted slips:] 415. Supp. 7s 47. H. 2B. LM. 132. H. 1B. L.M.  
249. Supp. C.M. [and:] 122. P. C.M. 222. Supp. 7s 246. Supp. 8.8.6  
139. P. 1p. C.M.

I. g. 38

1808 Jan 31 Phil. 3.12 1843  
[with an inserted slip:] 87. P. L.M. 578. Supp. S.M. 150. Supp. 7s  
119. P. 7th. part Common Metre

1808 Feb 6 I Tim. 5.24 1844 Thorpe Norwich  
1808 Apr 17  
[with an inserted slip:] 46, Sup. L.M. 83 Sup. 7s 451. Sup. 8.7.4  
139. P. 1p. C.M.

1810 II Tim. 1.18 1828  
[with an inserted slip:] 24. Psalm. C.M. 25. Psalm. 1 pt. S.M.  
111. Hymn. 1.B. C.M.

1808 Dec 11 I Tim. 6.12 1828  
1812  
48. H. 1.B. LM

1802 Oct 17 II Tim. 3.16,17 1829  
19. Ps. 2. S.[?]

1812 70 Titus 2.12 1829, 1839,  
132. H. 1B. 1847 May 16

I. g. 40

- James 1.12 1828  
[with an inserted slip:] 72. Ps. 2 pt. Long Met. 5. Ps. Com.Met. v. 3.  
119. Ps. 9th. part Com Met

- James 1.13-15 1828, 1843  
82. H. 1.B.

- James 1.16,17 1828, 1844  
168. H. 2.B. L.M.

- James 1.18-20 1828, 1847 Jun 18 Stortford 1828  
Aldermanbury 1828  
Cox. Hackney 1836 Feb  
64. H. 1.B. Short Met. 1. Ps. 146. L.M. 2. 95. H. 1B. CM.

- James 1.19,20 1828, 1844 Stowmarket 1828  
33. H. 1.B. LM.

- James 1.21-25 1828  
132. H. 1.B.

-	15. Ps. L.M.	James 2.1-9	1828	
-	119. Ps. 13 pt.	James 2.10,11	1828, 1845 Oct 25	Tottenham 1828
-	132. H. 1B.	James 2.12,13	1828, 1847 Jun 13	
-	140. H. 1.B.	James 2.14-18	1828, 1846 Mar 1	
-	38. H. 2.B.	James 2.19-26	1828	
-	93. H. 1.B.	James 3.1,2	1828, 1840	
1811	22 I Peter 1.3		1825, 1843	Norwich 1811
	130. H. 2.B	48. H. 1.B.	26. Hymn. 1.B.	O.C. 1819"(.1)" Nov1, Aldermanbury 1820 Plaistow 1824
1811	36 I Peter 1.8		1843	Aldermanbury 1819
	[with an inserted slip:]	95. P. C.M.	99. H. 2B. C.M.	108. H. 1B. S.M.
1811	69 I Peter 1.20,21		1843	
	104. H. 2.B. or,	148. H 2.B.		
1812	20 I Peter 2.12		1828, 1846 Jul 26	
	138. H. 2B.			
1812	72 I Peter 3.22		1825, 1842	Stowmarket 1812
	76. Hymn. 2.B.	112. H. 2.B.		Hackney. Burder 1817 Melbourne 1818 Aldermanbury 1819 Clapton 1821 Greenwich 1821 Ware 1824
1813	26 I Peter 5.1-4		1828	Beccles 1813
	48. H. 1B.			
1813	28 I Peter 5.5-7		1828	
	119. Ps. 4th. p.			
<u>I. g. 41</u>				
-	13. H. 2B.	II Peter 3.13	1828, 1843	Leeds, Hamilton 1836 Biggleswade 1843
1812	60 Rev. 1.4,5		1827	Aldermanbury 1818
	[with an inserted slip:]	63. Ps. 1. part Com Met	103. Ps. 2 pt. Long Met	
	35 H. 2.B. Com Met.			

The flyleaf of the first volume has the following inscription: "These vols. were purchased from Messrs. Dickinson 5th. April 1898, price 1/10/0 T.G.C." Although a press-mark was assigned to Volume XI, it was presumably missing even at the time of purchase, since the old catalogue says "(should be 13, but no 11 is wanting)".

I. g. 42

1862-70

John Corbin, Private Cash Book, shewing receipts and payments in behalf of several societies and institutions.

(The above information is from the old catalogue, but this item is MISSING, and is marked by a pencil "?" in the catalogue.)



John Woolgar, "The Chulmleigh Ecclesiastica: A MS History of the Congregational Church, Chulmleigh, Devon".

Notebook. Pagination: [2 pages unnumbered], 1 - 195, [2 pages stuck together], 196 - 239, [17 pages blank]. Size of page about 19.5 cm. x 12.5 cm. Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the front, a paper label, "The Chulmleigh Ecclesiastica".

Introduction

[unnumbered]

[Text]

1 - 239

[Pasted in at the end, a printed pamphlet:] George M. Doe, "Torrington during the Civil War; being A Lecture delivered at the Town Hall, Gt. Torrington" (Barnstaple: Printed at the "North Devon Herald" Steam and Machine Printing Works, 1884)

The Introduction originally concluded by saying that Woolgar's "researches have extended to the whole period from A.D. 1633, to 1863, when he was chosen to be the minister of the Chapel." But the terminal date has been altered to "its 5th. Jubilee held on the sixteenth day of October. 1833."

On the recto preceding the Introduction is a printed slip, "Rev. J. Woolgar Chulmleigh Devon". On the previous recto is inscribed, "[illeg.] W Day South Lodge Ilfracombe". And the fly-leaf has a typewritten slip, "The Chulmleigh Ecclesiastica A MS History of the Congregational Church[, ] Chulmleigh, Devon, by the Rev. J. Woolgar Presented to the Congregational Historical Society, March 1950, By T. Fairchild Day, Esq., J.P., Upner, Woolacombe, N. Devon. CES [i.e., Charles Edward Surman]."

JOHN WOOLGAR (1820-86) MI was an Evangelist for some years at Ardingly and Burgess Hill, Sussex, before coming in 1863 to Chulmleigh, Devon. The following year he was ordained Pastor of Chulmleigh and its four stations of Chawleigh, Hollacombe, Bridge Reeve and Hayes, in which post he continued until his death. His only child was a daughter, who might have married into the Day family (but this is mere conjecture). GEORGE M. DOE is not identified.

I. g. 44

1900-45

George W. Banks, Copies of local and family documents, including George Larkham, "The Early History of the Congregational Church at Cocker-mouth: being a copy of the 'Register' written by Rev. George Larkham, the First Pastor. 1651-1700"; "With some additional Records to 1769"; Elizabeth (Lewis) Banks, Diary for 1835; John Brown Banks, Diary for 1835; George Cyrus Lewis's Indenture of Apprenticeship, 1828; Emma Jane (Lewis) Banks, Reminiscences; and John Rolls, "Bicester Dissenters 1662-1800 In Rhyme", and other verses.

Notebook. Pagination: [4 pages unnumbered], 1 - 363, [23 pages unnumbered], 387, [18 pages blank], [8 pages unnumbered], [2 pages blank].

The Early History of the Congregational Church at Cocker-mouth: being a copy of the "Register" written by Rev. George Larkham, the First Pastor. 1651-1700. With some additional Records to 1769 [unnumbered]

p. 1 to 293. Copied (from the original in the handwriting of Mr. Larkham) by Miss Elizabeth Banks Market Place Cocker-mouth 1862 Recopied, Carlisle, 1900. Geo. W. Banks [unnumbered]

"A Register of the Records of the Church gathered in & about Cocker-mouth in Cumberland" 1 - 293

1651 (17 entries)	1	1655 (7)	19
1652 (4)	11	1656 (2)	22
1653 (9)	12	1657 (10)	26
1654 (6)	15	1658 (18)	29

1661 (2)	43	1684 (12)	169
1662 (3)	43	1685 (17)	172
1663 to 1667 (7)	45	1686 (19)	175
1668 (6)	48	1687 (23)	179
1669 (37)	49	1688 (24)	185
1670 (35)	62	1689 (24)	189
1671 (21)	75	1690 (17)	193
1672 (31)	85	1691 (12)	195
1673 (42)	101	1692 (18)	198
1674 (19)	116	1693 (18)	205
1675 (33)	120	1694 (18)	208
1676 (28)	127	1695 (15)	213
1677 (32)	132	1696 (18)	217
1678 } (55) {	140	1697 (20)	220
1679 } (55) {	146	1698 (18)	223
1680 } (56) {	151	1699 (16)	227
1681 } (56) {	155	1700 (12)	230

{Note. Here the writing of Rev. George Larkham ends.} (His death is recorded on the following Page.) 232

1700	233	1765	242
1702	234	1766	242
1701	234	1767	243
1702	238	1768	246
1703	239	1769	246
1704	240	1771	246
1705	241		
1706	242		

The names of the members of the Church in & about Cockermonth. Gathered Oct. 2. 1651. Men [numbered 1 - 109] 247

Women [numbered 1 - 106] 253

Members Dead [numbered 1 - 66] 259

Members Dismissed [numbered 1 - 4] 262

Members Rejected & Apostatized [numbered 1 - 19] 263

The Names of the Children who have been Baptized in this Particular Church [numbered 1 - 75 between 1651 and 1661; unnumbered from 1662 to 1700]

{Note. the preceding lists of names are all in the hand writing of the Rev. George Larkham, Pastor.} 289

[Continuation of Baptisms, 1701-06] 290

Mr. Jolly died 1704 - Mr Townsend left Cockermonth Aug 6. 1793... -  
The Rev. Mr. Muscutt died Aug. 7 1819... [At end:] March 11th. 1862  
[and then:] (29 Novr. 1900) 293

[p. 294 blank]

The foregoing history of Cockermonth Congregational Church was copied from the original by her daughter Elizabeth.. G.W.B. 295

Copy of some entries in the Diary of my Grandmother Elizabeth Lewis for year 1835; including her marriage to John Banks of Cockermonth in August. Geo. W. Banks Sep 1940 295

(1830) [the date added later] Cockermouth for a few years & there met John Banks (our grandfather) & had returned home to her mother at Coleford, whereabouts they lived; near Monmouth. G.W.B. Sep 1940 296

She was a cousin of Grandfather Lewis, their fathers being brothers, & so our parents were 2nd. cousins (J.B.B. & E.J.L.) G.W.B. [altered from or to something else?] Sep 1940 296

1835 [Jan 1 to Dec 11] 297

[Three notes by G.W. B(anks), the second dated Sep 1940] 305

[p. 306 blank]

Copy of Items from the Diary [of] my father, (John Brown Banks, son of John & Elizabeth B:- of diary, before, p. 295), for 1854 when at school at Stratford, in London & his return home, & illness of his loved sister. Geo. W. Banks 27 Sep. 1940 307

He was staying at Weymouth at the beginning of the year for the Christmas Holidays; with friends or relatives of his mother: perhaps, with his Aunt Sarah, Mrs. Pope. G.W.B. Sep 1940 308

It was evidently his last year at school & on return home to Cockermouth he must have begun work with his father in the Ironwork shop & workshop. G.W.B. 308

1854 [Jan 3 to Oct 4] 309

[Note by G.W.B., dated 27/9/40] 315

[p. 316 blank]

Indenture of Apprenticeship to the trade of Ironmonger. 28 May 1828. G.C. Lewis age 15, & Ann Lewis of Colchester his Mother, a widow to Richard Hopper Shrewsbury, of Chatham, Ironmonger... (Summarised Copy. G.W.B. 8. Nov. 1940) 317

Summary of a Family Pedigree showing our double descent from Charles Lewis: & from Mr Harris of the old Rhyme of Bicester Dissenters 318

Ann (Isaac) Grandfather's mother, was a capable lady & brought up our family after her husband's death; & Indenture of Apprenticeship (to the Ironmonger business) of Grandfather (G.C.L.) signed by her was sent me by Cousin Emily Lewis & given to Carlisle Museum [afterwards altered to:] offered to Carlisle Museum but not accepted. Geo. W. Banks 31/10/40. So I gave it to Keswick Museum 16 April 1941 with Biography of Sir John Woodford GB 318

[further note by G.W.B.] 318

[Pedigree] 319

[p. 320 blank]

Extracts & Notes or Summary, of her early days, in London & after her marriage in Cockermouth, with her religious experiences; written out at various times, by our Mother, Emma Jane (Lewis) Banks as Reminiscences for her Children. Copied from her writings at Keswick, where it is kept by my sisters 1 Aug. 1943. G.W. Banks 321

Reminiscences of E.J. Banks 322

{Written out from copy & notes taken from the original at Keswick by me. Geo. W. Banks 16 Augt 1943.} 330

[further note by G.W.B.] 330

[pp. 331-340 blank]

Bicester Dissenters 1662-1800 In Rhyme by Jno. Rolls of Aylesbury J.R. wrote several such poems. Original M.S. he composed the story from, is still in dilapidated existence. [To which was later added:] (see letter AL.C.: July 1894) 341

Copied from Mrs. W.J. Clarkson's book (Aunt A.) by Alex.[?] L. Banks (& G.W.B.) 1894 342

Extracts; in reference to T. Harris, a family ancestor, (by one branch)  
&c. re-copied 1903 Carlisle. G.W. Banks 343

[Added later:] First Rhyme [Added by C.E.S.:] By John Rolls of  
Bicester 344

[p. 386 blank]

[Added later:] Another Rhyme 387

9/4/03 GB. [??] 404

[18 pages blank]

Index [unnumbered]

[2 pages blank]

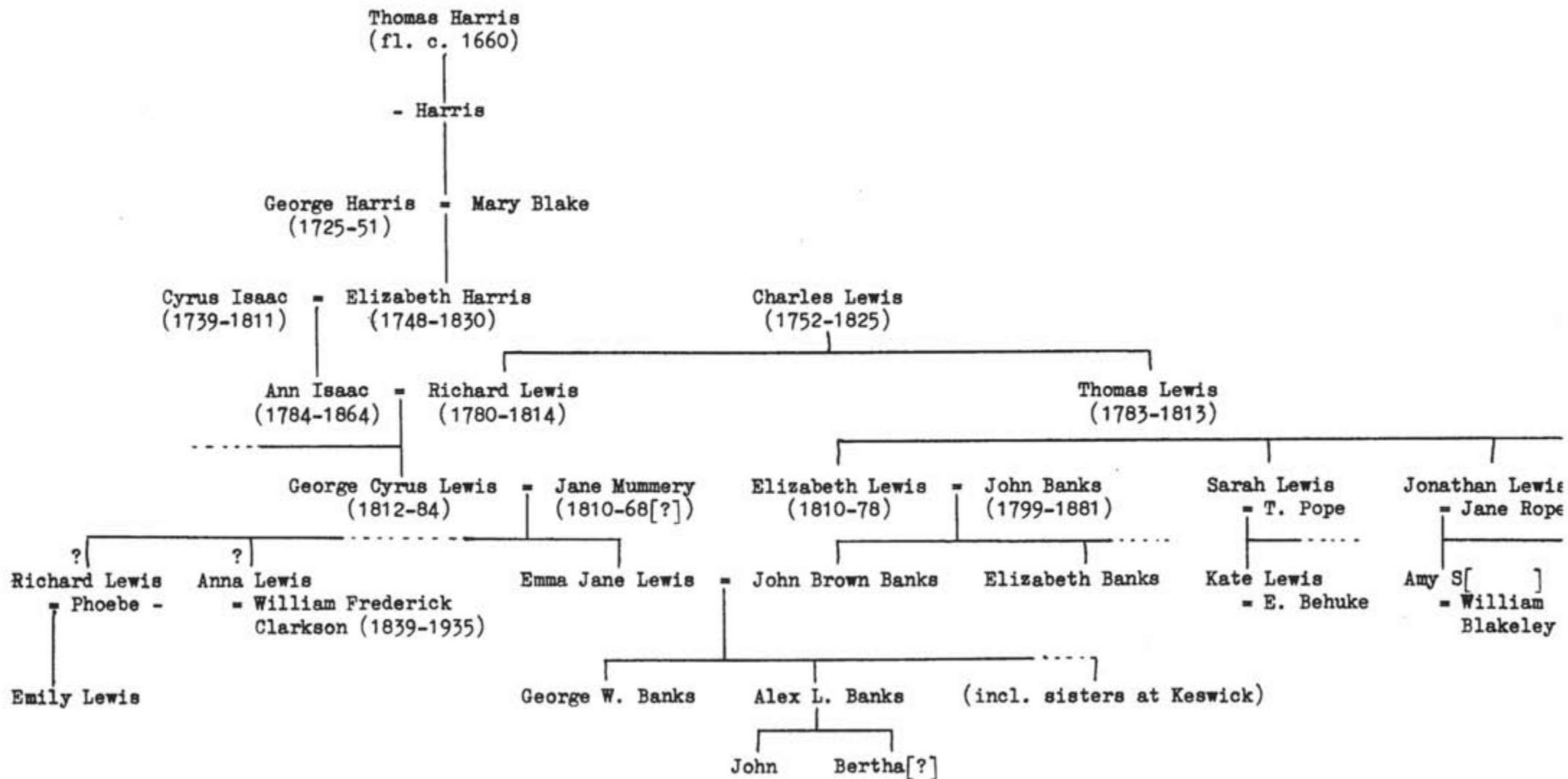
According to a typewritten slip, pasted on to the flyleaf of the MS., it was "Presented to the Congregational Historical Society, January 1951, by Mr. George W. Banks, of Mossgarth, Brampton, Cumberland - concerning whom see pp. 318 ff of this volume." The volume is a compilation by GEORGE W. BANKS (dates unknown) of various local and family documents, some copied at second hand. A note at the beginning of the volume says: "Original Diaries in Parcel at Bank Custody Receipt no. 339 8 Oct 1940 GB". This refers to the diary of John Brown Banks and probably to that of Elizabeth (Lewis) Banks as well. For the indenture of George Cyrus Lewis, see above.

GEORGE LARKHAM (1630-1700) CR MI was the son of the turbulent Thomas Larkham (1602-69) DNB CR MI. After taking his B.A. from Exeter College, Oxford, in 1650, George became Curate of Cockermouth, Cumb., in 1651. After his ejection in 1660 he continued as Pastor of the Congregational Church which at his father's instigation had been formed there in 1651, an office he fulfilled until his death. He shifted from place to place to avoid prosecution, but in 1669 he was preaching at Bridekirk, Cumb., where he was licensed (as Presbyterian) in 1672. THOMAS JOLLIE the Younger (d. 1764) DNB MI, the grandson of Thomas Jollie (1629-1703) DNB CR MI, was minister of Bradfield, Norfolk, 1711-26; Wymondhouses, Lancs, 1726-37; and Cockermouth, Cumb., from 1737 till his death. HENRY TOWNSEND (dates unknown) MI was minister of Cockermouth, Cumb., 1783-93, and Pole Lane, Darwen, Lancs, 1793-1806. He then became minister of a secession chapel at Bolton Road, Darwen, 1808, but withdrew from the ministry after a few months to "secular pursuits, his Character not above suspicion". JAMES MUSCUPP (1786-1819) MI was minister of Ravenstonedale, Westmd, 1811-15; Darlington, co. Durham, 1815; and Cockermouth, Cumb., from 1815 till his death.

JOHN ROLLS (fl. early s. xix) is variously referred to as of Bicester, where his family was established in 1721, and of Aylesbury, whither they moved c. 1825 and where he died at a great age. Apart from "Bicester Dissenters 1662-1800" and the other poem (unnamed), which are here partly transcribed, he wrote other doggerel poems, one of which is referred to in "Bicester Dissenters". "Bicester Dissenters" (though perhaps not only that work) is versified from an original prose account, having "many witnesses to its truth" and still in existence when the poem was transcribed.

The "Biography of Sir John Woodford" presumably refers to Major-General Sir GEORGE JOHN WOODFORD (1785-1879) DNB, reformer of military discipline, who died at Keswick, whither he had removed some years previously. J. Fisher Crosthwaite's "Brief Memoir" of Woodford was printed at Kendal in 1881.

The MS. is largely concerned with material relating to the compiler's ancestors and relatives, of whom the chief are as follows. THOMAS HARRIS (fl. c. 1660), a dissenting baker who has a prominent part in Rolls's "Bicester Dissenters", was the paternal grandfather of the maternal grandfather of the compiler's mother's paternal grandmother. GEORGE CYRUS LEWIS (1812-84), the compiler's maternal grandfather, was apprenticed to the ironmongery trade in Colchester (the indenture being partly here transcribed), and afterwards became an ironmonger in Knightsbridge. ELIZABETH LEWIS (1810-73), the compiler's paternal grandmother, and the cousin of George Cyrus Lewis, left a diary for 1835 which is here transcribed. Her daughter ELIZABETH BANKS (dates unknown) copied George Larkham's "Register" from the



who left a diary for 1854, here transcribed. He married George Cyrus Lewis's daughter Emma Jane and was the compiler's father. The compiler's mother EMMA JANE BANKS (dates unknown), daughter of George Cyrus Lewis, left some Reminiscences, which are also here transcribed. ANNA LEWIS (dates unknown), the compiler's Aunt, was presumably a sister of George Cyrus Lewis. She married WILLIAM FREDERICK CLARKSON (1839-1935) MI, who after various pastoral charges was Secretary of the Church Aid Society, 1890-96. Their home at this time was Rotherwood, Holly Park, Crouch Hill, London, N. Other pastoral charges followed. The above relatives of the compiler, together with others less central to the contents of the present MS., are all included in the accompanying tree (though the exact place of Mrs Wall, Elizabeth Lewis's Aunt, is uncertain).

I. G. 45

1930

J. Marten Brown, "Alma Road Congregational Church, Sheerness: Order of Monthly Communion Services etc".

Notebook. Pagination: [unnumbered page], [blank page], [unnumbered page], [blank page], 3 - 53, 53a, 54 - 72, 72a, 73 - 103, [2 pages stuck together], 104 - 170. Size of page about 17.5 cm. x 11 cm. Cloth.

Introduction [signed:] (Sgd.) Eustace Tozer Pastor. Sheerness. July 25th. 1930 [1]

January	1 - 9
February	11 - 17
March	19 - 28
April	30 - 37
May	39 - 45
June	47 - 53
July	54 - 62

Note. In the "Order of Service" for the following five and closing Months of the year, a slight alteration has been made in the arrangement of Scriptural passages in general use at the Distribution of the Bread and Wine 62

A Selection of Short Passages from the Old and New Testaments as "Motto-Texts" on the Admission of New Members 63 - 64

August 66 - 71

September 73 - 80

October 83 - 89

November 91 - 97

December 99 - 109

[pp. 10, 18, 29, 38, 46, 53a, 65, 72 - 72a, 81 - 82, 90, 98, 110 are blank]

The Lord's Supper A Meditation 111 - 114

An Evening Prayer 115

[p. 116 blank]

A Series of Specially Choice Prayers or Collects for Various Occasions 117 - 131

[p. 132 blank]

A Prayer of Consecration 133 - 135

[pp. 136 - 140 blank]

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4



To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"

First lines of the Hymns selected in Alphabetical Order	141 - 142
Index of the Monthly Communion Services	143
Alphabetical Index of Scriptural Passages Used	Old Testament 144
New Testament	145 - 146
Index of Prayers, Collects, etc.	147
[pp <sub>z</sub> 148 - 150 blank]	
Alternative Prayers to any of the foregoing	151 - 161
[p. 162 blank]	
A few specially choice and selected passages for use in the "Call to Worship" Service	163 - 169
[p. 170 blank]	

J. MARTEN BROWN is not identified. EUSTACE FREDERICK TOZER (1864-1931) MI  
was minister at Bakewell, Derbs, 1894-1900, and at Alma Road, Sheerness,  
Kent, from 1900 until his death.



Richard Darracott, A System of Morality & Theology, "Part 2. A System of Theology": being notes taken by him of lectures given in the Academy at Taunton, presumably by Stephen James.

Foliation: Vol. 1: [2 folia unnumbered], 1 - 22, [folium unnumbered], 24 - 77, 78 [for 76], 77 - 134, [12 folia blank, all but the last ruled]. Vol. 2: [2 folia unnumbered], 1 - 114, 113 [for 115], 116 - 141, [4 folia blank, the first two ruled]. Vol. 3: [2 folia unnumbered], 1 - 13, 13 (bis), 14 - 32, [40 folia unnumbered], [5 folia blank but ruled], [rest blank]. Size of page about 15.5 cm. x 9.5 cm. Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine of Vol. 2, the number "2" tooled in gold and a red leather label tooled and lettered in gold, "Darracott's System of Morality & Theology". (Vols 1 & 3 show no sign of ever having been thus numbered or labelled, though their blind tooling is of an identical design to that of Vol. 2. For the companion number and label, see I. h. 10.) Wilson presentation stamps.

Vol. 1

Chap: 1. God is a being every way <u>perfect</u> & Excellent	1
Chap: 2. God is a spirit, without bodily parts or passions	14
Chap: 3. Of ye Atributes of God in General, & of their division	26
Chap: 4. Of ye natural attributes of God viz: his aeternity, necessary Existence, Independence, immensity, immutability, simplicity	29
Chap: 5. Of ye Vital attributes of God viz: his understanding wisdom will & power	44
Chap: 6. Of ye Moral attributes of God viz: his holines, iustice goodness & Truth	98
Chap: 7. That there is but one God, & <u>that</u> he is a simple Being	117
Chap: 8. That there are Three persons In ye God-head	122 - 134

Vol. 2

Chap: 8. The Circumstantial Evidences of the divinity of scripture <u>Revelation</u> are many and thō each of them taken singly <u>should</u> be no conclusive argument, yett all together will amount to a Demonstration	1
Chap: 9. All those Books of ye <u>Old Testament</u> beginning with <u>Genesis</u> & ending with <u>Malachi</u> & all those of ye <u>New Testament</u> beginning with <u>Matthew</u> & ending with ye Revelations are Canonical Scripture <u>with-out</u> any additions or traditions of men	14
Chap: 10. The Authority of the scripture does not depend upon the Testimony of ye church	48
Chap: 11. There is no visible infallible Judge distinct from ye Holy <u>Scripture</u> to whose determination all <u>persons</u> are to submit in all controversies	60
Chap: 12. No person or church since ye Apostles, much Less ye Church of Rome, is an infallible Interpreter of holy scripture	73
Chap: 13. The Scriptures are a perfect Rule of faith & practice without any Extra-scriptural tradition to make them so	81
Chap: 14. God did at Sundry Times & in diverse manners reveal his mind heretofore to his people	121
Chap: 15. There were convincing reasons by <u>which</u> both ye <u>person</u> inspired & others to whom he was to publish it might be abundantly satisfied of its being a divine Revelation ["being" having been altered from "be", though with the "ing" misplaced]	128 - 141

Vol. 3

Chap: 16. It is certain <u>that</u> ye Scriptures were given by divine Inspiration, thō ye manner of ye Inspiration is to us uncertain	1
--	---



Chap: 18. The Internal Illumination of the spirit is <u>that which</u> makes ye reading & beleif of <u>Holy Scripture</u> Eventually saving	13
Chap: 19. The Revelation we have in holy scripture is to continue always ye same, & no new, or other <u>Revelation</u> is to be Expected	17
Chap: 20. Whatsoever God hath reveal'd in <u>Holy Scripture</u> is to be believ'd & Embrac'd by all <u>persons</u>	21
Chap: 21 Tho some things in scripture Revelation are above our reason to perceiv'e or comprehend how they should be yett they are never the less true in Themselves, & to be beleiv'd by us	32

[no further division into chapters, nor any further pagination]

I. h. 1 - 3 and I. h. 10 - 11 together form Darracott's System of Morality and Theology, I. h. 10 - 11 being Part 1 (A System of Morality) and I. h. 1 - 3 being Part 2 (A System of Theology). The bindings of I. h. 10 and I. h. 1 - 3 are uniform, but that of I. h. 11 is slightly different. I. h. 10 and I. h. 2 (the first volume of Part 1 and the second of Part 2) have alone been labelled on the spines ("1" and "2"), as if they had been at one time mistakenly supposed to constitute the entire work. I. h. 1 - 3 each bear inside their front covers the inscription "R: Darracott Ex Acad: Taunt: 1707."; but I. h. 10 - 11 are not so inscribed. I. h. 1 bears on its flyleaf the following note by T.G. Crippen: "This and the companion vols. are in the handwriting of Richard Darracott of Swanage, the father of the more distinguished Risdon Darracott of Wellington. They are evidently a students notes of academical lectures. The Divinity tutor at Taunton in 1707 was Stephen James, who had lately succeeded Mr Warren." I. h. 10 bears a similar note: "These appear to be notes, taken by Richard Darracott, while a student at Taunton in 1707; probably from lectures by Henry Groves." And the Old Catalogue further observes that these lecture-notes "represent the germ of what was afterwards developed into Grove's 'System of Moral Philosophy'".

RICHARD DARRACOTT (d. 1727?) MI is chiefly remembered as the father of Risdon Darracott (1717-59) DNB MI, an independent minister celebrated as "The Star of the West". After his training at Taunton c. 1707, Richard is found as minister at Swanage, Dorset, in 1714, and at Chulmleigh, Devon, 1722-27. The Academy at Taunton was established before 1671 by Matthew Warren (1642?-1706) DNB CR MI, who is thus one of the first dissenting tutors. Originally kept elsewhere, the Academy had moved to Taunton before 1687. When Warren at length died, on June 14th, 1706, his most distinguished pupil HENRY GROVE (1684-1738) DNB MI was called upon to succeed him. STEPHEN JAMES (d. 1725) MI, another old pupil, was appointed tutor in divinity, with Robert Darch (1672?-1738) as tutor in mathematics and physics and Grove himself as tutor in ethics and pneumatology. The resignation of Darch c. 1716 and the death of James in 1725 resulted in Grove's being obliged to take over both the scientific department and divinity, and to assist him in his increasing labours he brought in his nephew and former pupil Thomas Amory (1701-74) DNB MI as assistant tutor in 1725. On the death of Grove, Amory succeeded him, but under his 21 years as tutor (until 1759) the Academy failed to maintain its former pre-eminence. One of his first acts was to prepare for publication "Sermons and Tracts: Being the Posthumous Works Of the late reverend Mr. Henry Grove, Of Taunton. Published from the Author's Manuscript. In Four Volumes" (London: John Wilson, 1740); to which was afterwards added "A System of Moral Philosophy, By the late Reverend and Learned Mr. Henry Grove, Of Taunton. Published from the Author's Manuscript, with his Improvements and Corrections. By Thomas Amory. ... In Two Volumes" (London: J. Waugh, 1749). This work, "Published from the Author's Manuscript", is said in Amory's Preface to have been "composed by Mr. Grove, for the direction and assistance of Youth in the study of Morality; and during more than Thirty Years that he used it for this purpose [i.e., from the very beginning of his tutorship at Taunton], he was continually correcting and improving it. A little before his Death he had begun to transcribe it for the Press, and to insert in their proper places the additional Observations and Reflections, which were, as they occurred, written in the margin of his original Copy. On his Death Bed he recommended the Work to my care, and I have endeavoured to answer the Trust, by making the best use I could of his additional Observations and Corrections;

with his latest and most exact sentiments." Note, however, that, according to an Advertisement prefixed to the second volume, "It is proper to inform the Publick, that the Chapter on Faithfulness in this Volume [Chap. XII] is the last of the System that was composed by Mr. Grove; and that all the following Chapters [Chap. XIII to Chap. XX] are added by the Editor, who hopes the Reader will excuse the defects in them, on account of the little time and room left him wherein to treat so many important Subjects."

As has been shown above, the attribution of Parts 1 and 2 of Darracott's complete System to Groves and James respectively rests initially on the inference from the time and place of the inscriptions which I. h. 1 - 3 bear: "Ex Acad: Taunt: 1707." But this is confirmed by the general correspondence between the order of the topics in I. h. 10 - 11 and the printed version of 1749 (representing the final, 1738, state of lectures which their author "was continually correcting and improving"). The most striking correspondences are pointed out in the list of the contents of I. h. 10 - 11, under the form "[cf. printed Chap. -, p. -: Of...]". A more detailed comparison would doubtless reveal further, less immediately apparent, correspondences. It is to be noted that although the final chapters of the printed version are said to have been added by Amory, the MS. version does not stop short where Grove's composition ends, but continues to exhibit some correspondence with Amory; from which it appears to follow that Amory's additions were not without some basis in Grove's original lectures. No printed work exists to confirm the attribution of I. h. 1 - 3 to James in the same way, but the conjecture at least takes strength from the confirmation which the exactly parallel conjecture about Grove's authorship of I. h. 10 - 11 here receives.

Although no other name (apart from those of Grove and James) is associated with the MS. than that of Richard Darracott, more than one hand is detectable in the transcription; and, as the changes of hand co-incide with certain other changes, it seems likely that the present version has been cobbled together from more than one transcription (whether complete or partial). Thus, in Part 1 (I. h. 10 - 11), before the change of hand the work is divided into Chapters and foliated; but after the change of hand the foliation is discontinued and the work is divided into Lectures (of which the first, moreover, appears to lack its beginning). And similarly, in Part 2 (I. h. 1 - 3), before the change of hand the work is divided into Chapters and foliated; but after the change of hand there is no more division into chapters, nor any further pagination.

In Appendix I of H. McLachlan, "English Education under the Test Acts: Being the History of the Nonconformist Academies 1662-1820" (Manchester University Press, 1931), [section] A. Lectures and Notes of Lectures, [sub-section] 1. Manuscripts: I. h. 10 - 11 appear under the heading Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy as no. I in the list (p. 287), and I. h. 1 - 3 under that of Theology, Pneumatology, Evidences, Etc. as no. I in the list (pp. 275-6). McLachlan, quoting the D.N.B., says of Grove's work that his "system 'is a mild Christian Stoicism; the function of morality is to meet the universal demand for happiness,' and 'the happiness of the present state' is said to consist more in repose than in pleasure." Grove treats conscience as an intellectual process which ascertains what actions are lawful, and then prudence decides 'which are to take place in the present juncture.' In the separation of Ethics as a separate study from Theology Grove was an innovator." Of James's work McLachlan says: "Unlike his predecessor [viz, Matthew Warren] (and Henry Grove, his successor), James made use of a theological system. It is however based on scripture."

John Conder, "Recapitulatory Lectures.. or a System of, Christian Divinity.. deliver'd at, the Academy Mile End.. by The Revd Mr. John Conder D.D." [with "Mr." afterwards scored out].

No pagination, but the gatherings numbered at the top L.H. of the first page of each: I. h. 4: I - VIII, 9 - 11; I. h. 5: 12 - 22; I. h. 6: 23 - 34; I. h. 7: 1, 2, III - XII; I. h. 8: XIII - XXIV; I. h. 9: XXV - XXXV. Size of page varying between about 16 cm. x 10 cm. and about 15 cm. x 10 cm. Half leather, with, on the spine, gold tooling and two labels, each tooled and lettered in gold, namely a green label with "CONDER'S LECTURES" and a black label with "VOL 1", "2", "3", "4", "5" and "6". Also a number in pen on each spine.

[Volume 1]	<u>I. h. 4</u>
An Introductory Lecture to the Recapitulatory Lectures, by the Revd Mr. Conder. February 4. 1762	I
Lecture, the Second	I - II
Recapitulation Chapter.. the First De Theologia	II - III
Chapter.. The Second De Scripturis	III - V
Chapter.. the Third De, Religione	V - VI
Chapter.. the Fourth De.. Deo	VI - VIII
Chapter the.. Fifth De.. Trinitate	VIII, 9 - 11

[Volume 2]	<u>I. h. 5</u>
[The same, continued]	12 - 13
Chapter the 6th. De Decretis	13 - 16
Chapter ye Seventh. On Predestination	16 - 18
Chapter the Eighth. On Creation	18
Chapter the Ninth. Of Angells	18
Chapter the Tenth. On Providence	18 - 19
Chapter the 11th. De Cultu & Lege Dei	19 - 20
Chapter the Twelfth. De Decalogue [sic]	20 - 22
Chapter the 13th. De Homine [At the top of the page:] Sep 7. 67.	22

[Volume 3]	<u>I. h. 6</u>
Sep. 7. 78. [with list of names]	
Ch. XIII. [continued]	23
Chapter the 14th. De statu integritatis	23
Chapter the 15th De Peccato Hominis	23 - 26
Chapter the 16. Of the Punishment of Sin	26
Chapter the 17th. Of ye Covenant of Grace [the title being a later addition]	26 - 29
Chapter 18. The Mediator of the <u>Covenant</u> of Grace	29 - 31
Ch. XIX. Of the Person of Christ	31
Ch: XX: On the Offices of Christ	31 - 34
Chap. 21: on the States of <u>Christ</u>	34

[Volume 4]	<u>I. h. 7</u>
A Summary of <u>Christian</u> Theology. Part II [In the margin:] Aug 2.	
59 [On the previous page, opposite:] ch: 22	1

in us [not originally a separate chapter]	1 - 2
Ch XXIV the Doctrine of Saving Faith [not originally a separate chapter]	2, III
Ch. 25. Ch XXV [altered from Ch XXIV. continued] Repentance & conversion to God	III - IV
Chap 26. [altered from Chap 25.] On Justification	IV - VII
[blank leaf, except for "ope Jen—gs", etc., at the top of the verso]	VIII
Recapitulation Chapter. 27th. Markii Chapter 28. ½. 12. On Reconciliation [At top:] ope Jennings	VIII - IX
Chapter 28th. Markii Cap: 28: ½. 17. On Liberation	IX
On Adoption Chapter 29th. Markii Cap: 28. ½. 7.	IX - X
Chapter 30th. On Sanctification. Markii Cap: 25th.	X - XII
Chapter. 31st. On divine Obsignation. or The sealing Work of The holy Spirit	XII
[Volume 5]	<u>I. h. 8</u>
[The same, continued]	XIII - XIV
Chapter 32. De Conservazione Markii Cap: 27	XIV - XV
Chapter 33d. On Christian Duties	XV - XIX
Chapter XXXIV. De Oratione Marckii Medulla Cap: 26	XIX - XX
Chapter 35. [altered from Chapter 34?] Concerning the Sacramental Seal, of the Covenant Markii Chap 29	XX - XXI
Chapter. 36. [altered from Chapter. 35.] XXXVI. On Baptism	XXI - XXIV
[Volume 6]	<u>I. h. 9</u>
[The same, continued]	XXV - XXVI
Chapter. 37.. [altered from 36..] Markii 3. On the Lord's Supper	XXVI - XXVIII
Chapter 38.. [altered from 37..] XXXVIII On the Church	XXVIII - XXIX
An Appendix	XXIX
Chapter. XXXIXth. [altered from 38th.] On Church Government	XXIX - XXXIII
Appendix On Conformity	XXXIII - XXXV
Chap 40 [written above "39"] De Glorificatione	XXXV
Finis NB finish'd 7th Course Sep. 27. 1780	XXXV

For another complete, early copy of this set of lectures, see I. f. 25 - 26. For an incomplete copy of a later recension, see I. e. 33.

JOHN CONDER, D.D. (1714-81) DNB MI, Congregational minister, was a King's Head student at Clerkenwell and afterwards studied under John Eames at Moorfields. He was minister at Hog Hill, Cambridge, 1738-54, and Tutor at the Mile End Academy (removed to Homerton, 1772), 1754-81, eventually becoming Head thereof. He was also pastor of the Pavement, Moorfields, 1762-81.

Inside the front cover of each volume of the present MS. is a bookplate, "James Conder". And the fly-leaf of the first volume has the following inscription: "Presented to the Congregational Library by Charles & Amelia Conder. Great Grandchildren of Doctor Conder. 10. March. 1896." The word "Great" is a later addition, as also in the identical inscription found on the fly-leaf of I. e. 33 (which, however, has no "James Conder" bookplate). The bookplate here is that of John Conder's seventh and most celebrated son, JAMES CONDER (1763-1823) DNB, the numismatist. An elder son was Thomas Conder (d. 1831), engraver and bookseller, whose fourth son was Josiah Conder

(1820-92), Congregational minister. His obituary in the C.Y.B. for 1893 (p. 214) mentions his "younger brothers and sister", amongst whom may have been Charles and Amelia. But they may equally well have belonged to a branch of the family more nearly descended from James Conder.

The present MS. was evidently made (or at least used) over a considerable period of time: thus, the very first lecture has the date "February 4. 1762" as part of its heading, the last chapter in Vol. 2 has been annotated "Sep 7. 67", the list of names inserted at the beginning of Vol. 3 is headed "Sep. 7. 78", the first chapter in Vol. 4 has "Aug 2. 59" in the margin next to its heading, and at the very end of the work is the annotation "NB. finish'd 7th Course Sep. 27. 1780". The MS. also shows signs of being a composite affair: thus, it begins with "An Introductory Lecture to the Recapitulatory Lectures", and the first chapter is duly headed "Recapitulation", but chapters 22 - 26 consist of material headed "A Summary of Christian Theology. Part II", and only at Ch. 27 do we return to the "Recapitulation"; similarly, many of the later chapters of the MS. have been renumbered, Ch. 25 having originally been the continuation of Ch. 24, and Ch. 26, 35 - 40 having originally been Ch. 25, 34 - 39; the numbering of the gatherings and chapters veers between roman and arabic, and the titles of the chapters are sometimes in Latin, sometimes in English (but these inconsistencies are frequently found in collections of lectures, and are not such strong evidence for the composite nature of the MS. as the previous points. The MS. also appears to be the work of many scribal hands, a rough and tentative analysis of which is given in the following table. The horizontal lines are intended to show whether the change of hand coincides with a change of chapter, or with a change of gathering, or both, or neither.

Volume and Chapter	Hand	Volume and Gathering
VOL. I: <u>Lecture</u> [First], Second; <u>Recap.</u> Ch. First, Second, Third, Fourth	A	VOL. I: I - VII, part of VIII
Part of Ch. Fifth, VOL. II: rest of the same, part of Ch. 6th	B	Rest of VIII, 9 - 11, VOL. II: 12 - 15
Rest of the same, Ch. Seventh, Eighth, Ninth, Tenth, 11th, Twelfth, part of 13th, VOL. III: rest of the same, 14th, 15th, 16, part of 17th	C	16 - 22, VOL. III: 23 - 26, part of 27
Rest of the same, Ch. 18	B	Rest of 27, 28 - 30, part of 31
Ch. XIX	D	More of 31
Ch. XX, 21	E	Rest of 31, 32 - 34
VOL. IV: <u>Summary</u> Ch. 22, XXIII, XXIV	D	VOL. IV: 1, 2, part of III
Ch. XXV, 26	F	Rest of III, IV - VII
[blank leaf]		Part of VIII
<u>Recap.</u> Ch. 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, VOL. V: rest of 31st, 32, 33 (with temporary change during 33?)	G	Rest of VIII, IX - XII, VOL. V: XIII - XVIII, part of XIX (with temporary change during XVI?)
Ch. XXXIV, 35, 36, VOL. VI: 37, 38, XXXIXth, 40 (with change at 35?? and at XXXIXth?)	H	Rest of XIX, XX - XXIV, VOL. VI: XXV - XXXV (with change at 21?? and at 30/31?)

associated with each portion, the hand responsible for the principal text of the rectos. In fact, there are also interlineations on the rectos and notes, addenda, etc., on the versos, often in a different hand from the main one. These additions are usually slight, and frequently in shorthand, but occasionally there are large additions, notably during the "Summary" chapters. But with the return to the "Recapitulation" at Chapter 27 these additions and annotations cease, and are virtually absent throughout the rest of the MS.

Despite all the evidence adduced above to show the composite nature of the MS., the only name associated with it (apart from Conder's) is that of "Jennings", occurring in the phrase "ope Jennings", which appears as an annotation at the head of Chapter 27 and likewise at the head of the previous (blank) page in the form "ope Jen—gs". Some of what follows, then, is "with the aid of" one Jennings, either an unknown person acting in the capacity of scribe or amanuensis, or else a source from which some of the material of the lectures has been derived. If the latter, it seems natural to think of JOHN JENNINGS (d. 1723) DNB MI or his brother DAVID JENNINGS (1691-1762) DNB MI. John kept an Academy at Kibworth, Leics (transferred to Hinckley, Leics, 1722), from 1715 till his early death from smallpox, and was thus the teacher of Philip Doddridge, who took John's theological lectures as the basis of his own. David, the less brilliant of the two, was Tutor in Divinity at Coward College, Wellclose Square, from 1744 till his death. Unlike his brother, he did not attempt lectures on an independent plan, but rather chose to prelect upon a divinity text-book, namely the "Medulla Theologiae" of the Dutch divine, JOANNES VAN MARCK (1655-1731), a work which is known to have been a favourite with other Calvinist tutors, including Conder. It is noteworthy that from the appearance of the words "ope Jennings" at the head of Chapter 27 until the end of the work (viz, throughout the rest of Volume 4, throughout Volume 5, and to some extent in Volume 6) the chapter headings frequently embody references to the chapters and sections of "Markii [Medulla]".

In Appendix I of H. McLachlan, "English Education under the Test Acts: Being the History of the Nonconformist Academies 1662-1820" (Manchester University Press, 1931), [section] A. Lectures and Notes of Lectures, [sub-section] 1. Manuscripts: I. h. 4 - 9, I. f. 25 - 26 and I. e. 33 appear under the heading Theology, Pneumatology, Evidences, Etc. as no. VI (a), (b) and (c) respectively (pp. 278-9); and McLachlan notices that (c) "contains an 'Introductory Lecture to our Systematical Recapitulations,' and discusses contemporary and earlier ideas of education." He adds that a copy of (c), undated, is also preserved in Dr Williams's Library. He also lists two further versions of Conder's course of lectures. (d) A System of Christian Theology, 1780-81, Part II, by John Conder, is preserved in the Library of University College, Manchester, and "is a 12mo volume containing notes taken down 1780-1 at Homerton by Richard Fry (1759-1842) from lectures by Conder, using as his text-book 'Markii Medulla Theologiae'. Numerous references are made to authorities - Fathers, Puritans and contemporary writers. ... In an Appendix "On Conformity," a vigorous and trenchant case for dissent is stated and discussed, with reference to Towgood and other apologies for nonconformity." (e) Divinity Lectures delivered by the Rev. John Conder, D.D., Tutor at the Old College, Homerton, is preserved in the Library of New College, London, and "is in two volumes (4to) [being] notes transcribed by W.L. Bishop, 1775-8, whose son presented them to New College in 1874. The Introductory Lecture is identical to that in (c). Volume I (pp. 1-439) contains Heads of Dogmatic Theology - Religion - the Trinity - Predestination - Punishment of Sin - Faith - Justification - Adoption - Baptism - Lord's Supper; and Lectures on Homiletics and the Pastoral Office (pp. 440-451). Volume II treats of Jewish Antiquities (pp. 552-841), the History of the Christian Church (pp. 842-957), Chronology, mostly Biblical (pp. 958-1092), and Characters of the Practical Writers of our own nation: Puritans and their contemporaries, and Characters of our own day. 'These characters,' says Dr. Conder, 'were composed by Philip Doddridge for the use of his own Pupils and were never published. They were communicated to me in MS. by an esteem'd friend.'"

Richard Darracott, A System of Morality & Theology, Part 1. "A System of Morality": being notes taken by him of lectures given in the Academy at Taunton, evidently by Henry Groves.

Foliation: Vol. 1: [2 folia unnumbered], 1 - 24, [115 folia unnumbered], [6 folia blank]. Vol. 2: [2 folia blank], [112 folia unnumbered], [42 folia blank, of which the first is ruled]. Size of page about 15 cm. x 9.5 cm. (Vol. 1); about 16 cm. x 9.5 cm. (Vol. 2). Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine of Vol. 1, the number "1" tooled in gold and a red leather label tooled and lettered in gold, "Darracott's System of Morality & Theology". (Vol. 2 shows no sign of ever having been thus numbered or lettered, nor is its blind tooling of quite the same design as Vol. 1. For the companion number and label, see I. h. 2; and for blind tooling of exactly the same design as Vol. 1, see I. h. 1 - 3.) Wilson presentation stamps.

Vol. 1 [corresponding to printed Vol. I (Part I and Part II i) and part of printed Vol. II (Part II ii)]

The Introduction shewing ye importance & certainty of Morality [cf. printed Introduction, p. 1] 1

Chap: 1. What Morality is. Man acts for some end, ye nature of Good explain'd, of a general & supreme end [cf. printed Part I, Chap. I, p. 51: Of Ethicks or Morality in general, and of the Nature of Happiness] 6

Chap: 2. The charecteristicks of ye Summum Bonum. that man is not his own Summum Bonum & that ye whole universe can't be it [cf. printed Chap. II, p. 76: Of the necessity of fixing right our Chief End - Man not his own Chief Good - nor any Creature - but God alone] 13

Chap: 3. That God is ye Summum Bonum wherein ye enjoyment of him consists [cf. printed Chap. II, as above] 21 - 24

[Lect 4 (lacking a beginning)?]

Lect 5

Lect: 6 The 2d part

Lect: ye 7:

Lect: 8

Lect: 9

Lect: 10

Lect: 11

Lect: 12

Lect: 13

Lect: 14 of ye Passions read[?] Dr Moors =enchoridion ye 6th Chapt: [cf. printed Part II i, Chap. VII, p. 276: Of the Passions in general, their Nature, Objects, Innocence, Usefulness, and Seat, and the Regulation of them]

Lect: [15] De passionibus in specie [cf. printed Chap. VIII, IX, X, p. 319, 362, 388: Of the primitive Passions..., Of the mixed Passions..., ...and of the improper Passions]

Lect: 16

Lect: 17

Lect: [18]

Lect: 19

Hactenus de Conscientiâ [cf. printed Part II ii, Chap. I, II, p. 1, 21: Of the Rules and Measures of Virtue; and particularly of Conscience, its Nature and Rules, Of the principal Distinctions of Conscience] Lect: 20 De Lege [cf. printed Chap. III, p. 63: Of the external Rule of Human Actions, or Law in general - Of moral Obligation, and the true Foundation of Authority - With an Examination of Hobbs's and of Cumberland's Sentiments on the Subject]

Lect: 22 De Lege naturae [cf. printed Chap. V, p. 117: Of the Law of Nature, the Explication and Proof of it]

Vol. 2 [corresponding to the rest of printed Vol. II (Part II iii)]

Lect: 1st. De virtute [cf. printed Part II iii, Chap. 1, p. 195: Of Virtue in general, and of Vice]

Lect: 2

Lect: 3

Lect: 4 De Sinceritate [cf. printed Chap. III, p. 243: Of Sincerity, the Nature and Objects of it; the Extremes of it, and Motives to cultivate it]

Lect: 5 De Fortitudine [cf. printed Chap. IV, p. 257: Of Fortitude, its Objects, Rules; the several Distinctions of it; of Magnanimity, Equanimity, Patience, Meekness, Constancy, and Presence of Mind; of Self-murder, and Duelling]

Lect: 6 De Temperantiâ

Lect: 7 De Temperantia as opposed to ye immediate love of honour which is called Modesty

Lect: 8 Of Temperance with regard to pleasures [cf. printed Chap. VI, p. 308: Of Temperance in regard to Riches and Pleasures; of Sobriety, Chastity, and the Regulation of our Diversions, and Sleep]

Lect: 9 Of ye 3d branch of Temperance which is call,d Chastity [cf. printed Chap. VI, as above]

Lect: 10 De Iustitiâ [cf. printed Chap. VII, p. 328: Of Justice in general, its Distinctions, and the Principles on which it is founded]

Lect: 11 Of Justice with relation to our neighbour [cf. printed Chap. VIII, p. 348: Of Negative Justice; and of Injuries committed against the Soul, the Body, the Reputation, the Relations and Possessions of our Neighbour; and of Self-defence]

Lect: 12 De Laesione Proximi honoris [cf. printed Chap. VIII, as above]

Lect: 13 De Proximi Laesione in possessionibus [cf. printed Chap. VIII, as above]

Lect: 14 De corporis Laesione [cf. printed Chap. VIII, as above]

Lect: 15 De secundâ Iustitiae munere [sic] [cf. printed Chap. IX, p. 384: Of Positive Justice; and of Dominion, with the Distinctions of it, and the Methods of acquiring it]

Lect: 16 De Iustitiâ Commutativâ [cf. printed Chap. X, p. 399: Of Commutative Justice, and of Usury]

Lect: 17: De Iustitiâ Distributivâ [cf. printed Chap. XIV, p. 459: Of Distributive Justice, its Nature, principal Instances and Rules]

Lect: 18: De Iustitiâ Correctivâ

I. h. 1 - 3 and I. h. 10 - 11 together form Darracott's System of Morality and Theology, I. h. 10 - 11 being Part 1 (A System of Morality) and I. h. 1 - 3 being Part 2 (A System of Theology). For a general note on I. h. 1 - 3, 10 - 11 as a whole, and an explanation of the form "[cf. printed Chap. -, p. -: Of...]", see I. h. 1 - 3 above.



Richard Evans, "Communion with God Ye Priviledge of a saint The Nature of it Laid open. Motives to seek after It. Directions how to obtain it".

Pagination: [4 pages blank], [2 pages unnumbered], 1 - 25, 25 (bis), 26 - 48, 48 (bis), 49 - 72, [unnumbered page], 73 - 160, [161 not used], 162 - 199, [blank page]. Size of page about 15.5 cm. x 10 cm. Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, a paper label inscribed in pen, "Evans Communion With God in Manuscript". Wilson presentation stamp.

Communion with God Ye Priviledge of a saint The Nature of it Laid open. Motives to seek after It. Directions how to obtain it By Richard Evans Minister of ye Gospel At Columpton In Devon 1709 1 John 1 & 3 And truly our Fellowship is with the Father & with his son Jesus Christ [unnumbered page]

1 John 1 & 3 And truly our Fellowship is with ye Father and with his son Jesus Christ 1  
Finis 1709 199

The same work as I. h. 13, but in a different hand. For another work by the same author, see I. e. 7.

On the fly-leaf is Joshua Wilson's annotation, "bought[?] by WB 1829 at Manchester".

I. h. 13 1709

Richard Evans, "Communion with God Ye Priviledge of a Saint Ye Nature of it laid open, Motives to seek after it, & Directions how to obtain it".

Pagination: [2 pages blank], [unnumbered page], [5 pages blank], [unnumbered page], [blank page], [unnumbered page], [blank page], 1 - 162, [10 pages blank]. Size of page about 16 cm. x 10 cm. Leather, with blind tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

Communion with God Ye Priviledge of a Saint Ye Nature of it laid open, Motives to seek after it, & Directions how to obtain it. By Richard Evans Minister of ye Gospel At Columpton in Devon. 1709 1 John 1 & 3 And truly our Fellowship is with the Father, & with his son Jesus Christ [unnumbered page]

1 John 1 & 3 And truly our Fellowship is with ye Father, & with his Son Jesus Christ 1  
Finis 1709 162

The same work as I. h. 12, but in a different hand. For another work by the same author, see I. e. 7.

The present volume is inscribed on the leaf before the title page, "William Evans His Book. March ye 23d 1715 Ex Dono ejus Patris", and, three leaves earlier, "William Evans June 28th 1716". To which has been added, on the leaf before the title page, "E Libris Richardi Evans 1758".

RICHARD EVANS (1672?-1743) MI, the author of the present work, was minister at Staverton, near Ashburton, Devon; and then at Cullompton, Devon, from 1698 till his death. His son Richard Evans (1699-1725) was probably educated at Taunton under Henry Grove, and had a brief ministerial career at Modbury, Devon, from 1723 until his death from smallpox. The WILLIAM EVANS (dates unknown) to whom the present copy of "Communion with God" was given, was evidently another son of the author. He did not become a minister, but he may have been the father of RICHARD EVANS (1737-1824), who was minister of Appledore, Devon, 1759-1819, and who was apparently given the book when he was 21 and coming to the end of his ministerial education. This youngest Richard Evans is simply said to be the son of a clothier (unnamed), though he is certainly the grandson of the eldest Richard Evans.

Edmund Calamy, Thomas Jacomb, Thomas Watson, Thomas Lye, Matthew Mead, James Nalton and Samuel Annesley, "An Exact Collection of Some ffarewel Sermons preached by the late London-Ministers".

Pagination: [unnumbered page], [blank page], 3 - 224. Size of page about 16 cm. x 10 cm. Suède. On the fore-edge, the inscription "SB 1718" (between double rules).

An Exact Collection of Some ffarewel Sermons preached by the late London-Ministers. viz. [rough table of contents] [unnumbered page]

Mr. Edmund Calamy's prayer at Aldermanbury	3
Mr Edmund Calamy B.D. ffarewell Sermon. August 17. Anno Dom: 1662. 2. Sam: 24: 14	5
Dr. Thomas Jacombe's prayer at St. Martin's, Ludgate	24
Dr. Thomas Jacombe's fforenoon Sermon John. 8. 29	29
His Afternoon Sermon. John. 8. 29	48
Mr: Thomas Watson's prayer at Walbrook	64
Mr. Thomas Watson's ffarewell Sermon. 2. Cor. 7	69
Mr. Thomas Lye. M.A. his prayer July 20. 1662. at Allhallows	95
Mr Thomas Lye's fforenoon Sermon.. Phil. 4. 1	100
Mr Lye's Afternoon Sermon - Phil. 4. 1	113
Mr. Edmund Calamy's Sermon at Mr. Simeon Ashes Funeral. 1662. - Esay [i.e., Isai.] 57. 1	150
Mr. Matthew Mede's ffarewell Sermon: - - 1. Cor. 1. 3	187
Mr. Nalton's prayer, July 20. 1662. at ffoster-lane	219
Dr. Anesleye's prayer at Giles Cripplegate [imperfect]	223

EDMUND CALAMY "the Elder" (1600-66) DNB CR MI was Rector of St Mary Aldermanbury, London, from 1639 until his ejection in 1662. THOMAS JACOMB, D.D. (1622-87) DNB CR MI, was Rector of St Martin's, Ludgate, London, until his ejection in 1662. THOMAS WATSON (d. 1686) DNB CR MI was Rector of St Stephen's, Walbrook, London, until his ejection in 1662. THOMAS LYE, LEE or LEIGH (1621-84) DNB CR MI, was Rector of All Hallows, Lombard Street, London, from 1658 until his ejection in 1662. SIMEON ASHE (d. 1662) DNB CR MI was Rector of St Austin's, London, from 1655 until his death, which occurred just before he was due to be ejected: hence the inclusion of Calamy's funeral sermon in place of a sermon of farewell. MATTHEW MEAD (1630?-1699) DNB CR MI was Curate of Shadwell, Stepney, Middx, from 1658 until his displacement in 1660. He then obtained a lectureship at St Sepulchre's, Holborn, but was ejected by the act of 1662. JAMES NALTON (1600?-1662) DNB CR MI was Rector of St Leonard's, Foster Lane, London, from 1643 until his ejection in 1662. SAMUEL ANNESLEY, D.D. (1620?-1696) DNB CR MI was Vicar of St Giles's, Cripplegate, from 1658 until his ejection in 1662.

According to the Old Catalogue, the present item "Seems to be A Contemporary MS." But it is clearly drawn from printed sources, and may be no earlier than the inscription on the fore-edge, "SB 1718". Many potential sources, viz, collections of farewell sermons of ejected London ministers, appeared during 1662 and 1663, as follows: (a) "A Collection of Farewell-Sermons Preached by [nine named ministers, including Calamy, Watson, Jacomb and Lye] To their respective Congregations at their departure from them, To which is annexed, A Sermon Preached at the Funeral of Mr. Simeon Ash..." (8vo. [London:] "Printed in the Year 1662"); (b) "The Farewell Sermons Of the Late London Ministers, Preached August 17th. 1662. By [eleven named ministers, including the four as in (a) above and also Mede; with the funeral sermon for Ashe]" (8vo. [London:] "Printed in the Year 1662"; also another edition of the same: "London, Printed, 1662"); (bb) "The Second Volume of

by Lye]. To which are added the Prayers of these several Divines hereafter Named. [List of twelve ministers, including Calamy, Nalton, Annesley, Jacomb, Watson and Lye.]" (8vo. "London: Printed in the year, 1663"); (c) "An Exact Collection of Farewel Sermons, Preached By the late London-Ministers viz. [ten named ministers, including the four as in (a) above]. To which is added, Their Prayers before and after Sermon. As also, [three other sermons, including the funeral sermon for Ashe]. The last Edition, being much Enlarged, and more Perfect, than any yet Extant" (8vo. [London:] "Printed in the Year, 1662"); (cc) "The Second and Last Collection of the Late London Ministers Farewel Sermons; Preached by [six named ministers, including Mead], To which is added [a sermon by Newcomen]. And also [a sermon by Lye]" (8vo. "London, Printed in the year 1663. Price 1s. 6d. bound"); (d) "Farewel Sermons Preached by [21 named ministers, including the five as in (b) above and indeed almost all those represented in (a) or (b)-(bb) or (c)-(cc)]. Together with [three other items, including the funeral sermon for Ashe]. And their several Prayers prefixed to each Sermon. Revised and Corrected from the many faults of former Editions, and now collected into one entire Volume, for publick Benefit" (4to. "London, Printed in the Year, MDCLXIII"); (e) "A Compleat Collection of Farewell Sermons, Preached by [22 named ministers, including the five as in (b) above and the 21 as in (d), with two funeral sermons, including that for Ashe]. Together with [two further items]. To which is added [sermons by four others]. With their several Prayers. Revised and Corrected from the many Faults of former Editions: and now Collected into one entire Volume, more perfect then any other extant" (4to. "London, Printed in the Year, 1663"). There is also a reprint of selected sermons by 18 ministers (including the five as in (b) above, but not including the funeral sermon for Ashe) in: (f) "Farewell Sermons of some of the most Eminent of the Nonconformist Ministers, Delivered at the Period of their Ejection by the Act of Uniformity in the Year 1662. To which is prefixed A Historical and Biographical Preface" (8vo. London: Gale and Fenner, 1816).

So far as its basic contents are concerned, our MS. could have been compiled from (b)-(bb); or (c)-(cc); or (e): (d), on the other hand, lacks the extra prayers by Nalton and Annesley. The fact that the MS.'s first four preachers have their sermons prefaced by prayers is a feature that agrees with (c)-(cc) and with (d): (b)-(bb) and (e), on the other hand, print all their prayers as an appendix, a fact which tells against them as potential sources. This leaves (c)-(cc) as the obvious source, a choice which is confirmed by other considerations: thus, the MS. title, "An Exact Collection of Some ffarewel Sermons preached by the late London-Ministers. viz. ...", is identical to that of (c), but with the word "Some" added to indicate the selectiveness of the MS.; the MS. distinguishes its two sermons by Lye as "fforenoon" and "Afternoon" respectively, as does (c), but (b), (d) and (e) all refer to them simply as his "first" and "second" sermons; and the text on which the funeral sermon for Ashe is preached is attributed by the MS. to "Esay.", an unexpected use of the Greek form "Esaias", which is also found in (c), whereas (b), (d) and (e) have the usual Hebrew form "Isaiah". The MS. fails to follow (c)-(cc) in the order of its contents, since it reverses the order in which Watson and Jacombe appear, and puts Mead's sermon, the only item derived from (cc), before the prayers by Nalton and Annesley, which occur at the end of (c): in putting Jacombe before Watson the MS. agrees with (b), (d) and (e) against (c), and in putting Mead before the two prayers it likewise agrees with (b)-(bb) against (c). But, on the other hand, the MS. does not completely agree in order with these other sources either, since in putting the Mead sermon after the funeral sermon for Ashe it again agrees with (c)-(cc) against (b), (d) and (e). And, while the transposition by the MS. of Watson and Jacombe remains slightly puzzling (perhaps simple indecision as to what the contents of the MS. were going to be is the answer), the postponement of the two prayers is easily explicable by the fact that they form a sort of appendix, and may well have been inserted simply to fill up some blank leaves at the end (a suggestion confirmed by the fact that, when the last page runs out, Annesley's prayer stops in mid-oration and in mid-sentence, with the rest represented by an "&c:").

presentation stamp. The endpapers of the inside front and inside back covers (there are no fly-leaves at either end) seem to have been cut from a letter, much later than the main body of the MS., and addressed to "[Ca]therine Bennet" at "Brewham"; and, though these endpapers have no obvious and immediate connection with the MS. proper, they may point to a connection between the MS. and the family of EDWARD BENNET (1618-73) CR MI. Bennet was born at South Brewham, Som., and after being ejected from the Vicarage of Chard, Som., in 1662, he eventually (in 1669) returned to his native place, where he had an estate. He was licensed there as a Presbyterian in 1672 and continued to preach privately until his death. How he may be related to Catherine Bennet does not appear. The initials "SB", of "SB 1718", could equally be those of a relative of his or of the place South Brewham.

I. h. 15

s. xviii  $\frac{2}{4}$

Anonymous, Pocketbook, containing Medicinal Recipes etc. in Latin.

Foliation: [folium unnumbered], 1 - 50, [2 folia torn out], [2 folia partly torn out], 55 - 62, 62 (bis), 63 - 178, [4 folia unnumbered], [2 folia blank]. Size of page about 15 cm. x 9 cm. Vellum, with blind tooling, and, covering the fore-edge, a flap, to which is attached a clasp (broken); inside the flap, paper decorated with flowers outlined in gold and roughly daubed with red and green.

The Exact D[ [anticipating f. 15 r.?	[unnumbered]	
<u>Aqua</u> Epedim: N:		1 r.
<u>Aqua</u> Nephrittica[ ?]		1 v.
<u>Aqua</u> Ophthalmica [At end:] S: E Nourse		1 v.
<u>Aqua</u> Bryon:[ ?] Comp:		2 r.
[ff. 2v. to 5v. blank]		
To Make Pig Water	A	6 r.
<u>Aqua</u> Anisi Cordialis	A	7 r.
Lotio Facialis	A	7 r.
<u>Decoctio</u> Febrifugiae Amarae	A	7 v.
<u>Pulvis</u> Anticollicus	C	8 r.
<u>Tinctura</u> Anticollica	A	8 r.
Purging Powder for Horses	C	8 v.
Cordial Balls pro Horses	D	8 v.
<u>Pulvis</u> Anthelminthiae[ ?] ["Athelminth" in index]	C	9 r.
<u>Pulvis</u> Anthelminthiae[ ?] <u>Purgativus</u>	C	9 r.
[f. 9v. blank]		
<u>Governor</u> Hales Lady's Liquor against a bloody Flux 1735		10 r.
[ff.10v. - 14v. blank]		
The Exact Receipt of Sir Walter Rawleigh's Great Cordial as it was given by his Son Mr: Harry Rawleigh [or "Rawleagh"] to my Friend	D	15 r.
To make the Salt of Corral		16 r.
<u>Eximium</u> Cordiale Regium <u>Doctoris</u> Wa[1]ter Rawleigh: E: Q: A: Multis rebus auctum	D	16 v.
<u>Balsamum</u> : Odoriferum	D	17 r.
<u>Balsamum</u> Apoplepticum	D	17 v.

<u>Tinctura Sacra</u>		18 r.
<u>Electuaria Balsami Epileptica</u>	D	18 r.
<u>Pilulae Ceruleae</u>	D	18 r.
<u>Balsamum Apoplecticum</u> [" <u>primum</u> [?]" adds index]	D	18 v.
<u>Balsamum Digestivum</u>		18 v.
[f. 19r. blank]		
<u>Pulvis Athriticus</u> [?]	C	19 v.
<u>Pulvis Sternutatoris per</u> [?] <u>Doctoris Briggs</u>	C	20 r.
<u>Pulvis Cephallicus Major per</u> [?] <u>eodem</u>	C	20 r.
<u>Pulvis Cephallicus Minor per</u> [?] <u>Eodem</u>	C	20 r.
<u>Pulvis Odorifferus</u>	C	20 v.
<u>Pulvis Odoriferus</u>	C	21 r.
<u>Pulvis Restringers</u> [??]	C	21 v.
<u>Pulvis de Guttae</u> [?] [recipe crossed out]		21 v.
<u>Pulvis Causticus</u> [At end:] Mr Nourse	B*	22 r.
<u>Pulvis Fuscus</u> [At end:] Mr Nourse	B*	22 r.
[ff. 22v. - 28v. blank]		
The Simpathetick Oyntment of Paracelsus	F	29 r.
"3 Stone Bottles to be filled..."		29 v.
<u>Unguentum ad Puritima</u> [??] No:	F	30 r.
<u>Unguentum Haemorroidale</u>	F	30 v.
<u>Linimentum pro facie</u>	F	30 v.
<u>Unguentum Ophthalmicum</u>	F	31 r.
<u>Zonae Mercuriales</u>	F	31 r.
<u>Unguentum Sambucinum</u> [?]	F	31 r.
<u>Unguentum Gummi Elem:</u> [" <u>Unguentum E Gum: Elemi</u> ", according to index] [At end:] Mr Nourse	B*	31 v.
<u>Unguentum Basilicum</u> [?] <u>Flavum</u> [At end:] Mr Nourse Mr [?] Cutting 3 September 1746	B*	31 v.
<u>Linimentum pro facie</u> [" <u>Mercur:</u> " adds index]	F	32 r.
[ff. 32v. - 34r. blank]		
<u>Collyrium</u>	A	34 v.
<u>Errhinum Liquidum per</u> [?] <u>Doctoris Briggs</u>	A	34 v.
<u>Collyrium</u>	A	34 v.
<u>Erhinum Liquidum</u>	A	35 r.
<u>Confectio Alkermes:</u>		35 r.
<u>Lotio pro Dentibus</u>	A	35 r.
<u>Cataplasma Anodynon.</u> S Mr Nourse	B*	35 v.
<u>Ceratum Citrinum</u> [At end:] <u>Vide</u> [?] Mr Nourse	B*	35 v.
[ff. 36r. - 42v. blank]		
[untitled recipe and two memoranda] [" <u>Ceratum per Mort:</u> ", according to index]	F	43 r.
[ff. 43v. - 50v. blank]		
[ff. 51, 52 torn out]		

[recipe partly torn out: title lost] ["Sal: Vol: Oleos:", according to index]	A	54 r.
<u>Recipe</u> ad[?] <u>Castorij</u> : ["Tinct: Castor", according to index]	A	55 r.
<u>Guttae Cephalicae Nostrae</u>	A	55 r.
<u>Lapis Calaminaris Paratio</u> [At end:] S Mr Nourse	B*	55 v.
<u>Elixir</u> [?] <u>Proprietatis Helm</u> : [At end:] D D: Mead	A,B	56 r.
<u>Expressio</u> [?] <u>Millepedae</u> [??] <u>Vel</u> [?]	B	56 v.
<u>Vide</u> [?] Mr Nourse <u>Emplastrum Adhaesivum</u>	B	56 v.
<u>Tinctura Diuretica</u> . Mead: D:	A	57 r.
Mr Nourse P[?] <u>Tinctura Paralytica</u> [At end:] Mr Nourse	B	57 r.
[ff. 58r: - 67v. blank]		
<u>Curatio Gonorrhoeae contumacis</u>	A	68 r.
<u>Electuaria Balsami Purgativa</u> ad <u>Gonorrhoeam</u>	A,E	69 r.
<u>Electuaria Specifica</u> [At end:] S Mr Nourse	B	69 r.
<u>Cassia Extracta</u> [with a Memorandum]	E	69 v.
" <u>Recipe Sarsaparillam</u> ..."		70 r.
[ff. 70v. - 71v. blank]		
<u>Collonel Strangways Drops</u>	A	72 r.
Lady Raymond's Ointement <u>against</u> Sore Nipples	F	72 v.
Dito her Thick Milk in a Violent Loosness	A	72 v.
[ff. 73r. - 84v. blank]		
<u>Anti Epileptic</u> : [?] ["Pulv: Cord: Anti Epilept: & Jalap[?]", according to index]	C	85 r.
<u>Anti Lapid</u> :	C	85 v.
<u>Anti Lapid</u> :	C	86 r.
<u>Pulvis Anti Lapideus</u>		86 v.
[ff. 87r. - 99v. blank]		
<u>Syrupus</u> [no entry]		100 r.
[ff. 100v. - 112r. blank]		
<u>Aqua Pectoralis</u>	A	113 r.
<u>Lotio Psorica</u> [At end:] S Mr E Nourse	B	113 r.
<u>Syrupi Balsamici Solutio</u>	E	113 v.
<u>Aqua Cinami</u> [?] hord:		113 v.
<u>Aqua Cinami</u> [?] fortis		113 v.
<u>Syrupus de Allio Willis</u>	E	114 r.
<u>Arcanum pro Necotian</u> :	C	114 r.
[ff. 114v. - 123r. blank]		
<u>Syrupus Ex Allio</u>	E	123 v.
<u>Syrupus Ad Rachitidinem</u>	E	123 v.
<u>Syrupus Brasij</u> ["Brasij", according to the index]	E	124 r.
<u>Syrupus Chalybeatus</u>	E	124 r.
<u>Syrupus Balsami</u>	E	124 r.
[ff. 124v. - 134r. blank]		

<u>Unguentum</u> <u>Amari</u> <u>Doctoris</u> [ : ]	A	132 r.
<u>Elixir</u> <u>Daffaej</u>	A	135 r.
<u>Tinctura</u> <u>Cordialis</u>	A	135 v.
<u>Vinum</u> <u>Chalybis</u> <u>Amarum</u>	A	135 v.
<u>Infusio</u> <u>Amara</u> <u>Chalybis</u> <u>Doctori</u> <u>Lower</u>	A	136 r.
<u>Aqua</u> <u>Nephritica</u> <u>Doctori</u> <u>Radcliff</u>	A	136 r.
<u>Recipe</u> ad[?] <u>Amara</u> <u>Chalybis</u> [?] [ "Tinct: Amara[?]: Chalyb", according to index ]	A	136 v.
<u>Ingredientia</u> <u>pro</u> <u>Alae</u> <u>Cong:</u> <u>vqz:</u> [??]	A	137 r.
[ff. 137v. - 139r. blank]		
<u>Vinum</u> <u>Chalybis</u> <u>Amarum</u> <u>per</u> <u>Doctoris</u> <u>Coward</u>	A	139 v.
<u>Vinum</u> <u>Chalybis</u> <u>per</u> <u>Doctoris</u> <u>Carew</u>	A	140 r.
<u>Pisae</u> <u>pro</u> <u>Fontanellis</u>	F	140 v.
[f. 141r. blank]		
<u>Trochiscus</u> <u>Balsami</u> <u>Noster</u>	D	141 v.
Markham's Balls	D	141 v.
<u>Trochiscus</u> <u>Chalybis</u> <u>Doctoris</u> <u>Radcliff</u> [altered from something else]	D	142 r.
<u>Trochisci</u> <u>Nigri</u>	D	142 r.
[ff. 142v. - 147v. blank]		
<u>Pilulae</u> <u>Ad</u> <u>sistendam</u> <u>Gonorrhoeam</u> <u>Charras</u> [?]	D	148 r.
<u>Pilulae</u> <u>Ceruleae</u> <u>Mr</u> <u>Nourse</u>	B	148 r.
<u>Pilulae</u> <u>Contra</u> <u>Gonorrhoeam</u> <u>Virulentem</u> <u>e</u> <u>Charras</u> [?]	D	148 v.
<u>Pilulae</u> <u>Sanctae</u>	D	149 r.
<u>Pilulae</u> <u>Mathaei</u>	D	149 r.
<u>Pilulae</u> <u>Caerulej</u>	D	149 v.
<u>Opiatum</u> <u>Neapolitanum</u>	D	149 v.
<u>Pilulae</u> <u>Caerulij</u>	D	150 r.
[ff. 150v. - 161v. blank]		
<u>Balsamum</u> <u>Lucatett:</u> [?]	D	162 r.
[ff. 162v. - 168r. blank]		
Mr: John Brown Surgeon his Emplaster's for Issues <u>Emplastrum</u> <u>Internum</u>		168 v.
" <u>Applicetur</u> <u>Emplastrum</u> <u>Vesicatorum</u> ..."		169 r.
<u>Emplastrum</u> <u>ad</u> <u>Lumbricos</u>		169 v.
<u>Emplastrum</u> <u>sapsimel:</u> [?]		170 r.
Mr: Berkleys <u>Emplastrum</u> against Sprains [At end:] This Sold by Mr. Richards <u>Apothecary</u> <u>St:</u> <u>Mart[in's]</u> <u>Lane</u>		170 r.
[ff. 170v. - 174r. blank]		
[untitled recipe]		174 v.
<u>Emplastrum</u> <u>Adhaesivum</u> <u>pro</u> <u>Fontanellis</u>		175 r.
<u>Emplastrum</u> <u>Odorifferum</u> <u>pro</u> <u>Fontanellis</u>		175 r.
<u>Emplastrum</u> <u>Epispasticum</u> <u>Rochest:</u>		175 v.
<u>Emplastrum</u> <u>Epispasticum</u> <u>Dandr:</u>		175 v.
<u>Emplastrum</u> <u>Epispasticum</u>		176 r.

Empiastrum pro fontaneillis

170 r.

Emplastrum pro Fontinellis

176 v.

Isaaks Famous Strengthening [sic] Plaister [At end:] From Mr: Berkley

176 v.

[ff. 177r. - 178v. blank]

[Index of items, ff. 6 - 140] ["A"] [179 r.]

[Index of items, ff. 56 - 148, then ff. 56 - 19 (backwards)] ["B", "B\*"] [179 v.]

[Index of items, ff. 8 - 22, 85 - 114] ["C"] [180 r.]

[Index of items, ff. 9 - 162] ["D"] [181 r.]

[Index of items, ff. 114, 124] ["E"] [182 r.]

[Index of items, ff. 29 - 32, 43, 73, 141] ["F"] [185 r.]

The MS. appears to have been compiled by at least two users. The stages in its compilation can be partly unravelled by the help of the six indexes which appear at the end of the volume, which we may call "A", "B", "C", "D", "E" and "F", with the latter half of "B" (in which the folium numbers start to run backwards) distinguished as "B\*". In the foregoing table, the indexed recipes are marked with the letter of the index or indexes in which each appears. The first user of the MS. seems to be responsible for those items which appear in indexes "A", "C", "D", "E" and "F", the second having added those items which appear in indexes "B" and "B\*". The "B" and "B\*" recipes constitute a self-contained group, being largely drawn from a single authority (Edward Nourse), and one of them bears the date 1746. The recipes of the other indexes are drawn from a variety of earlier authorities, who provide links between one group and another: thus Briggs is cited in the "C" group as well as "A", Radcliffe and the compiler himself in "D" as well as "A", and Lady Raymond in "F" as well as "A". The date 1735 is attached to an unindexed recipe: it is thus uncertain whether the first compiler was still using the MS. at this date or whether it had already been taken over by the second.

At least two of the recipes given in the MS. are "nostra", the (first) compiler's own. Many of the rest have names, both famous and obscure, attached to them. Of the medical authorities which are thus cited, and which have been certainly or tentatively identified, the only one that antedates the seventeenth century is PHILIPPUS AUREOLUS THEOPHRASTUS BOMBASTUS AB HOHENHEIM PARACELUS (1493-1541), initiator of modern chemistry, who effected many remarkable cures, but was eventually pronounced a quack. The rest are spread over a period from the early seventeenth century to the mid-eighteenth, i.e., not certainly beyond the time suggested by the dates mentioned in the MS., 1735 and 1746: Sir WALTER RALEGH (1552?-1618) DNB, during his imprisonment in the Tower of London between 1603 and 1616, was allowed a laboratory or "still-house", and here he compounded drugs, among which the chief was his "Great Cordial or Elixir". Raleigh's own prescription is not extant, but Nicholas le Febre compounded it in the presence of Charles II in 1662, and printed an account of the demonstration in 1664. Raleigh had no son called Harry. His son Walter died before him, and his second son CAREW RALEGH (1605-66) DNB is presumably referred to by mistake in our MS. as "Harry" (an easy mishearing if "Carew" was pronounced "Carry"). THOMAS DAFFY (d. 1680) DNB was a clergyman and the inventor of Daffy's "Elixir Salutis", which (though the year of invention is unknown) had apparently achieved considerable reputation by 1673. "Willis" is perhaps a reference to THOMAS WILLIS, M.D. (1621-75) DNB, physician. "Mr: John Brown Surgeon" is presumably JOHN BROWNE (1642-1700?) DNB, surgeon, who became Surgeon in Ordinary to King Charles II in about 1678, being also a surgeon at St Thomas's Hospital 1683-91 and the author of various books. Dr Lower is perhaps RICHARD LOWER, M.D. (1631-91) DNB, physician and physiologist, who was the friend and associate of Thomas Willis. Dr Briggs is perhaps WILLIAM BRIGGS, M.D. (1642-1704) DNB, physician and oculist. Dr Radcliff is most likely JOHN RADCLIFFE, M.D. (1650-1714) DNB, physician and patron of learning



(1690-1729) DNB, apparently no relation. Dr Coward is perhaps WILLIAM COWARD, M.D. (1657?-1725) DNB, physician, whose works include "Remediorum Medicinalium Tabula" (1704). "Lady Raymond" might be ANNE RAYMOND (née Fische), wife of Sir Thomas Raymond (1627-83) DNB, judge, whose seat was at Tremnall Park, Essex; or ANNE RAYMOND (née Northey) (d. 1720), wife of his son Robert Raymond, first Lord Raymond (1673-1733) DNB, Lord Chief Justice, whose seat was at Abbot's Langley, Herts; or MARY RAYMOND, wife of the latter's son Robert Raymond, second Lord Raymond (1717-56); or else some more obscure personage. "Mead" is perhaps a reference to RICHARD MEAD, M.D. (1673-1754) DNB, physician, the eleventh child of Matthew Mead (1630?-1699) DNB CR MI. "Monita et Praecepta Medica" (1751) is a summary of his practical experience. "Markham" might be PETER MARKHAM, M.D. (fl. 1758) DNB, who, however, is chiefly known as a writer on adulteration.

The authority most frequently cited also seems to be the most recent, namely EDWARD NOURSE (1701-61) DNB, surgeon, who in 1717 was apprenticed to one of the Assistant Surgeons to St Bartholomew's Hospital; on the death of the latter in 1731, Nourse was himself elected Assistant Surgeon, becoming Surgeon to the hospital in 1745 and eventually Senior Surgeon. He was the first Surgeon at St Bartholomew's who gave regular instruction in anatomy and surgery, and his only publication is a syllabus of his lectures, printed in 1729: "Syllabus totam rem anatomicam complectens et praelectionibus aptatus annuatim habendis; huic accedit syllabus chirurgicus quo exhibentur operationes quarum modus peragendaum demonstrandus".

The following authorities are not identified: "Governor Hales Lady" (fl. 1735), "Mr[?] Cutting" (fl. 1746), Dr Carew, "Mr: Berkley", "Isaak(s)", and "Mr. Richards" (apothecary of St Martin's Lane). And some of the more obscure titles of recipes probably contain further names of authorities in abbreviated form.

I. h. 16

1722

William Madgwick, "A Sermon preached by The Rev. Mr. W. Madgwick, Minister of the Gospel, in Pool, Dorsetshire, at ye. funeral of that Faithful Servant of Jesus Christ, The Rev. Mr. W. Clark, Minister of the Gospel, at Wareham, who departed this life on ye. 23d. of September, in 1722, Aged 73 Years."

Notebook, sewn. No pagination: [blank page], [39 pages unnumbered], [4 pages blank]. Size of page about 17 cm. x 10 cm. Paper boards. Wilson presentation stamp.

Proverbs 14. 26. In the fear of the Lord is strong confidence: & his children shall have a place of refuge [unnumbered]

WILLIAM MADGWICK (d. 1734, or rather 1735?) MI was minister of Hill Street, post Skinner Street, Poole, Dorset, from 1704 till his death. He is a more obscure figure than WILLIAM CLARK (d. 1722), who was the son of a clothier at Dorchester, where he was educated by William Benn; he was the first dissenting minister at Wareham, Dorset, from 1670 until his death, and married a daughter of William Eastman (1625-1705) CR MI, the ejected Rector of Everley, Wilts.

The handwriting of the MS. suggests a later date than early eighteenth century. No printed version of the sermon seems to exist, from which a copy could have been made; so perhaps the existence of an original MS. version should be posited, of which the present MS. is a transcription.

"Autographs from the Collection of Ralph Thoresby The Leeds Historian": being part of James Creswick, "Advice to an Only Child"; together with notes of sermons by John Firth, John Angier and Edmund Hough.

No pagination. Size of page about 15.5 cm. x 9 or 9.5 cm. (prelims, Firth sermons, last Angier sermon); about 16 cm. x 10 cm. (Creswick sermons); about 15 cm. x 9 cm. (first three Angier sermons); and about 16.5 cm. x 10.5 cm (Hough sermons). Cloth. Wilson presentation stamp.

Autographs from the Collection of Ralph Thoresby The Leeds Historian [List of Contents added by T.G. Crippen: single sheet]

"This is part of the Original MS..." [Memoranda relating to the MS. and its authors by Ralph Thoresby: single sheet]

[In Thoresby's hand:] The Revd. Mr James Creswick of Beghall [Part of the original MS. of his "Advice to an Only Child, or Excellent Council to all young persons" (1693): 48 pp.]

[part of Chap 5]

Chap 6 Of Universall Obedience

Chap 7 Of Circumspect Walking

Chap 8 Of dying daily

Chap 9 Of Repentance

Chap 10th

Chap 11 Of prayse and thankfullnes to god

Chap 12 Of Humillity

Chap 13 Of Meeknes

Chap 14 Of Living in Love and charity to all

Chap 15 How to manage your converse in Company

Chap 16 How to mannage solitarynes

Chap 17 How to live in a prosperous condition

Chap 18 How to mannage an afflicted condition

Chap 19 How to mannage ye Relative Condition [imperfect]

[part of Chap 22]

Chap 23 How to spend the Lords day

Chap 24 Of holy dutys in generall

Chap: 25 Of prayer

Chap 26 Of desyring the Milk of the word

Chap 27 Of Reading the Word

Chap 28 Of hearing the word proffitably

[Notes of three sermons by John Firth of Mansfield, one on the burning of Worksop in 1683, one apparently dated 1688, and one dated 1693: 16 pp.]

[4 pages blank, followed by a torn folium, of which the recto is blank and the verso has, in Firth's hand:] Mansfield 1688, when prince of Orange was at London. Decemb. 30. [then:] Fast [and then, in Thoresby's hand:] Autograph of Mr. John Firth minister at Mansfeild, when Warsup was burnt in [

[In Thoresby's hand:] For Warsup July. 8. 1683 [sermon of 3 pp., followed by a blank page]

[In Firth's hand:] Ye[??] Fast 1688[??] 2 Chron: 20: 20. And as they went forth Jehoshapat stood & said Hear me o[?] Judah & Inhabitants of Jerusalem. Beleeve in ye lord your God So shall ye be established Beleeve his prophets so shall ye prosper [sermon of 4 pp.]

[In Firth's hand:] May. 10th[?] - 1693 [sermon of one page, followed by a blank page]

[In Thoresby's hand:] Sermons of ye Reverend Mr. John Angier of Denton in Lancashire (his own writing) a narrative of whose holy life & happy was published by his son in law Mr Oliver Heywood whose executor my kind friend Mr. Jonathan Priestley presented these to Ralph Thoresby [then, in Angier's hand:] Denton/ Ps: 112: 7: schedule 2 da:/: [then, overleaf:] Denton; March; 27; 1638;/; ps. 122: 7: He shall not be afraid of evill tidings [sermon of 12 pp. (including title page), followed by 4 blank pages]

Denton Aprill 19. 1646. in the forenoone; ps: 119; 26; part of it [then, overleaf:] Ps: 119; 26. part I have declared my wayes, and thou heardest me [sermon of 18 pp. (including title page)]

Ashton under line feb: 24; 1653 Gen: 50 15 to 22; The funerall of Widdow Walker After sermon the eldest son told me... [then, on the next recto:] Gen: 50; 15, to 22 [sermon of a title page, blank page and 9 pp., followed by 5 blank pages and (belonging to the previous sermon?) 2 more blank pages]

Denton 24; feb: 1644; 1 Sam; 7; 5; 6; [then, overleaf:] 1 Sam: 7; 5.6 [sermon of 5 pp. (including title page), and (in a different hand) 4 pp., blank opening, and 4 more pp., followed by a blank page]

[Notes of two sermons by Edmund Hough, minister first at Thornton and afterwards of Halifax: 32 pp.]

[illeg.]: Text[?] Job. 3 17 verse there ye weary be at rest [sermon of 7 pp., followed by a page which is blank except for the inscription:] Mr Edmund Houghs notes

1 Pet 2[for 1] 22 latter clause see that ye love one another with a pure heart fervently [sermon of 23 pp., followed by a page which is blank except for Thoresby's inscription:] The Reverend Mr Edmund Hough minister of Thornton & after of Hallifax

JAMES CRESWICK (1616-92) CR MI was Rector of Freshwater, Isle of Wight, from 1654 until his ejection in 1662, when he purchased the manor of Beal, W. Yorks, and removed thither, his library being nearly all ruined in transit. In 1689 he certified the mansion house as a place of worship. Thoresby in the memoranda at the beginning of the present volume says of the Creswick portion, "This is part of the original MS. of the Reverend & Pious Mr. James Creswick of Beyhall [(?), i.e., Beal; but Crippen read "Beghall"] which is since printed under the Title of "Advice to an only child, or excellent Council to all young persons.["] in 8vo. 1693 with a preface by Mr O: Heywood. 'twas the same Person who was most severely afflicted with the stone, in my Collection are many of them considerable as well for greatness as number of them, sent me by his Executor Mr. Jonathan Priestley, who gave me this MS". Creswick's posthumously-published "Advice to an only Child;... containing the summ and substance of experimental and practical divinity. Written by an eminent and judicious Divine" (8vo. London: Tho. Parkhurst, 1693; another edition, 12mo. London, 1700; new edition, 12mo. London, 1820) is sometimes treated as of anonymous authorship (e.g., in the British Museum catalogue); or else, on the strength of the prefatory "Epistle to the Reader" signed O.H., viz, Oliver Heywood, it is classed as one of Heywood's own works (e.g. at Wing H 1758, 1759). But Thoresby, having the confidence of Creswick's executor, was presumably in a position to be reliably informed in this matter.

JOHN FIRTH (d. 1699) was admitted sizar (age 16) at Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, in 1644, being the son of a farmer at Barton, Yorks. He took his B.A. in 1648 and his M.A. in 1651, and was afterwards styled B.D. He was "probably" (according to Al. Cant.) Vicar of Mansfield, Notts, from 1654 till his death, aged 74. Thoresby in his prefatory memoranda says that (in addition to the Creswick MS.) Jonathan Priestley "gave me ... those notes also of Mr. John Firth minister of Mansfield for 45 years. obiit 25 May 1699 aetat. 74. I think he was ye author of a book in a thick 8vo. wherein was ye character of the Lady Willoughby of Parham". But Thoresby is here confusing John Firth with his brother William Firth (dates unknown) CR MI, who was admitted a pensioner (age 17) at Sidney Sussex in 1654, taking his B.A.

nence the appearance of his "A Saints Monument; or the Tomb of the Righteous, the foundation whereof was laid in a sermon preached at Knath ... at the ... interment of ... Lady Elizabeth, wife of Francis Lord Willughby, Baron of Parham, March 26, 1661, and since finished ..." (8vo. London, 1662). William was shortly afterwards ordained deacon and priest at Lincoln. Thoresby is not the only person to have confused the two brothers, both of whom remain obscure figures; and the Ministers' Index wonders whether William Firth is referred to by Oliver Heywood in the Northowram Register: "Mr firth minister at Mansfield many years of feaver disabled long dyed [16]99 aged 82". But this must refer to John, though neither Heywood's nor Thoresby's estimate of his age agrees with the statement that he was 16 in 1644.

JOHN ANGIER (1605-77) DNB MI took his B.A. from Emmanuel College, Cambridge, in 1626; in 1630 he accepted a call to Ringley Chapel, Prestwich, Lancs, where he had previously preached, and was ordained by the Bishop of Bangor, though without subscription, and while remaining, then and till his death, a nonconformist to the Anglican ceremonies. Despite much lenient treatment, he was eventually suspended from Ringley, and in 1632 became Curate of Denton Chapel, Manchester, where he remained till his death. Though a puritan, he was no republican; and after the Act of Uniformity he escaped the persecution that fell upon other nonconformists. The Five Mile Act caused him to remove briefly into Cheshire, but after his return to Denton he remained unmolested. His only certain publication is "An Helpe to Better Hearts for Better Times" (12mo. London: Christopher Meredith, 1647), consisting of sermons preached in 1638, a fact which is found stated on the title pages of some copies and omitted from others. As with the other portions of the present MS., which were the gift of Jonathan Priestley, so "also those of ye eminent Mr. John Angier of Denton Com: Lanc: whose life is published by Mr O Heywood his son in Law". Oliver Heywood had married Angier's daughter, and after Angier's death produced "A Narrative of the Holy Life, and Happy Death of That Reverend, Faithful and Zealous man of God, and Minister of the Gospel of Jesus Christ, Mr. John Angier..." (8vo. London: Tho. Parkhurst, 1683, 1685; ed. by Ernest Axon: 8vo. Manchester: The Chetham Society, 1937).

EDMUND HOUGH (d. 1691) CR MI was Fellow of Jesus College, Cambridge, from 1656 until his ejection in 1662. But he conformed (having been ordained deacon and priest at Oxford in 1660) and became Rector of Thornton, Yorks, from 1668, and Vicar of Halifax, W. Yorks, from 1689 till his death. But when preaching at Leeds in 1684 he was popularly charged with Presbyterianism. Thoresby says of the Hough items, "from the same friend [viz, Jonathan Priestley] I receiv'd also ye sermon notes of the Pious & Reverend Mr. Edmund Hough (father to my brother in law Mr. John Hough,) minister of Thornton & afterwards of Hallifax."

JONATHAN PRIESTLEY is presumably the father of Nathaniel Priestley (d. 1728) MI, minister at Northgate End, Halifax, and Little Horton, Bradford, from 1690 till his death.

I. h. 18

1775 (later 1790s)

John Ryland, "The Salutations of Hell, or, The Greetings of the Damned. A Sermon preached on Lord's-day, Nov. 26. 1775, at the Baptist Meeting-house, in College Lane, Northampton."

Pagination: [4 pages unnumbered], 1 - 50, [2 pages blank]. Size of page about 16 cm. x 10 cm. Wrapper of thick paper, with, on the back, upside down, the ink inscription "Sermon on Isaiah xiv. 10 1775." Wilson presentation stamp.

The Salutations of Hell, or, The Greetings of the Damned. A Sermon preached on Lord's-day, Nov. 26. 1775, at the Baptist Meeting-house, in College Lane, Northampton. By John Ryland junior then Assistant Preacher there

[unnumbered]

on LORD'S day, NOV. 20. 1775. at the Baptist meeting-house, in College Lane, Northampton. By John Ryland junior then Assistant Preacher there [To which has afterwards been added:] Bristol, printed [space for printer's name] and sold by Button, in London; and James, in Bristol [unnumbered]

Advertisement [unnumbered]

O Earth, Earth, Earth, hear the word of the Lord! ... Isai. xiv. 10 Art thou become like unto us? 1 - 50

JOHN RYLAND (1753-1825) DNB was the son of John Collett Ryland (1723-92) DNB, who was Baptist minister and schoolmaster at Northampton from 1759 until his retirement in 1786. In 1781 the younger John became co-pastor with his father, having previously assisted him in the school; and in 1786 John junior became sole pastor. In 1793 he became minister of the Broadmead Chapel at Bristol, combining with the post the presidency of the Baptist College at Bristol, and retaining both positions until his death. Though not a great preacher, he is said to have preached some 8,691 sermons. A considerable number of MSS. and sermons were reported by the D.N.B. (1897) to be at the College Street Church, Northampton, and the Baptist College, Bristol. Ryland published numerous sermons and charges, was a popular hymn-writer, and drew up many recommendatory prefaces for religious works and for biographies of his friends.

According to the "Advertisement" prefixed to it, "This Sermon was preached many years ago, in several congregations; it seem'd each time of it's delivery to be heard with unusual seriousness; and in one instance, at least, had a very deep and salutary effect. [Footnote: "See Biographical Account of the Revd. William Kilpin in Dr Rippon's Baptist Register Vol. 1. p. 257."] It was transcribed above twenty years since; and a copy being unexpectedly shewn to some very respectable friends, in a distant part of the island, who urged its publication, their advice has been followed; in hope it may be serviceable to some perishing immortals, who had not hitherto considered the awful consequences of living and dying in Sin." The present MS. appears to be newly copied out and then corrected for sending to the printer, since the phrase "then Assistant Preacher" suggests a date no earlier than 1786, and the "Advertisement" with its "transcribed above twenty years since" appears to be contemporary with the rest of the MS., thus suggesting a date for the whole in the later 1790s. But although the title page bears a draft wording for an imprint, this seems to have been added before a printer had been chosen ("Bristol: printed [blank] and sold by Button, in London; and James, in Bristol"). And perhaps the printer never was chosen, since there is no sign that the sermon was ever published. For the naming of Button as the London publisher and James as the Bristol one, cf., e.g., "The Duty of Ministers to be nursing Fathers...: A Charge...", dated [1796] and "Sold by Button, London; ... and James, Bristol": the publishers chosen are thus quite consistent with Ryland's having prepared the MS. for publication in the later 1790s, though James continued to publish works by Ryland in Bristol until at least 1800 and Button in London until at least 1815. The footnotes which occur at various points in the sermon contain references to a number of authors, but even the most recent work, Augustus Montague Toplady's "More Work for Mr Wesley" only dates from 1772, and none are subsequent to the original date of preaching. A quotation from a sermon of Hugh Latimer's bears the instruction to the printer "(Print this in old black)", i.e., in the old black-letter or gothic type.

I. h. 19

1808-10

Thomas Spencer, Rough sketches of projected sermons.

Foliated: 1 - 54, [5 folia unnumbered]. Size of page about 16 cm. x 10 cm., except ff. 25 - 35, which are about 15.5 cm. x 10 cm. Cloth, with blind tooling and, on the spine, gold tooling and gold lettering, "T. SPENCER - NOTE BOOK".

Exod. 33[for 32].26 - I Tim. 1[for 6].12

1 r.

rs. 22.21 - Job 20.10 - [Luke 11.21]	2 r.
Prov. 8.17	2 v.
Hebr. 3.1 - Exod. 14.13 - Exod. 15.26 - [?]	3 r.
Phil. [3.8-9] - I Cor. 15.58 - Job 4II[i.e.,42].5,6 - [Hebr. 12.15] - Zech. 12.10	3 v.
Matth. 6.9 - I Peter 1.8 - [Col. 1.19] - Zech. 3.8	4 r.
Zech. 6.12[-13] - [Gal. 6.14] - Hebr. 6.9 - Rev. 2.10	4 v.
Job 35[for 25].6 - Mal. 3.17 - [John 11.11] - [John 6.37]	5 r.
Acts 20.32 - II Cor. 4.3 - Jer. 44.16	5 v.
I Kings 22.8 - Acts 4.13	6 r.
Acts 17.31 - II Tim. 3.12	6 v.
Dan. 11.32	7 r.
II Chron. 6.18 - Acts 13.16	7 v.
Ps. 87.3 - Rom. 3.22 - I Peter 2.4	8 r.
I Peter 2.24	8 v.
Rom. 5.17 - II Cor. 4.17	9 v.
Isai. 27.5	10 r.
Matth. 25.34	10 v.
[Matth. 25.]41	11 r.
Matth. 26.56 - John 13.1	11 v.
John 13.1 - Prov. 8.34 - [I] Peter 1.6	12 r.
Acts 18.27 - Nahum 1.15	12 v.
II Cor. 3.18 - Luke 19.41,42	13 r.
Isai. 61.10	13 v.
II Peter 3.14	14 v.
John 16.14[for 23]	15 r.
Rev. 4.12[for 3]	15 v.
Ps. 49[for 48].14 - Ps. 56.13 - Acts 4.33	16 r.
II Chron. 15.15 - II Kings 22.19,20 - II Thess. 3.16	16 v.
Gal. 1.4	17 v.
Numb. 14.18 - Rev. 6.2	18 r.
Exod. 23.20	18 v.
John 14.22 - Job 30.23	19 r.
I Thess. 2.13	19 v.
Jer. 31.12 - Zech. 6.12[-13]	20 r.
I Cor. 1.23,24	20 v.
Rom. 7.13[for 8.6] - Rom. 7.13[for 8.6]	21 r.
Isai. 60.19 - Luke 10.42 - Matth. 9.9	21 v.
Gal. 1.4	22 r.
Eccles. 8.11 - Zech. 12.10	22 v.
Rom. 7.24[-25]	23 r.
Jer. 15.15	23 v.
Rom. 8.37	24 r.
Eph. 3.19 - Acts 20.35	24 v.

Rom. 16.10	26 v.
II Tim. 3.15	27 r.
Deut. 34.5 - Gal. 4.7	27 v.
[illeg.][for II Cor.] 1.20	28 r.
Jer. 50.34 - Gen. 28.20-22	28 v.
Mark 9.1 - James 4.6	29 r.
Hebr. 13.12	29 v.
I Cor. 15.51	30 r.
Ps. 103.1,2 - Isai. 45.22	30 v.
Hebr. 9.12	31 r.
Acts 1.25	31 v.
Hebr. 13.12	32 r.
I Peter 1.17 - Ps. 23.17	32 v.
I Cor. 15.25	33 r.
[?]	33 v.
Job 19.25	34 v.
Rev. 2.4	35 r.
Matth. 28.6 - Prov. 8.17	35 v.
John 5.28,29	36 r.
Ezek. 46.10 - I Cor. 6.17	36 v.
Isai. 32.2	37 r.
I Thess. 1.10 - Hebr. 12.24	37 v.
Neh. 9.20 - Acts 3.23	38 v.
James 3.17 - Eph. 2.14	39 r.
Ps. 61.2	39 v.
Esther 10.32 - I Thess. 1.10	40 r.
Phil. 3.10 - I Cor. 15.25	40 v.
Amos 6.1	41 r.
Isai. 40.1	41 v.
"Read 1 Cor 12 chapter - [illeg.] In Hertford[?] - Lords day Morning December 17th. 1809 ..."	42 v.
Gen. 15.6	43 r.
I Peter 5.10	43 v.
Job 5.26 - Job 1.9 - I John 2.20	44 r.
Jer. 31.3	44 v.
Phil. 3.8 - Eccles. 8.11	45 v.
Luke 13.28	46 r.
Eph. 3.20,21	46 v.
Rom. 16.10 - Ezek. 34.29	47 r.
Jer. 33.11[for 15]	47 v.
Dan. 5.23 - I Peter 1.13	48 r.
I Peter 2.4	48 v.
Isai. 61.10	49 r.

I John 3.8	50 r.
II Chron. 6.18	50 v.
Acts 16.17 - Ezek. 9.4[?]	51 r.
Deut. 33.3	51 v.
I Peter 1.8 - Phil. 4.7 - Matth. 15.38	52 v.
I Tim. 1.15 - Dan. 11.32 - Mark 14.29 - Eph. 5.24[for 25,26]	53 r.
Gal. 6.14	53 v.
Matth. 6.13 - Gen. 39.2	54 r.
I Thess. 5.17 - [I Cor. 7.29]	54 v.
I[for II] Thess. 1.7-9 - [Rev. 2.10]	[55] r.
Jer. 3.4	[55] v.
Job 19.25 - II Cor. 7[for 8].9 - Acts 10.36	[56] r.
[John 15.16 and] Rev. 17.14	[56] v.
I Chron. 16.29 - Prov. 30.12	[57] r.
Ps. 50.9[for 15?] - Zeph. 3.12	[57] v.
John 13.1 - Isai. 33.20	[58] r.
I Peter 2.24	[58] v.
[I Cor. 2.16] - II Chron. 24.20-23	[59] r.
II Sam. 19.34 - [Acts] 10.45	[59] v.

THOMAS SPENCER (1791-1811) DNB MI was admitted to the Hoxton Dissenters' Training College for Ministers in January, 1807, and in July he first preached in public at Collier's End, near Hertford. By the beginning of 1808 he was allowed to preach at Hoxton, and by the end of the year had become a popular preacher in London and elsewhere. Having visited Liverpool in the summer of 1810, he in September accepted an offer of the pastorate at Newington Chapel there. He entered on his duties at Liverpool in February, 1811, and was ordained in June. In August he was drowned while bathing near the Herculaneum Potteries. Thomas Raffles's "Memoirs of the Life & Ministry of the late Rev. Thomas Spencer, of Liverpool: With an Appendix, containing a Selection from his Papers, &c." (8vo. Liverpool: Reston & Taylor, 1813; 6th edition, 1827) contains three Appendixes (Nos II, III and IV) which present some specimens of Spencer's early exercises in preaching (before he began to preach in public) and two later sermons. None of these sermons, however, is upon any of the texts treated in the present MS. "Twenty-One Sermons, by the late Rev. Thomas Spencer, of Liverpool. From his own Manuscripts" (12mo. [London:] Religious Tract Society, 1829) is a chronological selection of Spencer's sermons, from just after his first beginning to preach in public to just before his death. As the following table shows, the texts on which he preached between February 1808 and February 1810 all seem to be treated in the present MS., along with numerous others, but the texts on which he preached before and after the period in question are all except one unrepresented in our MS. The date of the MS. seems clearly fixed by this very sharp divergence.

Printed ed. I. h. 19

I	1807	Jul 5	I John 1.7	1	
II		Jul 19	Rom. 14.12	18	
III		Jul 23	John 10.9	35	
IV		Dec 20	Eph. 5.11	54	
V	1808	Feb 7	Ps. 84.4	74	1 v.
VI		Jul 24	Acts 10.36	93	[56] r.
VII		Oct 18	Mal. 3.16,17	110	5 r. (Mal. 3.17)



IX	Mar 5	1 Tim. 6.12	137	1 r.
X	Mar 19	Rev. 4.3	151	15 v.
XI	Jun 4	Zech. 6.13	165	4 v., 20 r. (both Zech. 6.12[-13])
XII	Jul 30	Jer. 44.16	182	5 v.
XIII	Sep 3	Isai. 33.20	196	[58] r.
XIV	Sep 10	Exod. 23.20	207	18 v.
XV	Dec 3	Eccl. 8.11	219	22 v., 45 v.
XVI	1810 Feb 11	Eph. 3.20,21	232	46 v.
XVII	Jun 10	Acts 20.9,10	248	
XVIII	Jun 20	Titus 2.11,12	261	
XIX	Oct 7	I Cor. 15.49	273	
XX	1811 Jul 10	Job 33.27,28	290	49 v.
XXI	Jul 21	Hebr. 4.13	301	

The first page of the MS. contains the pencil annotation, "T. Spencer Note Book", perhaps as a direction to the binder, this being the identical form of words lettered on the spine. The fly-leaf has, in T.G. Crippen's hand: "Rough Notes of Sermons in the handwriting of Thomas Spencer of Liverpool. Presented by Rev. N. Hurry." NICHOLAS HURRY (1822-1909) was a native of Liverpool, and was educated for the ministry at Lancashire College; but his various pastorates were in the south, until he retired from Wanstead, Essex, in 1882. He died at Hornsey Rise, Middx.

I. h. 20

c. 1565?

John Rudd, "Two homilies or treatesses compiled by Jo. Rudd clerke concerning the sacrament of Christs deith dedicated unto the church of god declaryng certane poyntts which well weyd & considered may conduce not onely for confutacion of error & declaracion of the true doctrine of ye same. but also for the unities & concord of both parties in christ whose name be blessed for ever & ever".

No pagination. Size of page about 15.5 cm. x from 10 cm. (top) to 10.5 cm. (bottom). Vellum, being a single folium from an earlier MS., slightly cut down and re-used: the folium if completely unfolded would measure about 33 cm. x 21 cm., including two columns of text, an upper margin of about 3 cm., a lower margin of less than 1 cm., an inner margin of about 2 cm., and virtually no outer margin; the text is the Vulgate translation of Psalms 40, 41, 42, 43, 44 (as far as "domum patris tui") (= A.V., etc., Psalms 41 - 45), the psalms having no headings or superscriptions, but the initial letter of each psalm being a two-line blue letter with red ornament spilling into the left margin, and the initial letter of the other verses of each psalm being alternately red and blue. Wilson presentation stamp.

[In Rudd's own hand(?):] Two holilies or treatesses compiled by Jo. Rudd clerke concerning the sacrament of Christs deith dedicated unto the church of god declaryng certane poyntts which well weyd & considered may conduce not onely for confutacion of error & declaracion of the true doctrine of ye same. but also for the unities & concord of both parties in christ whose name be blessed for ever & ever

[In Ralph Thoresby's handwriting:] Qu: if this John Rudd clerk was not father of Anthony Rudd...

[In Thoresby's handwriting:] Mr. Mittons gift to Ralph Thoresby [then, in a s. xvi hand, a preface, beginning:] O church of god O blessid and most gracious mother... [9 pages]

end, in Rudd's own hand(?):] I was purposed to have declared my mynde & Judgment what is ment by sacramentall presence how christis bodye & bloude be present in breade & wyne but forbycause I have moch to say in that mater & it requireth[?] a longe declaracion Therefore I wyll differ unto another tyme of more leasure wherin I do intend to speike[?] upon yt more largely by it selfe by gods grace[?] whose name be prased

[verso blank, except for a doodle]

[recto blank]

[In Rudd's own hand(?):] An homilie or treates declaryng ye ryghtt & true understanding of christis words Jo. 6 It is ye spiret that geveth lyfe ye flesh profiteth nothing ye words which I have spoken unto you be spiret & Lyffe

[In a s. xvi hand, different from that of the preface and first homily:] Lykeas in ye former treates or homily it is declared how ye world was seduced by the masters of Sentence and scolemen... [59 pages]

The present MS. is the work of two main scribes (professional copyists?), one of whom employs "a current hand of the 16th cent." and the other "an engrossing hand", as the old catalogue points out. The first hand is responsible for the preface and first homily; the second hand for the other homily. But a third hand (Rudd's own?) is used to co-ordinate the above materials, being responsible for a title page, a note at the end of the first homily, and a title preceding the second. The identity of John Rudd MI (an entry made solely on the basis of the present MS.) is not certain. The preface tells us that "Thy gracious goodnes haith brought me upp hytherto for the space of iij scour yeares and seven wherein I have Sucked thie two pappes of the new testament & of the olde..., speciallie for this eight and xlti [i.e., forty] yeares wherein I have beyne student in the same". The following suggestion as to the author's identity is made in a note by Ralph Thoresby which appears opposite the first full page of text: "Query if this John Rudd clerk was not father of Anthony Rudd Bishop of St. davids & a Yorkshire man born, for he was aged 67 & had been 48 years student in divinity when this was writ, which seems to be tempore Henry 8: & Anthony was Bishop tempore Reginae Elizabeth tho he lived to King James, & was present at the Hampton Court Conference...." But Anthony Rudd (1549?-1615) DNB was the son of Leonard Rudd, Rector of Easby, Richmond, N. Yorks. The most likely candidate is JOHN RUDD (d. 1578), who also hailed from Yorkshire and was probably a scholar of Clare College, Cambridge, at age 17, in 1515. He took his B.A. in 1516-17, M.A. in 1520, and B.D. in 1530-31; and was Fellow of St John's, having been ordained Priest at Lincoln in 1521. In 1539 he became Vicar of Norton, Durham; and in 1550 Prebendary of Durham. He was a Chaplain to Edward VI. But in 1553 and 1554, as a consequence of his marriage to Isabel Weldon in 1551, he was deprived of his preferments. On divorcing his wife he was restored to the priestly order and made Vicar of Dewsbury, W. Yorks, 1554-70. He was restored to Norton in 1558 and to Durham in 1559. He was also Rector of Romalldkirk, Durham (from 1569); Rector of Riston, Yorks; and Prebendary of Beverley, E. Yorks.

At the head of the first full page of text is a note in Thoresby's handwriting, "Mr. Mittons gift to Ralph Thoresby". This most likely refers to ROGER MITTON (d. 1740), who was the son of a blacksmith at Kettlewell, W. Yorks, and took his B.A. from Jesus College, Cambridge, in 1685-86, having originally been admitted a sizar at Pembroke College. He was Vicar of Kildwick, W. Yorks, 1698-1705; Vicar of Skipton, W. Yorks, from 1705 till his death; and Rural Dean in 1723. His son Robert also became Vicar of Skipton.

Anonymous, "Some Imperfect Notes on Various and Differing Subjects. Begun July the XI, Anno MDCCXIII": and including notes and discourses by H.K., "H---- Esq;" and "Mr. S----", and the sayings of Mrs Anne Dagnal.

Pagination: [4 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered], 2 - 360. Size of page about 16 cm. x 10 cm. Leather, with blind tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

Some Imperfect Notes &c on Sufferings	[1]
III Signs Of Saving Grace or True Conversion	5
According to the Jewish Account; the Man oweth unto the Woman, Ten Things: the Woman Foure	7
Man's Inability in Soul Matters	10
No Additions by Man in the Least Circumstance to the Worship of God	11
Remember	14
The Heart of Man is Triangular and the World is Globular or Round: therefore the Whole World - Cannot Fill One Heart	15
An Earnest = Wish for Prosperity of Body, in Proportion to That of His Soul. or An Essay to prove that the Soul and Body are Two Distinct Substances. The III. Epistle of John. Verse II.	19
On a Preacher = Gifted but not Graced, for that Worke [verse]	36
Who shal be Saved in a Day of Common Calamity. On Ezekiel. XIV. 22	39
observe Joanna is a Man's name...	41
Also observe Zeruiah...	42
The Devil is the Father, and Lust is the Mother of Sinne...	42
A Sudden Prayer of a Sorrowfull Husband, Occationed by his Wives Threatning in a Causeless Pett to Leave Him. I. Cor: VII. 10. [verses]	44
On Psalm: LXXI. 20	47
On Song of Songs Chap: II. Vers. 8	49
A Discours by H.K. on Jude. Verse. I. the latter Clause	50
Some Notes on Isaiah, Chap LV. Ver: III. Set Down in Short Hand Begun August 31st. Anno. MDCLXXXV	67
Jere: L. V.	137
Faith in Exercise: or Some of the Experiences and Sick-bed-Sayings of Mrs. Anne Dagnal since Deceased [At end:] Note The above-mentioned Mrs. Dagnal departed this life. June the 7th. in the year of Our Lord 1707. after the uttering the above said Sick-bed-sayings Some Considerable time	148
A Sensible Soul's Prayer [verse]	220
Another [verse]	221
On Christ [verse]	223
A Complaint [verse]	227
On The World [verse]	230
"I. No no, my Lord no no..." [verse]	231
"Eyes gaze your fill..." [verse]	233
"I. Heart eating cares, hence, quit my breast..." [verse]	233
A Petition for Pity [verse]	235
"I. Great Jesus whose powerfull Charmes..." [verse]	236
"I. How good art thou O Lord when wee unkind..." [verse]	238
On Love, and Lust [verse]	239

"I. A Constant Mind & Equall health..." [verse]	245
"I. Why dearest Lord, why fly'st thou mee..." [verse]	246
"I. My God is here, & since He's soe nigh..." [verse]	248
"I. When love himselfe, for love was now a dying..." [verse]	250
"I. Victorious Jesus, though my heart..." [verse]	252
"I. Jesus who by a touch..." [verse]	253
"I. See Lord whether my Soul bendeth..." [verse]	255
"I. Come death, thou harbinger of life..." [verse]	256
"I. Allelujah Allelujah..." [verse]	259
A Dialogue between, the Soul and the Body [verse]	263
upon the Canticles [verse]	268
"Faire Emilia is in bed..." [verse]	271
"I. Kisse again my dearest Lord..." [verse]	274
"I. Almighty all, in all, & ev'ry where..." [verse: stanzas VIII - XII, XIV - XVI, and XVIII, being headed "On Zacheus", "On the World", "Of Lust", "Of lying", "Good Counsell", "Of Vertue", "On Fasting", "Of Vertues worth", and "On our blessed Saviour", respectively]	276
Notes against the Liturgy By H---- Esq;	285
A Searious Souls Soliloquy	295
Grace & Peace through Jesus Christ. Or some Notes on I. Cor: chap: I. 3.	298
Some Notes on Revelations. XX. Verse. I, II, & III. By Mr. S----. Taken the XIVth. and XXIst. of April in The Year MDCLVI	337
Revelat: XX. I, & II. ... Sermon. I.	338
Sermon. II. Revelations. XX. III.	349
Finis	360

The present MS., anonymously compiled, consists for the most part of pieces in prose and verse which must either have been composed by the compiler himself or else copied from various sources without any indication. The only pieces whose origin is hinted at are: (i) "A Discours by H.K." (not identified), source and date unknown; (ii) "Notes against the Liturgy By H---- Esq;" (not identified), source and date unknown; (iii) "Some Notes... By Mr. S----" (not identified), "Taken" [i.e., in shorthand?] in 1656; (iv) Notes "Set Down in Short Hand" from an anonymous lecturer in 1685; and (v) "Experiences and Sick-bed-Sayings of Mrs. Anne Dagnal" (not identified), recorded in 1707.

On the fly-leaf is written the name "Elias Pullen" and the admonition "Whoever borrows this Book is requested not to write in it, or double down the leaves EP." ELIAS PULLEN is not identified.

I. h. 22

1678

I. W., "The Old and New Testament in Verse: Being very plaine and profitable & for the more understanding & clearing of the holy Scriptures. With a Sermon at the end of it. Collected & written by I.W. In the year 1678."

Pagination: [8 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], 1 - 43, [5 pages blank], 1 - 22, [2 pages blank], 1 - 31, [13 pages blank]. Size of page about 15.5 cm. x 10 cm. Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, a paper label, lettered in ink and barely legible. Wilson presentation stamp.

19.24; 20.14; 21.14; 21.15; 22.9; 24.15; 25.8; 25.28, 27.18, 28.12, 29.6; 32.24; 33.1; 34.25; 37.24; 38.14; 39.12; 41.14; 42.2; 42.6; 43.32	1
Exod. 1.-; 2.5; 2.11; 2.17; 3.-; 5.7; 12.-; 12.-; 14.26; 16.4; 17.6; [17.]8; 19.3; 25.-; 32.-	11
Lev. 10.-	14
Numb. 13.23; 21.6; 22.23	15
Deut. 34.-; 34.5	15
Josh. 3.1; 4.1; 6.6; 7.8; 10.9; 11.8	16
Judg. 1.4; 4.17; 6.11; [6.]36; 7.2[?]; 7.10; 11.34; 9.52; 14.5; 15.15; 16.3; 16.19; 20.26; 21.16	17
Ruth 2.5; 3.6	21
I Sam. 4.12; 5.1; 6.1; 7.9; 10.1; 14.1; 15.33; 17.49; 18.6; 19.12; 25.14; -.-; -.-; 31.4	21
II Sam. 6.6; 10.7; 11.4; 12.1; 13.1; 13.23; 18.9; 20.16	25
I Kings 3.16; 6 & 7.-; 8.22; 10.1; 11.1; 16.15; 17.5; 18.30; 19.5; 22.29	27
II Kings 2.11; 2.23; 4.1; 5.10; 6.18; 7.17; 9.30; 13.21; 18.4; 19.35; 20.1; 23.1; 25.12	29
I Chron. 10.10; 21.1	33
II Chron. 20.1	33
Neh. 3.1	33
Esther 5.7; 6.1	34
Job 1.6	34
Ps. -.-; -.-	34
Isai. 6.6	35
Jer. 1.11,13; 38.7	35
Ezek. 1.4; 37.1	36
Dan. 2.25; 3.22; 5.1; 6,11; 7.1	36
Hos. 1.-	38
Joel 2.28	38
Jonah 1 & 2.-; 4.8	38
Micah 5.1	39
Zech. 1.1	39
Tobit 2.14; 5.6; 10.11	39
Judith 13.9	40
Susanna 1.-	40
Bel & Dragon -.-	40
I Macc. -.-; 3.10; 6.28; 10.40	41
II Macc. 3.25; 5.1; 7.1; 9.5; 12.21	42

Finis 43

[5 pages blank]

[Verses on] Matth. 1.-; Mark 1.-; Luke 1.-; John 1.-; Luke 1.22; 2.8; [same]; 2.21; Matth. 2.1; Luke 2.25; Matth. 2.13; 2.16; Luke 2.45; Matth. 9.13; "4.1" [for John 14.30??]; John 2.1; 3.1; 4.5; Matth. 8.5; 5,6,7.-; 7.3; 8.23; 9.1; Luke 7.11; 7.36; Matth. 13.1; 14.1;

17.11; 18.9; 18.35; John 11.1; Luke 19.1; Matth. 21.1; 12.15; 25.14;  
 26.19; Luke 22.39; Matth. 26.56; John 18.3; 19.1; 10.5; Matth. 27.24;  
 Luke 23.25; Matth. 27.34; John 19.38; Matth. 28.1; Luke 24.13; 24.49;  
 Matth. 25.31

1

Acts 2.1; 3.-; 5.1; 7.54; 8.25; 9.3; 10.1; 14.7; 27.41

16

Rev. 1.9; 4.1; 6.1; 8.1; 9.1; 10.1; 11.3; 13.1; 16.1; 18.2; 20.1;

-.-

19

ffinis

22

[2 pages blank]

A Sermon preached before the University of Cambridge. The Text, Psalm.  
 144.3 [altered from "4"]. Lord, what is Man

1

Finis

31

The old catalogue characterizes the verses as "Doggerel Rhymes, which seem as if intended to be put under Bible pictures." Neither I. W. nor the author of the verses (if different from the collector) nor the author of the sermon is identified. On the verso of the fly-leaf is Joshua Wilson's annotation of purchase, "July 1822 Entd[?] p 96 [illeg.]1/".

I. h. 23

1684

James Martyn, "Pneumatic's or The Doctrine of Spirits Londini  
 Transcripts Jacobus Martyn. 1684".

Pagination: [4 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [3 pages blank], [9 pages unnumbered], [2 pages blank], [2 pages unnumbered], 2 - 10, [page unnumbered], 12 - 17, [page unnumbered], 19 - 28, [4 pages blank], 29 - 82, [2 pages unnumbered], [56 pages blank]. Size of page about 15.5 cm. x 10 cm. Leather, with gold tooling, and, on the spine, a red leather label tooled and lettered in gold, "P NEVMATIC S". Wilson presentation stamp.

Pneumatic's or The Doctrine of Spirits Londini Transcripts Jacobus Martyn. 1684 [unnumbered]

[3 pages blank]

General part of Pneumatic's [synopsis of chapters] [unnumbered]

The special part of Pneumatic's [synopsis of chapters] [unnumbered]

[2 pages blank]

The order of Chapters [and] The most usual Abreviations used in this Manuscript [unnumbered]

Pneumatic's or The Doctrine of Spirits [- The General Part - Cap: 1. Of Pneumatics in General] 1

Chap: 2. Of Spirit in General 2

Chap: 3. Of Pneumatic's, Principles 5

Chap: 4. Of Pneumatic Attributes in General 7

Chap: 5. Of the Division of Attributes & their Order 8

Chap: 6. Of Attributes in special & first of Intellectuality 9

Chap: 7. Of Attributes arising from Immateriality 12

The special part of Pneumatic's Of the several species of spirit -  
 Chap: 1. Of God his Existens 17

Chap: 2. What God is & His Attributes in General 22

Chap: 3. Of Gods Attributes in special & first of Unity 24

Cap: 4. Of Simplicity in God 25

Chap: 7. Of Perfection, Blessednes & Life	31
Chap: 8. Of Science in God	32
Chap: 9. Of Divine Will	34
Chap: 10. Of Divine Power	37
Chap: 11. Of Decrees	39
Chap: 12. Of Creation	40
Cap: 13. Of Providence	42
Chap: 14. Of Angells	49
Chap: 15. Of the Soul of Man	54
Chap: 16. Of the Souls Immortality	59
Chap: 17. Of the Souls States	61
Chap: 18. Of the <u>Separate</u> Souls Powers Habits & Acts	62
The End of Pneumatic's Transcripts <u>Jacobus Martin, finivitque</u> Aprill: 8 - 84	64
An Appendix of the Souls of Brutes	65
April: 22. - 84	82
Synopsis of ye Appendix [At end:] Finis	[unnumbered]
Synopsis of All Pneumatic's [At end:] Finis Pneumaticae & Appendicis Transcripts Jac: Martin finivit <u>que</u> April 21. - 84	[unnumbered]

Neither JAMES MARTYN (fl. 1684) nor the anonymous author of the work here transcribed (presumably not James Martyn himself) is identified. The fly-leaf of the MS. has the pencil inscription "Angels 49".

I. h. 24

1770

William Kingsbury, A Diary, partly in shorthand, beginning June 17th, 1770, and ending October 16th(?), 1770.

No pagination. Size of page about 16 cm. x 10 cm. Paper boards, with traces of a label (now absent) on the front; and a paper strip added down the spine. Wilson presentation stamp.

[Entries for the following days:]

	S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
Jun 17				20		22	
24				27			
Jul 1				4			
8	9				12		14
15	16	17	18	19	20		
22	23		25				
29			Aug 1			3	4
5	6	7	8	9			
12		14	15	16			18
19	[20]	21	22			24	
26	[27]	28		30	31		Sep 1

	9	10	11		14
	16	17	18	20	
	23		25	27	28
Oct				4	
				11	

14 [15] [16]

Inside the front cover of the MS. is the inscription, "Wm. Kingsbury. JUNE. 17. 1770." WILLIAM KINGSBURY (1744-1818) DNB MI was educated for the ministry at Mile End Academy, 1758-64, and was pastor at Above Bar, Southampton, 1764-1809, after which he retired to Caversham, Oxon, where he opened a small place of worship, and died at Reading. He was one of the founders of the London Missionary Society, 1795. According to a later note also found inside the front cover of the MS., "The Revd. Wm. Kingsbury A M Was nearly 50 years pastor of the Independent Church In the town & County Of Southampton was born in London in 1744 Died at Caversham Oxon [but cf. above] February 17th 1818 aged - 74 He was the first Chairman of the London Missionary Society in 1795 - [illeg, monogram]". The diary is partly in shorthand, and a further note on the same page (in the hand of Joshua Wilson) observes that the system used is "Riches System" [as adapted] "by Doddridge". And inside the back cover are written in pencil the identifications of a few symbols.

I. h. 25

1675

Obadiah Sedgwick, "The Humbled Sinner Resolved" (1656), transcribed (apparently) by Christopher Grainger; to which is added, Anonymous, "The Sweetness of Faith: A Soliloquy by way of Paraphrase upon the Creed".

No pagination, but the gatherings numbered as follows: [unnumbered gathering], 2 - 12, [unnumbered gathering]. Size of page about 16 cm. x 10 cm. Boards, covered with fancy paper, with, on the spine, the ink inscription "Ob S[...] on Faith", to which has been added, in a more modern hand, "Sedgwick".

	<u>Printed ed.</u>	<u>I. h. 25</u>
Chap. 1. The Dependence of the words	p. 1	[1]
Chap. 2. The opening of the words <u>with</u> <u>the</u> severall Doctrines in the text	4	[1]
Chap. 3. Faith in the Lord Jesus Christ the onely way to salvation	13	[1] - 2
Chap. 4. What Believing in the Lord Jesus Christ doth import	29	2
Chap. 5. Faith in Christ, what described	32	2
Chap. 6. The object of Justifying faith	40	2 - 3
Chap. 7. How it may appeare, that to believe in the Lord Jesus Christ is the only way to be saved	52	3
Chap. 8. The preaching and hearing of ye Gospel is of singular use	65	3
Chap. 9. Justification only in Jesus Christ	68	3 - 4
Chap. 10. The difficulty of beleiving in Jesus Christ	79	4
Chap. 11. The facility of error & mistake about believing	84	4
Chap. 12. The sure & dangerous misery of unbeliefe	87	4
Chap. 13. Rules for the discovery of faith	90	4 - 5
Chap. 14. Singular comfort for all true Beleevers	109	5



Chap. 16. Exhortations to labour for saving faith	157	7 - 10
Chap. 17. Of Living by faith	216	10 - 12
Chap. 18. The improvement of faith to a full Assurance	259	12
The sweetnesse of faith, or a soliloque by way of Paraphrase upon the Creed: 2 Cor. 4. 13. we beleeve and therefore speak		[unnumbered]

OBADIAH SEDGWICK (1600?-1658) DNB graduated B.A. from Magdalen Hall, Oxford, in 1620, and commenced B.D. in 1630. He was Lecturer at St Mildred's, Bread Street, London, from 1630, and again from 1640, and Vicar of Coggeshall, Essex, 1639-46. In 1642 he was chaplain to a regiment of foot, and in 1643 was a member of the Westminster Assembly. In 1645 he became for a short time Rector of St Andrew's, Holborn, until in 1646 he was appointed Rector of St Paul's, Covent Garden, resigning the living in 1656 and retiring to Marlborough, Wilts. (He was Lord of the Manor of Ashmansworth, Hants.) Amongst his various publications appeared "The Humbled sinner Resolved What he should do to be Saved. Or Faith in the Lord Jesus Christ the only way of salvation for sensible sinners..." (4to. London: Adoniram Byfield, 1656; new edition, 1660) [= Wing S 2375, 2376]. The present MS. copy of Sedgwick's work ignores title page, dedication, addresses to the reader, table of contents, imprimatur, and (at the end) alphabetical table; but otherwise appears very minute. It is probably transcribed from the 1656 edition, where, for example, the title of Chap. 7 is spelt exactly as in the MS., while the 1660 edition has "appear", "Beleeve" and "onely".

The author and source of "The sweetnesse of faith" are not identified.

The first page of the MS. has the inscription "Crossbiegarrett.

December. 6th. 1675. Christo: Grainger." CHRISTOPHER GRAINGER (evidently of Crosby Garrett, Westmorland) is not identified. In a later hand is added a title, "Obadiah Sedgwick of Faith", a title which reflects the wording of the half-title presumably present in both editions of the printed original and still preserved in, e.g., the Dr Williams's Library copy of the 1660 edition (1017. L. 16): "Sedgwick on Faith." Two further inscriptions appear on the same page: "Benjamin Brook Tutbury April 24, 1829" and "Presented by B. Brook to the Congregational Library, Oct. 6, 1831." The old catalogue says that the MS. was "Presented by Robert Brook, 1831", but this is presumably a simple error. Inside the back cover is the pencil date "27 Dec. [18]86."

I. h. 26

1756, 1759-60

John Rippon, "A Brief Account of ye workings of the spirit of God on my soul"; together with a diary of sermons and lectures heard in August 1756 and between November 1759 and the end of 1760.

Notebook. No pagination. Size of page about 16 cm. x 10 cm. Sewn, wrapper of card. Wilson presentation stamp.

[At the front of the book:] A Brief Account of ye workings of the spirit of God on my soul...

[At the back of the book:] [Diary of sermons and lectures heard in August 1756 and between November 1759 and the end of 1760]

1756	Aug 15	Mr Lewis	Cant. 3.6 (part)
1759	Nov 18	Mr Terry	Acts 2.38
		"Being the day I was Baptized"	
	Nov 25	-	Rev. 22.17
	Dec 2	-	Ps. 119.9
	9	Mr Terry	I Kings 18.12 (latter part)
		"The last sermon that Ever Mr Terry preach'd"	
	16	Mr Pyne	Mark 13.37
		[altered from "Payne"]	

22		young Mr Day	Is. 12.1
23		young Mr Day	Rom. 14.8
	"Mr Terrys funeral sermon"		
Jan 6	2 sermons	Mr Gillard	John 3.14,15
Jan 13	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	Acts 10.29
Jan 20	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	John 18.11 (part)
Jan 27	2 sermons	Mr Pine	Acts 8.5
Feb 1		young Mr day	Acts 8.12
	"Baptismal sermon" [for Elizabeth Pengilly?]		
Feb 3	2 sermons	-	Hebr. 2.17
	- Evening	Mr day	John 13.17
Feb 10	forenoon	Mr Lewis	Amos 7.5
	- Afternoon	-	Exod. 17.11
Feb 17	forenoon	-	"ye former words which Remain'd Not treated on"
	- Afternoon	-	Ps. 73.25,26
	- Lecture in ye Evening	-	Mark 8.36
Feb 24		Mr Lewis	Ps. 25.17
	- Afternoon	-	"the Remainder of That Subject" Ps. 73.26 (Latter part)
Mar 2	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	Ps. 107.7
	- Lecture ye same Evening	-	Mark 8.37
Mar 9	-	-	"ye Remainder part of that Discourse" Ps. 107.7
Mar 14	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	Joel 2.12,13
	"Being a day set Apart for a publick fast"		
Mar 16	morning	-	Eph. 6.10
	- Afternoon	-	[Eph. 6.]11
	- Lecture same Evening	-	[Eph. 6.]12
23		Mr Harris	[Luke 12.32]
	-	-	John 14.20,21
Mar 30	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	Hebr. 10.36
	- Lecture ye same Evening	-	Eccl. 8.11
Apr 6	2 sermons	Mr Day	John 19.14 (Latter part)
	- Lecture same Evening	-	Prov. 3.34
Apr 13		Mr George	Mark 14.38 (Latter part)
	-	-	Ps. 103.19
Apr 13	Lecture	Mr George	Luke 14.11
17		Mr George	Acts 24.25
Apr 20		Mr Lewis	Isai. 61.11
Apr 27		-	"the Remainder of that Text" Hebr. 10.36
Apr 27	Afternoon	-	Phil. 3.18
	- Lecture same Even	-	Luke 11.1 (part)

	May 11	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	rs. 22.0
	-	Lecture ye Evening	-	Gen. 19.17 (Latter part)
1760	May 18	2 sermons on A Sacrament day	Mr Digery of Bampton	Hebr. 4.16
1760	May 25		Mr Lewis	Eph. 5.14
	-	Lecture ye same Evening	ditto	Matth. 8.22
	Jun 1	3 sermons	Mr Lewis	I Cor. 1.18
	Jun 8	1 sermon	Mr Lewis	I Pet. 2.7 (part)
	-	one sermon	-	Gal. 6.14 (part)
	Jun 15	one sermon	Mr Lewis	Zeph. 3.2
	-	one sermon	-	Jer. 8.6
	Jun 22	2 sermons	Mr George	John 1.29 (part)
	-	Lecture same Evening	-	John 6.35 (part)
	Jun 25		Mr George	Exod. 14.13
1760	Jun 29	3 sermons	Mr Lewis	Hosea 14.8
	Jul [?]	2 [?] [date much altered]	Mr Saraway	Matth. 9.2 (part)
	Jul 6	2 sermons more	Mr Lewis	Hosea 14.8
	-	Lecture same Evening	-	John 1.46
	13	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	Hosea 10.12
	Jul 20	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	Exod. 17.7 (part)
	-	Lecture the same Evening	-	"a former Text" John 1.46 (part)
1760	Jul 26		Mr Whitehair	Matth. 25.46 (Latter part)
		at ye Old Church for John Collins funeral		
	Jul 27	forenoons Discourse	Mr Mercer of Lyme	Rom. 3.25
	-	Afternoon	-	Phil. 3.8,9 (part)
	31	preparation sermon	Mr Lewis	Eph. 1.7
	Aug 3	sacramental Discourse	ye Revd: Mr Day	John 15.15 (midle Clause)
	-	Lecture ye same Evening	Mr day	Prov. 1.10
1760	Aug 10	one sermon	Mr Lewis	Zech. 8.12
	-	Afternoon	Mr Lewis	Mark 4.29
	17	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	John 3.3
	-	Lecture ye same Evening	Mr George	Luke 19.12
	18		Mr George	Luke 14.17
1760	Aug 24	2 sermons	Mr Gillard of Culmstock	Prov. 8.17
	Aug 31	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	Luke 5.12
	-	Lecture ye same Evening	-	James 4.14 (midle Clause)
	Sep 7	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	Mark 1.41
	[date uncertain]	Lecture	-	James 4.14 "former Text"

	Sep 21	one sermons [altered from 2]	-	"ye former text"
	-	Afternoon one sermon	-	Exod. 33.15
1760	Sep 24		Mr Evans Mr Jones	II Tim. 2.1 Phil. 2.2 (former part)
		Mr Lewis Being then Ordain'd By Mr Evans of Bristol and Mr Jones of Exeter 13: ministers were present and 2 sermons were preached		
	Sep 28		Mr Lewis	Rom. 15.30
	-	Lecture ye same Evening	-	Rom. 1.16 (former part)
	Oct 5	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	Acts 20.21
1760	Oct 12	one sermon one sermon	Mr Lewis	"the former Text" John 1.12
	16	preparation sermon	Mr Lewis	I Cor. 11.28
	19	sacramental sermon - 2 sermons	Mr Lewis	Isai. 25.6
	26	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	John 1.12 "Being the Remainder of a former Text"
	-	Lecture same Evening	-	Jonah 1.6
1760	Nov 2	2 sermons	-	"the Remainder of A former Text" Exod. 17.7
	-	in ye Evening A Sermon	Mr Robarts	Ps. 32.10
	Nov 5		Mr Lewis	Ps. 124.78
	Nov 9	2 sermons	Mr Gillard of Culmstock	Ps. 84.12
	-	Lecture same Evening	-	Matth. 13.43
	16	1 Sermon A Sacromental Ser[mon]	Mr Lewis	"A former Text Not finished" Isai. 25.6
	-	Also A Sermon on ye Death of King Gerge ye Seccond	-	I Chron. 29.27(Latter part), 28
1760	Nov 23	2 sermon[s]	Mr Lewis	Ps. 119.96
	-	Lecture		Dan. 10.56
	30	2 sermons	Mr Lewis	I Kings 18.21
	Dec 7	3 sermons		"the foregoing Text"
	11	Baptismal Sermon for William Next Dunscombe ... This sermon I did Not hear	Mr [Jabez] Dunsford and Mr [Samuel]	Acts 2.41
	14	2: Sermons - A Sacramental Sermon	Mr Lewis	Isai. 55.1
	21	3 Sermons	Mr George	I Peter 1.8
1760	25		Mr John Riddell	Luke 2.14
	-	the same day	Mr George	Luke 2.10 (midle Clause)
	-	same day in the Evening	A methodist minister	Hebr. 10.7
	28	2 sermons	Mr George	Ps. 29.11

Finis This year 1760

the back cover is the beginning of a table of persons baptized, with entries for February 1st and December 11th, 1760. JOHN RIPPON (1751-1836) DNB was born at Tiverton, Devon, where his father, also John Rippon, was a baptist minister. In November, 1759, John the younger, aged 8½, was baptized, and began to keep the present diary (the entry for 1756 being apparently an afterthought). He was educated at the British Academy, entered the ministry, and in 1773 became pastor of the Baptist church in Carter Lane, Tooley Street (afterwards removed to New Park Street). He and his predecessor, Dr John Gill, occupied the pastorate for over 117 years. Rippon edited "The Baptist Annual Register", 1790-1802, and compiled a hugely popular hymnal. Of the preachers referred to in the diary, - LEWIS, - TERRY, - PINE (or PYNE), - DAY (and "Young Mr Day", if a different person), - GILLARD (if different from Gillard of Culmstock), - HARRIS, - GEORGE, - DIGERY of Bampton, - SARAWAY, - WHITEHAIR and - MERCER of Lyme, Dorset, are not identified; - GILLARD of Culmstock, Devon, is not identified, unless he should be Nicholas Gillard, who in 1790 was at Cullompton, Devon (there was by then also a John Gillard at Yeovil, Somerset); CALEB EVANS, D.D. (1738-91), was pastor from 1759 of Wild Street, Unicorn Yard, Broadmead, Bristol, and in 1770 founded the Education Society, of which he became President in 1781; EDMUND JONES (1722-65) was pastor at Exeter from 1743; - ROBARTS, JOHN RIDDELL, JOHN COLLINS and "A methodist minister" are not identified. Of the baptized persons referred to in the diary, ELIZABETH PENGILLY, WILLIAM NEXT and JABEZ DUNSFORD are not identified; but SAMUEL DUNSCOMBE evidently went on, like Rippon himself, to enter the ministry, and by 1790 was pastor of a Baptist congregation at Cheltenham, Gloucs.

I. h. 27

1697

Thomas Cole, His last Sermon; together with a previous sermon, "Severall Remarkable Sentences of the late Reverend Mr Thomas Cole taken from him on his Death Bed", and some verses.

Pagination: [blank interleaf], 1 - 6, [blank interleaf]; 15 - 31, [blank page], [unnumbered page], [blank page], [unnumbered page], [3 pages blank]; 1 - 36. Size of page about 15 cm. x 9 cm. Wrapper of card.

The Reverend Mr Thomas Cole his last sermon in this World the 22d of August 1697 1 Epistle of John 2d Chap: 1.2 verses: "If any man sin we have an advocate with the Father Jesus Christ the Righteous And he is the propitiation for our sins and not four ours only but for the sins of the whole World." [the inverted commas surrounding the text and the colon preceding it appear to be later additions] [imperfect] 1 - 6

Severall Remarkable Sentences of the late Reverend Mr Thomas Cole taken from him on his Death Bed - September 1697 [Mr Cole in conversation with Mr Traile, Dr Chauncy and Mr Griffith] [At end:] Exit 15 - 31

"Most high: most great: & glorious God: [verses: 9 stanzas] [At end:] Amen (Finis) [unnumbered]

Mr Coles Sermon 2 thesilonians I thank God allways for you as it is meet because your faith groes exceedingly [imperfect?] 1 - 36

THOMAS COLE (1627?-1697) DNB CR MI was Principal of St Mary Hall, Oxford, from 1656 (and Rector of Ewelme, Oxon, from 1659) until his ejection in 1660. He opened an Academy at Nettlebed, Oxon, and in 1672 was licensed as a Congregationalist at Henley-on-Thames. He removed to London in 1674 as minister to the church founded by Philip Nye, which then met at Cutlers' Hall, Cloak Lane, and during Cole's pastorate removed first to Tallow Chandlers' Hall, Dowgate Hill, and then to Pinners' Hall. (After his death it removed successively to Loriners' Hall, to Jewin Street, and eventually to Silver Street.) Various of his sermons, etc., were published. It was at Pinners' Hall that his last sermon was preached. ROBERT TRAIL (1642-1716) DNB CR MI was a Scotch minister (ordained by presbyters in London, 1670) who as a result of persecution had joined his father in Holland in 1667. By 1669 he

conventicling. He returned to Kent, and by 1682 was preaching in London. He was assistant to Nathaniel Mather at Paved Alley, Lime Street, 1688-97; and afterwards gathered a separate congregation, of which he was for several years pastor. In 1690, moreover, he preached "with Mr. Cole" (i.e., Thomas Cole) in the congregation subsequently found at Tallow Chandlers' Hall (and in 1690 still at Cutlers' Hall, presumably). ISAAC CHAUNCEY (1632-1712) DNB CR MI emigrated to New England with his father Charles Chauncey (d. 1671) DNB MI and took his M.A. at Harvard, 1654. He was Rector of Woodborough, Wilts, until his ejection in 1660. During most of his subsequent career he practised as a physician, being admitted an Extra-Licentiate of the College of Physicians, London, in 1669, and Licentiate, 1680. After 1662, he was pastor of a Congregational church at Andover, Hants; and in 1672 he was licensed as a Presbyterian at his house, Easton Town, Knights Enham, Hants. From 1687 he was pastor of Mark Lane, London, but, his congregation having left him, he resigned in 1701, and from then till his death was President of the Congregational Fund Board's Academy, Tenter Alley, Moorfields. GEORGE GRIFFITH(S) (1619-c.1700) CR MI took his B.A. from Magdalen Hall, Oxford, 1642, and his B.A. from Emmanuel, Cambridge, 1645. He was Preacher at the Charterhouse, London, from 1648 till his ejection in 1661. He was licensed as a Congregationalist at his house in Addle Street, 1672, his congregation (before and after that date) meeting at various places.

The present MS. is divisible into two halves: the latter being Cole's sermon on II Thess. 1.3, transcribed by an unknown hand; and the former, which if pp. 7 - 14 were present would presumably form a continuous whole, consisting of Cole's last sermon, his death-bed sentences and some verses (by Cole? some of whose poems were printed in collections, etc.), all transcribed by a hand of which the old catalogue remarks, "The 'Sentences' seem to be in the handwriting of Joseph Jacobs". This presumably refers to JOSEPH JACOB (1667?-1722) DNB MI, who was born of Quaker parents and apprenticed to a London linendraper. On the passing of the Toleration Act in 1689 he avowed himself a Congregationalist, and studied for the ministry under Robert Trail, who about that time was preaching with Thomas Cole. (Trail, then, is the link between Cole and Jacob.) In about 1697 Jacob conducted a weekly lecture at Thomas Gouge's meeting-house; and in 1698 removed to a newly-built meeting-house in Parish Street, Southwark; in 1702 he again removed to Turners' Hall, Philpot Lane; and by 1705 was at Curriers' Hall, near Cripplegate, where he remained till his death. Not only were his sermons political and unduly personal, but he attempted to enforce an eccentric code of conduct on his congregation, which virtually formed "a denomination by itself".

More than one copy of this former part of our MS. appears to have been in circulation, as appears from Walter Wilson's "The History and Antiquities of Dissenting Churches and Meeting Houses, in London, Westminster, and Southwark; including the Lives of their Ministers, from the Rise of Nonconformity to the Present Time.... In Four Volumes" (London: The Author, 1810). Wilson's account of Thomas Cole (Vol. III, pp. 79-89) includes the following statement: "Of Mr. Cole's conversation in the closing scenes of life, an interesting account is still preserved in manuscript. It is entitled, 'Memorable Speeches of Mr. Cole upon his Death-bed,' and is as follows:

"Mr. Traile. Sir, you know what opposition is made...", [etc., 7½ pp. of transcript, corresponding to the whole of our MS.'s pp. 15 - 31, and concluding:] "...it is a mean thing to live a dying life." [Footnote:] "MS. communicated by Mr. James Conder, of Ipswich."

"...Several of [Cole's] sermons, including the last that he preached, are still preserved in manuscript, very fairly written, apparently by one of Mr. Cole's congregation. They are in the possession of Mr. James Conder, of Ipswich. To the volume are subjoined the 'Memorable Speeches of Mr. Cole upon his Death-bed.'"

It appears, however, that the MS. owned by James Conder and described by Wilson was more extensive than the present one, which, even if the missing pages were restored, can never have contained "several of [Cole's] sermons". The Conder MS. has a title for the death-bed speeches (a title twice quoted by Wilson) which is notably different from that used in our MS.; and some of its wording is different (e.g., "The following are some of his occasional

the manuscript... editing.

For another copy of the death-bed sentences only, cf. I. h. 30, pp. 46 ff. (third sequence). Compared with the version of the present MS., that of I. h. 30 is "a different report, in some respects more extended, in others more concise" (Old Catalogue), and its title is again different: "the Comfortable expressions of that late worthy and deare servant of Jesus Christ, mr thomas Cole, in his last Sicknes which proved his death".

I. h. 28

1672-94

Anonymous, Ten sermons.

No pagination. Size of page about 15 cm. x 10 cm. Half-leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, gold tooling and lettering, "SERMONS - 1672-94". Wilson presentation stamp.

Sermons &c [with, above, "9. hath 10." and the Lord's Prayer, ending "ffor thine is the &c"]

- Ps. 77.[20]           preached in the Cathedrall at Norwich. May. 12. 1672
- John 13.35           preached in the Cathedrall at Norwich. May. 18. 1679 [Pencil note: "In this sermon are some odd punning allusions"]
- Jonah 1.1,2           preached 1690                   1. sermon
- Jonah 1.1             preached 1690                   2. sermon
- Jonah 1.[17]         preached 1690                   3. sermon
- Jonah 3.1,2         preached 1690                   4. sermon
- Jonah 4.1            preached 1690                   5. sermon
- Luke 12.16           preached 1692. & -94
- Luke 12.17           preached 1692. & -94       2 parte
- Luke 12.18           preached 1692. & -94       3 parte

The preacher of the above sermons, though evidently an Anglican priest connected with Norwich Cathedral, is not identified. All his sermons have "Laus Deo" at their conclusion, except that only the last of the sermons on Luke 12 has the ascription of praise. The "odd punning allusions" noticed (by Joshua Wilson?) in the sermon on John 13.35 perhaps mark the author out as a late disciple of the Lancelot Andrewes school of preaching. The verso of the title page has a pencil inscription (by Joshua Wilson?), "I bought this at an Auction of Lumber at Norwich", an inscription presumably referring to the entire batch of sermons. On the last page of the last sermon is the pencil number, "2139."

I. h. 29

1663-71

T. E. (or E. T.), "Sanctorum Speculum The Saints looking-glasse or Severall Cases of Conscience practically and plainly resolved respecting 1 the dutyes 2 the graces 3 the priviledges of the gospell... By E. T. M. A. C. O."; together with George Nicholson, "A Funerall Sermon preached by Mr George Nicolson"; and Anonymous, "Some short Meditations".

No pagination. Size of page about 15 cm. x 9.5 cm. Leather, with blind tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

Sanctorum Speculum The Saints looking-glasse or Severall Cases of Conscience practically and plainly resolved respecting 1 the dutyes 2 the graces 3 the priviledges of the gospell... By E. T. M. A. C. O.

[rectos only]

1: Case which Contains all duties in the generall./ Case: 1: How may a Christian know, when he doth indeed draw neere to god in a duty

Case 2d. what are those notes or Characters, by which a discovery may be made of spirit, & heart service?

3d Case: what are those objects that faith is to pitch upon, when we draw neere to God in Gospell=dutyes?

2 Cases which respect those 2 standing ordinances more especially: 1: Prayer: 2: Hearing/... Case: 1st: whither or no may a Christian lawfully without sin tye himselfe to ye use of a Sett form of Prayer?

2d Case. How may a man distinguish betweene the gift of prayer & ye spirit of prayer?

(3d) Case: Is it not better for a Christian not to pray, then to pray when he finds himselfe very dull, & heavy, and much indisposed for ye duty?

2 Cases more respecting ye ordinance./ Case: 1st: What must a Christian do, who finds a want of desire after ye word to awaken & provoke his appetite to it?

2d. Case: How may a Christian discern when he doth profitt & grow by ye word?

3d. Case. what may be said for ye Comfort of that doubting soul, that doth desire & endeavour after Growth, & hath Examined his heart about it, & yet cannot perceive that he doth grow?

So much for those Cases, which respect the duties of ye Gospell. Now follow: 2ly Cases, which respect ye graces of the Gospell, & here we shall proceed in our former method; & so shall Consider 1st: what usefull Cases there be about grace in Generall. 2ly Some Cases relating to ye radicall and vitall graces of a Christian; these :3: more especially. 1. ffaith. 2. Repentance. 3. Love./ :1: Case respecting grace in Generall. 1st. Case How may a Christian know that he is in a state of grace?

2d Case. How farr may a professour go, & yet have no sound worke of grace upon his heart?

Thus farr of those Cases which respect grace in Generall. Now follow some Cases respecting ye radicall & vitall graces: namely (1) ffaith. (2) Repentance or Godly Sorrow. (3) Love. Cases about ffaith may be these three./ Case. 1. When may a Christian be said to beleive with his heart?

(2) Case. what must he doe that upon Examination discovers a nullity of faith; must he sitt still & Content himselfe with his Condition or must Hee Seeke out that He may obtaine it?

3d Case: what must a weake beleiver do to gett his weake ffaith strenghtned?

So much for ye Cases concerning faith./ 2 Case. respecting Repentance or godly Sorrow. Case: 1st: wherein doth ye power & essence of Repentance lye? what is it that doth Constitute this grace?

2. Case. How shall I know whither my Repentance be true & Sound yea or no?

3d: Case. What are ye most proper meanes to be used for ye working of a heart into a Penitentiall frame?

4th. Case. Suppose that a man have truly repented of his sins already; wil not that once repenting be enough, or is there any reason that He should repent againe?

So much for ye Cases concerning Repentance. Those which respect ye third grace follow./ Cases respecting Love

:1: Case. what are those Notes, or Characters by which the Sincerity of our Love to God may be knowne?

(2d Case.) Upon Looking into your heart for this grace, complaints may arise instead of discoverys. I find [( ) may the Soul Say) that I love my Selfe, & my Husband, & my Children & my brethren & Sisters, oh but I can see little or



2ly Cases respecting Love to Gods Embassadours. Case. 1. How may we know a man to be one of Gods Embassadours?

(Case 2d) How ought we to expresse our Love towards Gods Embassadours?

3d. Case. whereby shall I know that my Love is Sound & reall to Gods Embassadours?

(3dly.) of Love to our very enemyes. Here I propound this first as a preliminary Question. Case 1. who are we to reckon & count upon as our enemyes

Case 2d what arguments may be of force to move us to love our enemyes?

3d. Case. what is ye Love that every Christian is bound in Conscience to testifye to his enemyes?

Now follow ye Cases, which respect ye third generall head. viz. ye priviledges of ye Gospell. 1st. Cases about Election. There be :3: or :4: practicall doubts or Cases that I shall breifely consider about this. (1) Case. what are we to beleive concerning ye object of this priviledge? Is Election only particular, or is it universall?

2d Case. I see (saith ye Soul) by ye former case that there are but few chosen; Now how shall I know whither I am in your number of those few? what are the Marks; which God hath sett upon his Chosen vessells?

2. Cases about vocation

Case: 1: wherein doth ye nature of Effectuall vocation lye? or, what is this Calling you now speake of

2 Case. I see (saith ye Soul) that it is my duty to make my Calling sure.... Now how may I Come to be in Conscience assured that ye Lord hath effectually call'd me?

(3d. Case) Oh but what if I be Called? what advantage have I above ye rest of ye world, who are not called; but lye still in their Sins?

3dly Cases about Justification

(1) Case, what is Justification? or where lyes ye pith, and Kernell of this Priviledge?

2d Case How or wherein doth ye Glory or happynes of a Justified man appeare?

3d Case./ whats all this to me; saith ye Soul? Had I indeed as strong a faith as Abrahams, or were my faith as greate as the Centurions, or ye womans of Canaan's, then I could take Comfort in ye glory held forth in this Priviledge; oh but my faith run lowe, & my hand hath the palsey; How shall I be Comforted

4th. Cases about Adoption./ (1st Case.) How may a Christian know whither God be his father?

2d. Case. Suppose that I doe know (saith ye Soul) that I am a Childe of God, what doth this availle me? or wherein doth this att all Conduce to my peace and Comfort?

finally Cases about Glorification

(1st.) Case. Wherein lyes ye life of this Priviledge? what is this glory we do so often read of, & heare of?

2d. Case. which shall be that of Davids. psal: 15. 1. Lord! who shall abide in thy tabernacle, who shall dwell in thy Holy Hill. or thus. How may a Christian know that he is reserved for that glory that is yet to be reveal'd?

And now let us heare ye Conclusion of the whole matter...

ffinis./ A Starr in the night or An Appendix conteining good thoughts in bad times digested into fourteene Considerations; follows in another booke

Some short Meditations

first upon God, were Observe first ye Description

- 2. ye Distribution
- 3. ye Causes
- 4. ye Effects
- 5. ye Opposites
- 6. Comparisons
- 7. Testimony

Thus for informing ye Judgment. Now for blowing up ye Coales that is for ye exciting thy affections

- 1. Relish
- 2. Complaint
- 3. Wishing
- 4. Confession
- 5. Petition
- 6. Confidence
- 7. Conclution

So much for this first meditation. 2: Meditation upon Sin, 1. ye Description

- 2. ye Distribution
- 3. ye Causes
- 4. ye Effects
- 5. ye Opposites
- 6. Comparisons

Finally Testimonyes

Thus far o my soul for informing of thy Judgment now followeth ye inflaming of thy affections. 1. Relish

- 2. Complaint
- 3. Wishing
- 4. Confession
- 5. Pettition
- 6. Confidence

Conclusion

3d Meditation upon Grace. 1st. ye Description

- 2. ye Distribution
- 3. ye Causes
- 4. ye Effects
- 5. ye Opposites
- 6. ye Comparisons
- 7. ye Testimonyes

thus far o my soul for ye informing of thy Judgment Now for ye exercising of thy affections. 1. ye Relish

- 2. Complaint
- 3. Wishing
- 4. Confession

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4

To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"



Conclusion

4 Meditation upon Death. 1. Description

- 2. ye Distribution
- 3. ye Causes
- 4. ye Effects
- 5. ye Opposites
- 6. Comparisons

[many versos blank]

T. E. (or E. T., of "E. T. M. A. C. O.") is not identified, nor is Mrs MARY PALMER. GEORGE NICHOLSON (1636-97) CR MI matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, in 1657, but left without taking a degree, and returned to his native Kirkoswald, Cumb., a little before the Bartholomew Act, preaching there and at Glasssonby, Cumb., before being silenced in 1662. He had charge at the same time of the Congregational Church gathered by William Hopkins at Melmerby, Cumb. In 1672 he was licensed as a Congregationalist at Kirkoswald.

On the fly-leaf of the MS. is the inscription "pretium 1s=2d", and, beneath it, "John Willoughby His Booke ye 18[?] November 1671". On the same page there appears likewise Joshua Wilson's annotation of acquisition, "November 14. 1827 don[ante?] C.A." JOHN WILLOUGHBY and C.A. are not identified.

I. h. 30

1682-97

Matthew Mead, Four sermons on Hebrews 10.34; Anonymous, Several other sermons on divers texts; Thomas Cole, "the Comfortable expressions of that late worthy and deare servant of Jesus Christ, mr thomas Cole, in his last Sicknes which proved his death"; and Thomas Shepherd and Anonymous, Two Hymns.

Pagination: [2 pages unnumbered], 1 - 6, [2 pages missing], 9 - 112; 1 - 36; [page unnumbered], 2 - 50, [18 pages unnumbered], [15 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered]. Size of page about 15 cm. x 9.5 cm. Leather. Wilson presentation stamp.

1682	Nov 19	Mr Mathew Mead	Hebr. 10.34	1
	Nov 26		Hebr. 10.34	26
	Dec 3		Hebr. 10.34	54
	Dec 10		Hebr. 10.34	83 - 112
-	-	-	Isai. 41.2	1 - 36
-	-	-	I Cor. 11.27	[1]
-	-	-	Isai. 53.10 (part)	8
-	-	-	Cant. 2.5 (Last claus)	15
-	-	-	Cant. 2.3,4	29
-	-	-	Cant. 2.3	37

the Comfortable expressions of that late worthy and deare servant of Jesus Christ, mr thomas Cole, in his last Sicknes which proved his death

46 - 50, [unnumbered]

[At the end, upside down:] "Death steals upon us unawares..." [and] A Hymn sung after the Lord - "The glorious things our Lord hath wrought..." [unnumbered]

as the Rector of Brickhill, Bucks, but the case was disputed and he was ousted. In 1658 he became Curate at Shadwell, Stepney, Middx, but was ejected in 1660. He also occupied one or more London lectureships during the late 1650s; and in 1661 was still Lecturer at St Sepulchre's, Holborn. Shortly after the Uniformity Act of 1662 he crossed to Holland for a period. In 1669 he was preaching at Stepney, Wapping, and elsewhere; and from 1671 till his death was pastor of the Congregational Church at Stepney.

For Thomas Cole and his interlocutors, see I. h. 27, a MS. of which the former part consists of Cole's last sermon, his death-bed sentences and some verses, all transcribed (apparently) by Joseph Jacob, a pupil of Cole's colleague Robert Trail. It appears that various similar MSS. were in circulation: a more extensive one was owned by James Conder of Ipswich and quoted by Walter Wilson in 1810. The present MS., which includes the death-bed sentences only, offers us yet another version of the text, which, compared with that of I. h. 27, is "a different report, in some respects more extended, in others more concise" (Old Catalogue). The titles of the various "reports" continually vary: thus I. h. 27 has "Severall Remarkable Sentences of the late Reverend Mr Thomas Cole taken from him on his Death Bed"; the Conder MS. has "Memorable Speeches of Mr. Cole upon his Death-bed"; and the present MS. has "the Comfortable expresions of the late worthy and deare servant of Jesus Christ, mr thomas Cole, in his last Sicknes which proved his death".

THOMAS SHEPHERD (1665-1739) MI was Vicar of Whaddon, Bucks, from 1681, and of St Neots, Hunts, from 1690 till 1692, when he seceded and became a nonconformist, like his father. He was subsequently pastor at Castle Hill, Northampton, 1694-1700, and at Bocking, Braintree, Essex, from 1700 till his death. His publications consisted chiefly of sermons. His hymns were a continuation of the work of JOHN MASON (1646?-1694) DNB MI, enthusiast and poet, whose "Spiritual Songs; or, Songs of Praise to Almighty God upon several occasions" first appeared in 1683, in which is added in all editions after 1693, "Penitential Cries, Begun by the Author of the Songs of Praise, And carried on by another Hand [i.e., Thomas Shepherd]. Licensed and Entered, Sept. 13, 1693". Our first hymn, "Death steals upon us unawares", appears as no. 36 of the "Penitential Cries", being the second of two poems on the death of saints. (In Daniel Sedgwick's reprint of 1859, which adopts a different arrangement, it is no. 29.) Our MS. has the first 2½ verses only, the original consisting of four eight-line verses and a fifth of four lines.

The front and back fly-leaves of the present MS. have quotations, writing practice, etc., in various hands, including (at the front) the name "Thomas Ginnens[?]" and (at the back) the name "Sarah grainger" and the date "1695". Neither THOMAS GINNENS nor SARAH GRAINGER is identified. At the front there is also Joshua Wilson's annotation of purchase (preceded by "January[?] 12" crossed out): "December 1822 R Baynes 2/6 Ent p 103".

I. h. 31

s. xvii<sup>2</sup>

John Evans and Francis Turner, "The exposition of the Assemblies Catechism by Mr Evans Minister of the Gospell in Wrexham, and some by Mr Frances Turner".

Pagination: 1 - 131, [page blank], [3 pages unnumbered], [page blank], 1 [sic], [2 pages blank], [4 pages unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered], [2 pages blank], [2 pages unnumbered], [3 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered], [3 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [6 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [3 pages blank], 1 [sic], [2 pages unnumbered], [page blank]. Size of page about 15 cm. x 9 cm. Leather, with blind tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

The exposition of the Assemblies Catechism by Mr Evans Minister of the Gospell in Wrexham, and some by Mr Frances Turner

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Q: 1. What is ye chief end of man?  | 1 |
| Q: 2. What rule hath G. given to direct us how we may glorifye & enjoy him? | 2 |
| Q: 3. <u>What</u> do ye Scriptures principally, i.e. chiefly teach?         | 4 |

- Q: 5. Are there more good than evil? [to which has been added "..."] 10
- Q: 6. How many persons are there in ye Godhead? 11
- Q: 7. What are ye decrees of G.? 11
- Q: 8. How doth G. execute his decrees? 11
- Q: 9. What is G.'s work of creation? 12
- Q: 10. How did G. create man? 13
- Q: 11. What are G.'s work of Providence? 15
- Q: 12. What speciall act of Providence did G. exercise towards man in ye state wherein he was created? [afterwards expanded to "What speciall act or particular especiall act..."] 16
- Q: 13. Did our first parents continue in ye estate wherein they were created? 17
- Q: 14. What is sin? 19
- Q: 15. What was ye sin whereby our first parents fell from ye estate wherein they were created? 20
- Q: 16. Did all mankind fall in Adam's first transgression? 21
- Q: 17. Into what estate did ye fall bring mankind? 22
- Q: 18. Wherein consists ye sinfulness of that estate, whereinto man fell? [expanded to "consists or stands or lies"] 22
- Q: 19. What is ye misery of that estate, whereinto man fell? 25
- Q: 20. Did G. leave all mankind to perish in ye estate of sin & misery? 27
- Q: 21. Who is ye Redeemer of G.'s elect? 28
- Q: 22. How did J. Christ being the Son of G. become man? 30
- Q: 23. What offices doth Christ execute as our Redeemer? what offices did he take upon him to execute ye work of Redemption? 31
- Q: 24. How doth Christ execute ye office of a Prophet? 31
- Q: 25. How doth Christ execute ye office of a Priest? [to which has been added:] or perform, or discharge? 33
- Q: 26. How doth Christ execute ye office of a King? 34
- Q: 27. Wherein consisted Christ's humiliation? 37
- Q: 28[?]. Wherein consisteth Christ's exaltation? 38
- Q: 29. How are we made partakers of ye redemption purchased by Christ? [to which has been added(?):] or how come we to have [illeg.] interest or shares or part in it? 39
- Q: 30. How doth ye Spirit apply to us ye Redemption purchased by Christ? 40
- Q: 31. What is effectually calling? 41
- Q: 32. What benefits do they, that are effectually called partake of in this life? 44
- Q: 33. What is justification? 45
- Q: 34. What is Adoption? 46
- Q: 35. What is Sanctification? 47
- Q: 36. What are ye benefits, which do in this life either accompany or flow from Justification, Adoption, and Sanctification? 48
- Q: 37. What benefits do believers receive from Christ at their death? what benefits have they, when they dy, more than other people? 49
- Q: 38. What benefits do Believers receive from Christ at ye Resurrection? 50

Q: 40. <u>What</u> is ye rule whereby we should square our obedience?	52
Q: 41. Where is ye Morall law summarily comprehended? [to which has then been added:] i.e. briefly? [afterwards expanded to "briefly Contained or to be found in a short summe?"]	54
Q: 42. <u>What</u> is ye summe of ye ten commandments? or ye substance of what is required in <u>them</u> ? [afterwards expanded to "substance or chief thing"] [to which has then been added:] or how may all <u>that</u> is contained in <u>them</u> be reduced to a short summe?	56
Q: 43. What is ye Preface to ye ten Commandments?	57
Q: 44. What doth ye Preface to ye Ten commandments teach us?	58
Q: 45. <u>What</u> is ye first commandment?	59
Q: 46. <u>What</u> is required in ye first commandment?	59
Q: 47. <u>What</u> is forbidden in ye first commandment? [to which has afterwards been added:] or <u>what</u> doth ye first commandment bid us not to do?	61
Q: 48. <u>What</u> is meant by these words [Before me] in ye first commandment? [afterwards expanded to " <u>What</u> are we especially taught by these words, or is meant by these words..."]	62
Q: 49. What is ye second commandment?	63
Q: 50. <u>What</u> is required in ye second commandment?	64
Q: 51. <u>What</u> is forbidden in ye second commandment?	65
Q: 52. <u>What</u> are ye reasons annexed to ye second commandment?	66
Q: 53. Which is the third commandment?	67
Q: 54. <u>What</u> is required in ye third commandment?	68
Q: 55. <u>What</u> is forbidden in ye third commandment?	70
Q: 56. <u>What</u> is ye reason annexed to ye third commandment?	72
Q: 57. Which is ye fourth commandment?	73
Q: 58. <u>What</u> is required in ye fourth commandment?	75
Q: 59. Which day of ye seven hath G. appointed to be ye weekly Sabbath?	76
Q: 60. How is ye Sabbath to be sanctified or to be kept holy?	78
Q: 61. <u>What</u> is forbidden in ye 4th commandment?	79
Q: 62. <u>What</u> are ye reasons annexed to ye 4th commandment?	81
Q: 63. Which is ye fifth commandment?	82
Q: 64. <u>What</u> is required in ye fifth commandment?	83
Q: 65. <u>What</u> is forbidden in ye fifth commandment?	85
Q: 66. <u>What</u> is ye reason annexed to ye fifth commandment?	85
Q: 67. Which is ye sixth commandment?	86
Q: 68. <u>What</u> is required in ye sixth commandment?	86
Q: 69. What is forbidden in ye sixth commandment?	87
Q: 70. Which is ye seventh commandment?	88
Q: 71. What is required in ye seventh commandment?	89
Q: 72. What is forbidden in ye seventh [altered from "eighth"] commandment?	90
Q: 73. Which is ye eighth commandment?	91
Q: 74. What is required in ye 8th commandment?	92
Q: 75. <u>What</u> is forbidden in ye 8th commandment?	92

Q: 77. What is required in ye ninth commandment?	77
Q: 78. What is forbidden in ye ninth commandment?	97
Q: 79. Which is ye tenth commandment?	98
Q: 80. What is required in ye tenth commandment?	98
Q: 81. What is forbidden in ye tenth commandment?	101
Q: 82. Is any man able perfectly to keep ye commandments of God? [afterwards expanded to "perfectly or without fail"]	102
Q: 83. Are any sins more hainous in [ <u>"themselves"</u> crossed out] the sight of God <u>than</u> others? [afterwards altered to "heinous or offensive"]	103
Q: 84. What doth every sin deserve?	104
Q: 85. What doth God require of us <u>that</u> we may escape ye wrath & curse of God due to us for sin?	104
Q: 86. What is faith in Jesus Christ?	105
Q: 87. What is Repentance unto life?	106
Q: 88. What are ye outward means, whereby Christ communicateth to us ye benefits of Redemption?	108
Q: 89. How is ye word made effectuell to salvation? [to which has afterwards been added:] i.e. how does ye word effectually bring about man's salvation?	108
Q: 90. How is ye word to be read & heard, <u>that</u> it may be effectuell means to salvation?	109
Q: 91. How do ye Sacraments become effectuell means of salvation?	110
Q: 92. What is a Sacrament?	111
Q: 93. What are ye Sacraments of ye New Testament?	111
Q: 94. What is Baptism?	113
Q: 95. To whom is Baptism to be administered?	115
Q: 96. What is ye <u>Lord's</u> Supper?	116
Q: 97. What is required of <u>them</u> <u>that</u> would would [sic] worthily partake of ye Lord's Supper?	118
Q: 98. What is Prayer? [to which has afterwards been added:] <u>which</u> is another means of communicating to us ye benefits of redemption	120
Q: 99. What rule ["of direction" crossed out] hath God given us for our direction in prayer? [afterwards expanded to "speciall (or particular) rule", but with "speciall (or particular)" again crossed out] [to which has then been added:] or <u>what</u> directions hath G. given to direct us in prayer	121
Q: 100. What doth ye Preface to ye Lord's Prayer teach us?	122
Q: 101. What do we pray for in ye first petition? or <u>what</u> ["are we directed" crossed out] do we pray for, when we pray according to ye first petition? or <u>what</u> are we directed to pray for in ye first petition?	124
[blank]	125 - 131
[page blank]	
"p: 149. he quotes Dr. Owen, as saying..."	[unnumbered]
Qu: 68.	[unnumbered]
Qu: 68. - Qu: 69.	[unnumbered]
[page blank]	

... Q: 29. A[ nswer] [unnumbered]  
 Q: 25. A: - Q: 26. A. - Q: 27. A: - Q: 28. A: [unnumbered]  
 [Ps.] CXIX Eleventh part [unnumbered]  
 Q: 60. A: - Q: [blank] A: [unnumbered]  
 [page blank]  
 Q: 84 - "in gods own house..." [unnumbered]  
 [2 pages blank]  
 Q: 77. A: - Q: 78. - Q: 81. [unnumbered]  
 Q. 85. - Q. 87. [unnumbered]  
 [3 pages blank]  
 ["Q: 59. A:" crossed out, then:] Qu: 60. A. [unnumbered]  
 [page blank]  
 Q: 42. - Q: [blank] [unnumbered]  
 [2 pages blank]  
 Q: 87. - Q: [blank] [unnumbered]  
 [6 pages blank]  
 Q: 79. - V 5 - [V] 6 [unnumbered]  
 [3 page blank]  
 Q: 101. - Q: 102. - Q: 103. 1, [unnumbered]  
 Q: 104. A: - Q: 105. A: - Q: 106. A: - Q: 107. A: [unnumbered]  
 [page blank]

JOHN EVANS (1629?-1700) CR MI was educated at Balliol College, Oxford (though expelled by the Parliamentary Visitors, 1648), and ordained priest at Brecon, 1648. He soon after decided against conformity, and became an itinerant preacher in Wales. He was Master of Oswestry School, Salop, from 1657 until he was ejected in 1660. In 1668 he became pastor of the Independent Church at Wrexham, Denb.; by 1689 he had adopted Baptist principles. He successfully withstood persecution, and many gentlemen sent their sons to him for education during this later period. His son John Evans, D.D. (1680?-1730) DNB MI was educated at Newington Green, Rathmell, Attercliffe, and Oswestry Academies. He was assistant to his father at Wrexham, then minister of another Wrexham congregation. By 1705 he was at Hand Alley, London, where he remained till his death. It is difficult to know who "Mr Frances Turner" is, if not FRANCIS TURNER, D.D. (1638?-1700) DNB, nonjuring Bishop. He was admitted probationer fellow of New College, Oxford, in 1655, graduating B.A. in 1659 and M.A. in 1663. He was admitted fellow commoner in St John's College, Cambridge, in 1666, compounding B.D. and D.D. at Oxford in 1669. From 1670 till 1679 he was Master of St John's, Cambridge. In 1683 he was installed Dean of Windsor, and later the same year consecrated Bishop of Rochester; the next year he was translated to Ely. He preached the sermon at James II's coronation in 1685, and later the same year prepared Monmouth for his execution. He declined the oath of allegiance to William and Mary, and was consequently suspended in 1689 and deprived in 1690. If this identification is correct, Turner is a strange partner for Evans. But the MS. is a composite, the heading "and some by Mr Frances Turner" and a large amount of matter (presumably those entries to which the expanded heading refers) being added later. The initials "F.T." have been added to Q:5 on p. 8, though the significance of this is not entirely clear. On p. 72 is some later writing practice.



Richard Holdsworth, "his sermons preached at the ffeast of Christs Nat[i]vity 1633".

Pagination: [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered], [3 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [6 pages blank], [page unnumbered], 1 - 288, [9 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered]. Size of page about 15 cm. x 10 cm. Leather, with gold tooling, and, on front and back, the initials "I K" tooled in gold. Clasps. Wilson presentation stamps.

Doctor Holsworth his sermons 1633 [unnumbered]

Doctor Holsworth sermons [unnumbered]

Doctor Holsworth his sermons [To which has been added:] preached at the ffeast of Christs Nat[i]vity 1633 [And to which has further been added the signature] Joseph Kinsman [unnumbered]

DH [unnumbered]

1633	[Dec 25]	Christmas day	Mr Richard Holsworth	Joel 3.18	1
	[Dec 25]	Christmas day Evening Sermon		Joel 3.18	45
	[Dec 26]	St Stephen his Day		Phil. 3.13,14	91
	[Dec 27]	St Johns day		John 13.23	146
	[Dec 28]	Innocents day		John 13.23	214 - 288

[At the end, upside down:] The state of the late fire of the City of London according to a survey [unnumbered]

RICHARD HOLDSWORTH (1590-1649) DNB was admitted scholar of St John's College, Cambridge, in 1607, taking his B.A. in 1610, and becoming a fellow in 1613. In 1624 he came to London as Rector of St Peter the Poor, Broad Street, where he gained great credit for the zealous discharge of his clerical duties during the plague of 1625. In 1629 he was appointed Professor of Divinity in Gresham College, London; in 1637 he was elected Master of Emmanuel College, Cambridge; and in 1639 he was elected President of Sion College, London. Though a moderate puritan, he was a staunch churchman, and from 1643 to 1645 he was imprisoned in London, his Mastership and Rectory being sequestered. In 1647 Charles I made him Dean of Worcester. The only work of Holdsworth's published in his lifetime (this at the King's thrice-repeated request) was "The People's Happinesse; a Sermon preached in Marie's, Cambridge, upon Sunday, May 27" (Cambridge, 1642). In 1651 appeared "The Valley of Vision, or A clear sight of sundry sacred Truths. Delivered in Twenty-one Sermons; by that Learned and Reverend Divine, Richard Holsworth" (4to. London, 1651): being one sermon on Ps. 144.15 (= The People's Happiness), six on Hosea 14.2, four on James 1.2, one each on Ps. 119.111 and Ps. 119.48, and two each on Ps. 123.2, Ps. 84.7, Luke 23.11,12 and I Peter 1.12. But, according to Holdsworth's nephew, Richard Pearson, all the new sermons were printed from shorthand notes so badly taken that the book contains nothing of Holdsworth's genius and spirit. Holdsworth left behind him a library of more than ten thousand volumes (including 186 MSS.), which were acquired by the Cambridge University Library.

On the title page is the signature, "Joseph Kinsman", of which the initials "I K" are gold-tooled on the front and back covers. JOSEPH KINSMAN is not identified. On the front and back fly-leaf are various scribbles and pieces of writing practice, including the words "Doctor" and "Holsworth" many times repeated. The inscriptions on the pages preceding the title page and the page preceding the main text (transcribed in the table of contents above) also seem to come into the category of writing practice. The front fly-leaf also bears the numbers "67" and "412" (?), together with Joshua Wilson's annotation of purchase, "March 1865 3/ Bought of Palmer"; and inside the front cover is the label, "Ebenezer Palmer Bookseller, 18, Paternoster Row, London, E.C."



was licensed there as a Presbyterian. He later had a meeting at his house in Bunhill Fields. He was preaching at Glovers' Hall in 1684; in 1688 Loriners' Hall was referred to as "Mr Franklyn's place"; and in 1695 he was minister at Plaisterers' Hall. He was often fined and imprisoned, notably for preaching at Colnbrook, Bucks, c. 1670. "Mr Steele" seems most likely to be RICHARD STEEL(E) (1629-92) DNB CR MI, who was Vicar of Hanmer, Flints, from 1654 until his ejection in 1663. After the Five Mile Act of 1666 he went to London (where he had already preached on occasion); but c. 1668-70 he seems to have lived near Betley, Staffs. From 1671 he was constantly exercising his ministry in London, though he may have made occasional visits to the north. In 1672 he was licensed as a Presbyterian at Westmorland House, London, and also at his house at Barthomley, Cheshire. He gathered a morning congregation at Armourers' Hall, Coleman Street; in the afternoon he preached at Hoxton. He was preaching in Bartholomew Close in 1678, and was still preaching there in 1683. - TAYLER ("[illeg.] Tayler") is not certainly identified.

Franklin's collection of sermons having proved abortive, the MS. was turned upside down by his wife MARY FRANKLIN (d. 1713), whom he married in 1669, and used for her brief spiritual autobiography. She also seems to have added, after the sermon notes, the anonymous version of Psalm 73 and the prayer headed by the name of "Mr Flavel" (for whom see I. h. 36). Five of the Franklins' children were buried at Bunhill, 1670-98. Their daughter Joanna married Walter Boddington, of London, grocer; and their daughter Sarah in 1713 married Richard Ryland, of St Antholin's.

The MS. was eventually inherited by Mrs H. BURTON (dates unknown), the daughter of Sarah and Richard Ryland, and the last surviving grandchild of Mary Franklin. Mrs Burton provided a title for her grandmother's account, and added to it an explanation of how the MS. came into her possession. Then, "being now very Low in pocket and not able to purchase a merorand[um][?]" Book att this time", she was "obliged to make use of [her grandmother's MS.] for that purpose", viz, for her own diary, kept during the last months of 1782. The diary, like the explanation, is signed "H Burton" at the end of the entries for October 10th, October 12th, the morning of October 26th, and December 16th.

There are various extra jottings, pieces of writing practice, etc., at the front and back of the book, and at intervals throughout the text. Some writing and drawing in thick pencil, evidently added before Mrs Burton began to use the MS., are found inside the front cover, and occasionally during the text. On the back fly-leaf Mrs Burton (?) has written, "Mr Lawsons att Mrs Heaths Brasiers[?] Seven Dyalls". On the front fly-leaf are various scriptural phrases, etc., of uncertain origin. Finally, inside the front cover is a seal with a coat of arms, and, on the fly-leaf opposite, the name "Thomas Martyn[?] de medio Templo", in a hand apparently contemporary with the earliest use of the MS. by the Franklands, who, if this is the case, would seem to have acquired it after it was bought and inscribed, but not further used, by its original owner. There were several nonconformist ministers called Thomas Martin/Martyn at this period: Thomas Martyn (1623?-1677) CR MI, the ejected Lecturer at St Andrew's, Plymouth; Thomas Martyn (1601-92) CR MI, the ejected Vicar of Little Houghton, Northants, who after ejection came to London and lived in retirement; and Thomas Martin (fl. 1672) MI, a Baptist minister at Mountfield, Sussex. But none of these was ever connected with the Middle Temple. Of those who were, Thomas Martyn (1689?-1750), a Welsh judge, and Thomas Martin (b. 1693?) are presumably too late: so that only THOMAS MARTIN (b. 1589?) is left. The second son of Henry Martin, of Steeple Morden, Cambs, he matriculated from New College, Oxford, in 1608, taking his B.A. in 1612 and M.A. in 1616. He was admitted a student of the Middle Temple on July 5th, 1615. In 1618 he was incorporated at Cambridge. Whether he lived long enough to have any dealings with the Franklins does not appear.

Charles Morton, "The life and Death of Mr. Nicholas Leverton. Sometime Minister of ye word Att St. Tudy in ye County of Cornwall. ... Drawn up by the best Remembrance of ... Mr. Charles Morton"; and Anonymous, "The Gameing Humour Considered and Reprooved."

Pagination: [page unnumbered], [5 pages blank], [2 pages unnumbered], 1 - 94, [5 pages blank], [page unnumbered]. Size of page about 15 cm. x 9.5 cm. Leather, with gold tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

The life and Death of Mr. Nicholas Leverton. Sometime Minister of ye word Att St. Tudy in ye County of Cornwall. ... Drawn up by the best Remembrance of [description so heavily blacked out as to be illegible] Mr. Charles Morton. In ye year - 1670 [To which has afterwards been added:] Transcrib'd  
December 29th. 1681 [unnumbered]

Contents [unnumbered]

The Life and Death of Mr. Nicholas Leverton. &c.	1
[The Introduction. Mr. <u>Leverton's</u> birth and education]	1
[His Natural Temper:- <u>Comming</u> from Oxford; Goeth to Barbados]	2
[Thence to Tobago]	3
[There wounded and greatly distressed]	5
[Thence to Providence]	10
[Mr. Sherwoods temper, and Marriage. Providence assaulted]	11, 12
[Dissention there. Mr <u>Leverton</u> sent prisoner to England]	13
[Returne to providence taken]	14
[fight there]	14
[Lands at Capesses - Coasts thereabout for 2 years]	15
[In danger of Drowning - Pleasant Musick - Lost in the woods]	17
[2 relations to that purpose]	18
[a devotion - Lands at st Christopher - near starved in a calme]	19
[Comes to Barmudas]	22
[Marryes - returnes to England]	23
[Mr Sherwood going to Ireland, findes his ffamily]	24
[Mr. <u>Leverton</u> settled in suffolk sends for his wife]	25
[Removes to Cornwall - Mr Sherwood there]	26
[Reproach'd with fals storyes]	27
[His wifes <u>Natural</u> temper]	30
[Removed from <u>St</u> Tudy with trouble]	31
[Invited by Mr. Oxenbridge to syrenham - Mr. <u>Leverton's</u> case about 5ths.]	32
[Goes to syrenham]	33
[Dies there]	34
[His son's, His wifes: and daughters deaths]	35, 36
[Mr. Oxenbridge's afflictions]	36
[The Conclusion]	37
Finis	37
[p. 38 blank]	
The Gameing Humour Considered and Reprooved	39
Finitum May. 26. 1682	47
[pp. 48 - 94 blank]	

kept a school at St Endellion, Cornwall. He took passage to Barbadoes, and settled for a time in Providence Island (from whence he was temporarily sent home for refusing to use the ceremonies of the Church of England). In 1645 he was Vicar of Ubbeston, Suffolk, and in the same year Rector of Heveningham, Suffolk. By 1653 he was Rector of St Tudy, Cornwall, where he remained till his ejection in 1660. He fled to Ireland, and was afterwards appointed minister to Surinam, Dutch Guiana, but died a few weeks after landing. CHARLES MORTON (1627-98) DNB CR MI was educated at Queen's College, Cambridge, and Wadham College, Oxford, where he became a puritan. He was Vicar of Takely, Essex, in 1653, and Rector of Blisland, Cornwall, from 1655 until his ejection in 1662, after which he settled at St Ives, Cornwall, and preached privately. He lost much property in the Great Fire of London, and went to London to make a livelihood, 1666. He opened Newington Green Academy, and in 1672 was licensed as a Presbyterian at Kennington, Surrey. Owing to persistent persecution he gave up the Academy and went to New England, where he was made Vice-President of Harvard, an office specially created for him. He is believed to have carried with him to America the minutes of the Cornish Association, of which he was a member in 1655, as was Nicholas Leverton in 1658.

Inside the back cover is a bookplate (typeset, with border of printer's flowers), "George Allan, Darlington. Pretium [blank] 17[blank]", the details not having been filled in. And on the fly-leaf is the following note, "This curious MS. formerly belonged to George Allan Esquire F.S.A. & at the sale of whose Library by Mr Sotheby March 1822 it was purchased by [blank] Thorp Bookseller for £[blank] of whom I shortly after bought it for £2 "      Lot 680

"Joshua Wilson".

GEORGE ALLAN (1736-1800) DNB was a celebrated antiquary and topographer, who practised as an attorney at Darlington, Co. Durham. His museum and great library, rich in manuscripts, were sold under his will, but bought by his son, also George Allan.

On the back fly-leaf is written, "vous este un honeste homme". Inside the front cover are other scribblings or jottings, together with a piece of paper pasted in, consisting of a circle divided into 24 segments, numbered 1 - 24 and bearing the corresponding letters of the alphabet A - Z (J and U, but not W, being omitted). Part of the circle, where it was folded back to avoid its obtruding beyond the edge of the book, is torn off.

I. h. 35

1662

Matthew Newcomen, Autograph farewell sermons.

Foliation: [2 folia unnumbered], 1 - 78; then pagination: 79 - 95, [12 pages blank], [page unnumbered]. Size of page about 14.5 cm. x 9 cm. Leather, with blind tooling. Remains of clasps. Wilson presentation stamp.

"I suppose you have all heard of an Act of the Late Parliament..."	1
1662 Aug 17                      Sermon. I.                      Rev. 3.3	2
1662 Aug 19                      Sermon. II.                      Rev. 3.3	36
Tuesday	
"I have done Now with my Text, and Sermon..."	79
Finis	95

On the leaf between the fly-leaf and f. 1 of the MS. is written, "September ye 20th. 1662 given mee by holy worthy Mr Mathew Newcomen written with his one hand". Who the recipient was is not known. A later owner has written above the same inscription, "Robert Winter Kensington[?]" : this is probably ROBERT WINTER, D.D. (1762-1833) MI, who was minister at Hammersmith, Middx, 1783-96; assistant minister at Salters' Hall, London, 1790-1802; and minister at Hanover Street, Long Acre, London, 1796-1802; Newport, I. of Wight, 1803-06, and New Court, Carey Street, London, 1806-33. On the fly-leaf is

MATTHEW NEWCOMEN (1610?-1669) DNB CR MI succeeded John Hggers (d. 1656) as Lecturer at Dedham, Essex, where he remained until his ejection in 1662. His farewell sermons were preached on August 17 and 19, as above. He had already received a call to minister to the English community at Leyden, which in December he accepted, remaining at Leyden till his death. He was one of the authors of "Smectymnus", 1641, and a member of the Westminster Assembly, 1643.

Many printed collections of farewell sermons of ejected ministers (mainly the London ones) appeared during 1662 and 1663. See I. h. 14 for a list of these, of which the following contain a version of Newcomen's second farewell sermon: (bb) "The Second Volume of the Farewel Sermons, Preached by Some London and Country Ministers, Viz. [eight named ministers or sermons, including "Mr. Newcomen, of Essex"]. Together with [another sermon, etc., by Lye]. To which are added the Prayers of these several Divines hereafter Named. [List of twelve ministers.]" (8vo. "London: Printed in the year, 1663"); (cc) "The Second and Last Collection of the Late London Ministers Farewel Sermons; Preached by [six named ministers]. To which is added a Farewell Sermon, Preached at Dedham in Essex, by Mr. Matthew Newcomen. And also [a sermon by Lye]" (8vo. "London, Printed in the year 1663. Price 1s. 6d. bound"); (d) "Farewel Sermons Preached by [21 named ministers, including "Mr. Newcomen"]. Together with [three other items]. And their several Prayers prefixed to each Sermon. Revised and Corrected from the many faults of former Editions, and now collected into one entire Volume, for publick Benefit" (4to. "London, Printed in the Year, MDCLXIII"); (e) "A Compleat Collection of Farewell Sermons, Preached by [22 named ministers, including "Mr. Newcomen", with two funeral sermons]. Together with [two further items]. To which is added [sermons by four others]. With their several Prayers. Revised and Corrected from the many Faults of former Editions: and now Collected into one entire Volume, more perfect than any other extant" (4to. "London, Printed in the Year, 1663"); and (f) a reprint of selected sermons, entitled, "Farewell Sermons of some of the most Eminent of the Nonconformist Ministers, Delivered at the Period of their Ejection by the Act of Uniformity in the Year 1662. To which is prefixed A Historical and Biographical Preface" (8vo. London: Gale and Fenner, 1816). The first farewell sermon is not found in the printed sources, all five of which give an identical version of the second (or true) farewell sermon, and all of which agree in dating it August 20th. Our autograph version, however, is authoritatively dated Tuesday, August 19th, and, while essentially the same sermon as the printed version, is notably different as far as concerns the exact words used.

In addition to the farewell sermons prompted by his ejection, Newcomen preached a further farewell sermon before his departure for Holland, which was separately printed as follows (its text being Acts 20.32): "Ultimum Vale: or, The Last Farewell of a Minister of the Gospel to a beloved People. By Matthew Newcomen, M.A. late Preacher of the Gospel to the Church of Christ at Dedham in Essex: Now to the English Church at Leyden in Holland" (8vo. "London, Printed in the Year, 1663").

I. h. 36

1657(?) - 1716

[Robert] Franks, Daniel [and Thomas?] Gilson, Owen Stockton, - Flavel, - Abbott, - Russell, - Ambrose, and - Watson, Sermons; with two hymns.

Pagination: [unnumbered page], 2 - 13, [unnumbered page], 15 - 20, [unnumbered page], 22 - 24, [unnumbered page], 26 - 28, [unnumbered page], 30 - 82, 82 [for 83], 84 - 86, [unnumbered page], 88 - 124, [unnumbered page], 126 - 131, [unnumbered page], 133 - 144, [unnumbered page], 146, [2 pages unnumbered], 149, 105 [for 150], 151 - 153, 152 (bis), 153 (bis), 155 - 159, [unnumbered page], [160 or 161 not used], 162, [unnumbered page], 164 - 168, [unnumbered page], 170 - 174, [unnumbered page], 176, 177, [unnumbered page], 179 - 188. Size of page about 14 cm. x 9 cm. Vellum, with blind tooling, and, covering the fore-edge, a flap, to which is attached a clasp; inside the flap, marbled paper. Wilson presentation stamp.

	ye 1st Sarmon"]		
-	[2nd Sermon]	I Tim. 6.3	9
1709	true gospell asurenc Destiguisd from a presumtive asurenc Being a Sarmon Preachd by ye Revrend Mr Daniel Gilson	I Pet. 1.10	[14]
1715 Oct 10	A Sarmon Preached By Mr Gilson	Col. 3.2	[21]
-	The Best portion or a Soled ground for hope: A Funerall Sarmon Preached by Mr Gilson	Lam. 3.24	[29]
-	The folowing Sarmons [sic] was preached by that faithful sarvent of Christ Mr Owen Stockton	Ps. 144.15	34
-	Sarmon the Second	Isai. 55.6	40
-	Sarmon the third	I Pet. 3.18	48
-	Mr Flavell on hart work	Prov. 4.23	56
-	Sarmon ye Second	Prov. 4.23	64
-	A Sarmon Preached by ye Revrand Mr Gilson	Ps. 94.19	72
-	A Sarmon Preacht by Mr Daniell Gilson The Dredfuul case of Gospell Sli[gh]ters	Matth. 11.24	78
-	A Sarmon Preached by Mr Gilson: ye duty of persevering	Hebr. 4.14	[87]
-	A Sarmon Preached by Mr Gilson	Hebr. 12.23	94
-	A Sarmon Preached by ye Reverand Mr Gilson	I John 5.13	101
-	A Sarmon Preached By ye Revrend Mr Franks	Isai. 53.12	110
1557 [for 1657?]	A Funerall Sarmon Preached by Mr Abott	Prov. 4.19	119
-	A Sarmon Preached By ye Reverend Mr Rusell	II Cor. 6.2	130
-	The End of time & Begining of Eternety a Sermon preached by ye Same Revrend Author	Rev. 10.5,6	136
An Hymn	["Behold a mighty Angell Sweare time shall no longer be..."]		[147]
-	Mr Ambrouse	John 7.37	[148]
-	A Sarmon Ocationed by ye Death of Mrs Burges Preached by ye Revrend Mr Daniell Gilson	I Cor. 15.42-44	153
-	A Sarmon Preached by the Reverend Mr Watson	Isai. 3.10,11	156
-	A Sarmon Preached by ye Revrand Mr Franks	Rom. 6.23	164
-	A Sarmon befor ye Sacrement by ye Revernd Mr Gilson	Matth. 17.22,23	170
-	A Sarmon Preached by ye Revrand Mr Owen Stockton	Cant. 2.16	177
-	A Funerall Sarmon Preached by ye Revrand Mr Owen Stokton	Rev. 2.10	183
Fines:	March ye 8th: 1716		187
An Hymn	["My God I Left mine Eye to the"]		188

man as the main body in the MS., which is described as "presumably written by one John Kirkpatrick", but this seems very uncertain. Inside the front cover is the partially erased inscription, "Nathaniel Trotman his Book gi[ven to him?] by his[?] farther[?] Trotman". NATHANIEL TROTMAN (1751-93) MI was the son of Nathaniel Trotman, of Woodbridge, Suffolk, and Elizabeth Kirkpatrick of Dedham, Essex. (They were married at Sudbury, Suffolk, in 1748.) The younger Nathaniel was educated at Homerton Academy, 1768-74, and was a Trotman grantee in 1773. He was minister of White Row, Spitalfields, Middx, from 1774 till his death, and a Trustee of the Throckmorton Trotman Trust from 1781 till his death, being possibly of the family. JOHN KIRKPATRICK must be a maternal relative of Nathaniel Trotman, but is not further identified.

"Mr Franks" (4 sermons, the first dated 1715) is presumably ROBERT FRANKS (d. 1724) MI, who was Assistant at Colchester, Essex, before becoming minister of Clare, Suffolk, 1719-20, and of Edmonton, Middx, from 1720 till his death. He may also have been minister at Great Dunmow, Essex. "Daniel(1) Gilson" (3 sermons, the first dated 1709) is DANIEL GILSON (1657?-1728) MI, who was minister of Bucklersbury Lane (= St Helens Lane), Colchester, Essex, by 1690, and remained there till his death. "Mr Gilson" (7 sermons, the first dated 1715) probably also refers to Daniel, but may in some cases at least (not the 1715 sermon) refer to his father THOMAS GILSON (d. 1680) CR MI, the ejected Rector of Little Baddow, Essex. "Owen Sto(c)kton" (5 sermons, the last followed by a hymn) is OWEN STOCKTON (1630-80) DNB CR MI, who was Lecturer at Colchester, Essex, from 1658 till his ejection in 1662, after which he continued his public preaching there for some time. In 1669 he was preaching at Colchester and Ipswich; in 1672 he was licensed as an Independent at Colchester and as a Presbyterian at Ipswich and at Hadleigh, Suffolk.

"Mr Flavell" (2 sermons) is presumably one of the Flavel family, who were mostly active in the West Country: RICHARD FLAVEL (d. 1665) CR MI, with his two sons JOHN FLAVEL (1630-91) DNB CR MI and PHINEAS FLAVEL (d. c.1708) CR MI, and John's two sons (?) Thomas (fl. 1708) MI and Benjamin (fl. 1709-19) MI: of these, Richard was imprisoned in London, 1665, and died in Newgate of the plague; John came to London, driven by persecution, in 1682, but was back in Dartmouth by 1687; while Phineas was (for many years?) preacher at New Street, Horsleydown, Surrey, and died at Westminster. "Mr Abott" (1 sermon, dated 1557, i.e., 1657(?)) might be FRANCIS ABBOTT (dates unknown) MI, intruded Rector of Great Easton, Essex, c. 1645; or ROBERT ABBOT (dates unknown) CR MI, who was Vicar of Eaton Socon, Cambs, c. 1645-47, and was eventually ejected from Stanstead Mountfitchet, Essex; or JOHN ABBOT (dates unknown) CR MI, who was Curate of Midhurst, Sussex, c. 1649, Vicar of Westhampnett, Sussex, from 1651, and Rector of New Fishbourne, Sussex, from 1656 till his ejection in 1660, afterwards being licensed as a Congregationalist at West Stoke, Sussex, in 1672. "Mr Rusell" (2 sermons, the latter followed by a hymn, which seems to be closely connected with the sermon) might be JOHN RUSSELL (d. 1714) MI, who was minister of a Presbyterian congregation at Stoke Newington, Middx, from 1704 till his death. "Mr Ambrose", i.e., - AMBROSIE (?) (1 sermon), is not identified. "Mr Watson" (1 sermon), if a contemporary preacher, might be JOHN WATSON (also referred to as Isaac Watson) (d. 1722?) MI, who was minister at Witham, Essex, by 1715, and remained there till 1722; or else he might be ROBERT WATSON (dates unknown) MI, who was Rector of Cranham, Essex, c. 1644-50, and Vicar of North Shoebury, Essex, by 1652, being ejected from there in 1662. Mrs BURGESS is not identified.

I. h. 37

1646-89? (or -1705?)

Mary Franklin, Copies of letters written and speeches made by William Jenkyn, Henry Cornish, Elizabeth Gaunt, Alice Lisle and Richard Nelthorpe, before they were executed for their complicity in Monmouth's rebellion; with copies of letters written by Henry Dorney, taken from his book; together with Anonymous, A copy of - Knight, "A Relation of the wonderfull Conversion of ... Mr Studly", a copy of S.R., "To a Christian Brother"; and a copy of Anonymous, "A True and faithfull Relation of One Samuella Wallass...".



1 - 4. Size of page (one space being at the top, in the manner of a letter, about 9 cm. x 15 cm. Leather, with blind tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

young[?] Mr Jenkins letter s[en]t[??] to his sister Scot Sept. 26. 1685

[The same, to his mother] Sept. 29. at midnigt 1685

[The same] to his sister gurdens Sep. 30. at four in the morning. 1685

Some Passages of Henry Cornish Esquire before his Sufferings. oct. 1685

[5 pages blank]

Mrs Gaunts last speech [at end: "Elizabeth Gaunt"] [with a postscript]

Some more of Mrs Gants [sic] exprestions

The Lady Leylis speech

Dear Parents, & ever loveing Brothers, and tender hearted Sisters, October: 30 at two a clock in ye morning [at end: "Richard Neltroph"]

A Relation of the wonderfull Conversion of A Kentish Gentleman named Mr Studley related by Mr Knight A Minister who was Intimately Acquainted with him

Some letter[s] taken out of Mr Henery Dorneys Book

To B J. D 3 letter

To B D N 5

To B H No. 20

To B D 23

To A. M. C 26

To S. D. H 32

To B. D -

To D. H 45

To M. K 49

To B. L. 48

To D. H -

To B. D -

To B. L. -

To B D -

To B D -

To B D -

To his daughter E. D -

To his daughter E D -

To his Daughter E. D -

To M. D his daughter -

To H W -

To C. H. D -

To his daughter E D -

To his daughter E D -

To B. D -

To his daughter M. D -

To J. L. -

To C E D -

[Starting from the opposite end of the book:] A True and faithfull Relation of One Samuell Wallass, who was restored to his perfect health after 13 years Sickness of A Consumption, taken from his own mouth; ... [he] being A Shoemaker Living at Stampford in Linconshire; whereof he gave this following Account. with much Affection & Sensible of Divine Mercy and Goodness Unto him upon Aprill ye 7th In ye Year 1659

A number of leaves have been torn out at the beginning and end of the MS. On the first extant leaf at the front is written "mary francklin her Book", "Mary Francklin", with a few other letters and bits of words and the number "233"; and there is a further letter "m" inside the back cover. At the foot of opening "1" is written "M[illeg.] Jenwa:[?] Jenkins"; and at the foot of opening "3" are various drawings, partly made up of calligraphic flourishes, in pen and pencil. Another such drawing, in pencil, appears at the foot of the opening preceding "Some letter[s] taken out of Mr Henery Dorneys Book". On the page following the epistle "To a Christian Brother" is the pencil subtraction, " 1817 ".

1646  
171

For MARY FRANKLIN (d. 1713) and her husband Robert Franklin (1630-84) DNB CR MI, see I. h. 33. WILLIAM JENKYN (d. 1685) MI was the son of William Jenkyn (1612?-1685) DNB CR MI, ejected Vicar of Christ Church, London, who in September 1684 was arrested at a prayer-meeting at his meeting-house in Jewin Street, was imprisoned in Newgate, and died there the following January. William Jenkyn the younger was executed at Taunton on September 30th, 1685, aged about 22, for complicity in Monmouth's rebellion. William's two surviving sisters were ANN, married to one GURDON, and ELIZABETH, whose first husband was George SCOT, and who subsequently married a son of Thomas Joyce, Vicar of King's Langley. All three children were by William the elder's first wife, Elizabeth Lovekin; but the mother to whom William the younger writes is his father's second wife, FRANCES Hollyburton (née Lucas). HENRY CORNISH (d. 1685) DNB was a presbyterian, whig merchant and Alderman of London. In 1680 he was chosen as a Sheriff of London, to the displeasure of the Court party, a displeasure increased by the attempt (albeit thwarted) to elect him Lord Mayor in 1682. In the middle of October 1685 he was arrested, arrangements having been made to bring false testimony against him with regard to the Rye House plot of 1683; and to add evidence proving an attachment for the Duke of Monmouth. Cornish was tried at the Old Bailey on 19th October, and executed four days later. ELIZABETH GAUNT (d. 1685) DNB was an anabaptist shopkeeper, who sheltered one Burton, when he was outlawed for his part in the Rye House Plot, and again when he fled to London after the defeat of Monmouth at Sedgemoor. Burton obtained a pardon by informing against her; she was tried at the same time as Henry Cornish, and burnt at Tyburn on October 23rd, 1685. ALICE LISLE (1614?-1685) DNB was the daughter and heiress of Sir White Beckenshaw of Moyles Court, Ellingham, near Ringwood, Hampshire. In 1630 she became the second wife of John Lisle, regicide, who took a prominent part in the trial of Charles I, and who, when the Restoration was inevitable, escaped to Switzerland, where he was shot dead. After this, Alice Lisle lived quietly at Moyles Court, where she showed some sympathy with the dissenting ministers in their then tribulations. Her husband having been a member of Cromwell's House of Lords, she was often spoken of as Lady or Lady Alice Lisle. On 27th August, 1685, she was tried by special commission before Judge Jeffreys at Winchester, on the charge of harbouring John Hickes, a dissenting minister who had fought for Monmouth at the Battle of Sedgemoor. The next day she was sentenced to be burnt alive the same afternoon. A respite was granted till 2nd September, by which time James II had been persuaded to substitute beheading for burning. On the scaffold Mrs Lisle gave to the sheriffs a paper, afterwards printed (cf. below), denying her guilt. RICHARD NELTHORPE (d. 1685) DNB, a lawyer, was concerned in the Rye House plot, and on its failure escaped to Amsterdam. He became an adherent of the Duke of Monmouth, and landed with him at Lyme in 1685. After the Battle of Sedgemoor he (like John Hickes) was sheltered by Alice Lisle. He was eventually executed under his old outlawry on 30th October, 1685.

These include: (a) "The Last Words of Coll. Richard Rumbold, Mad. Alicia Lisle, Alderman H. Cornish and Mr. R. Nelthrop; who were executed in England and Scotland for High Treason in the year 1685" (4to. [London, 1685?]), a collection including "Madam Lisle's Last Speech", "Alderman C.'s Espressions in the Press Yard, just before he went out of Newgate, 23 Octob. 1685", and "Mr. Nelthrop's Letter to his Relations from the Palace of Newgate, 30 Octob. 1685. Mr. R. Nelthrop's Last Speech"; (b) "The tryals of Henry Cornish for conspiring the death of the King and raising a rebellion in this kingdom; and J. Fernley, W. Ring, and E. Gaunt for harbouring and maintaining Rebels" (fol. London, 1685); (c) "Mrs E. Gaunt's last Speech, who was burnt at London, Oct. 23, 1685 as it was written by her own hand..." [in English and Dutch] (4to. [Amsterdam?, 1685]); (d) "A true account of the proceedings against John Ayloff and R. Nelthorp Esquires at the King's-Bench-Bar, ... 27th of October, 1685, relating to their award of death, upon their being out-lawed for High-Treason.... Together with their ... manner of execution ..." (fol. London, 1685). Of the above, (a), which was also published in a Dutch translation (4to. [Amsterdam?, 1685?]), contains matter relating to Lisle, Cornish, and Nelthorpe; (b) matter relating to Cornish and Gaunt; (c) matter relating to Gaunt; and (d) matter relating to Nelthorpe. But even a combination of the necessary parts of all these works would not yield all that is transcribed in the present MS. So it seems more likely that the transcriptions are from one of the various "martyrologies" which began to appear after the flight of James II, which include: (e) "The Dying Speeches of Several Excellent Persons, Who Suffered for their Zeal against Popery, and Arbitrary Government; Viz. ... V. The Lady Lisle, at Winchester, in September 1685. VI. Alderman Cornish, in Cheapside, Octob. 23. 1685. ..." (4to. London: "Printed in the Year, 1689"); (f) "The Dying Speeches, Letters and Prayers, &c. Of those Eminent Protestants Who Suffered in the West of England, (And Elsewhere,) Under the Cruel Sentence Of the late Lord Chancellor, Then Lord Chief Justice Jefferys: With An Account of their Undaunted Courage at the Barr, and afterwards; and the most remarkable Circumstances that attended their Execution. Never before Published" (4to. London: John Dunton, 1689); (ff) "The Second and Last Collection of the Dying Speeches..." [etc., exactly as before, until:] "...afterwards; with the most remarkable Circumstances that attended their Execution. With Allowance" (4to. London: John Dunton, 1689); (j) "The Western Martyrology: or, Bloody Assizes. Containing the Lives, Trials, and Dying-Speeches Of all those Eminent Protestants that Suffer'd in the West of England, and Elsewhere, from the Year 1678, to this Time. ... The fifth Edition..." (8vo. London: John Marshall, 1705). T.G. Crippen noted that (f) "appears to be the First Edition of what was afterwards expanded into" (j); if this is so, then the intermediate stages would include: (g) "A new martyrology" (8vo. London: John Dunton, 1689); (h) "A New Martyrology.... The third edition, with large additions" (8vo. London: John Dunton, 1689); and (i) "Fourth edition... Written by Thomas Pitts, Gent." (8vo. London: John Dunton, 1693). Of the above martyrologies, (e) contains matter relating to Cornish and Lisle; (f) contains matter relating to Jenkyn, Cornish, Gaunt and Nelthorpe, to which (ff) adds matter relating to Lisle and further matter relating to Jenkyn; and (j) contains matter relating to all five executed persons. The MS. could conceivably have been compiled, then, from a combination of (f) and (ff) or from (j) alone. In fact, the MS. often differs from both sources in the exact wording of its headings, etc., but seems to be closer to (j): thus the MS. agrees with (j) in calling Elizabeth Gaunt's words "Such as it is..." a "Postscript", whereas (f) merely appends them to her speech without any particular heading. (As Mary Franklin's husband died in 1684, she would have been equally at leisure either in 1685 or 1689 or later to take an interest in the executions in question and to make the present transcriptions.)

HENRY DORNEY (dates unknown) is here represented by "Some letter[s] taken out of Mr Henery Dorneys Book". The only contemporary printed source for these appears to be "Divine Contemplations and spiritual breathings of Henry Dorney: comprised in, I. Practical Discourses..., II. His letters, III. His last and dying speeches and prayers. Also an account of his life" (12mo. London: John Wright, 1684). This work achieved a third edition by 1773, and another edition appeared c. 1840. His "discourse [on John 17.23] of union with Christ" was added to an edition of Joseph Hall's "Christ Mystically" (16mo. London: J. Nisbet, 1828), and his "The three-fold cord of love" was included in "The Voice of God in his promises" (12mo. London, 1837). A life

of love" was included in "The Voice of God in his promises" (12mo. London, 1837). A life of Henry Dorney was included in "Christian Biography, containing the lives of J. Hervey, P. Doddridge, H. Dorney, J. Meikle" (12mo. [London, 1835?]).

- KNIGHT (dates unknown), minister of the Gospel, and - STUDLEY (dates unknown), farmer, are not further identified. Nor is it easy to find the original printed sources used for "A Relation of the wonderfull Conversion of A Kentish Gentleman named Mr Studly related by Mr Knight A Minister who was Intimately Acquainted with him", though in the 19th century it was edited by S.S. Farmer as "The providence and grace of God illustrated, in the wonderful conversion of Mr. Studley, as related by Mr. Knight, a Minister who was intimately acquainted with him" (24mo. London, 1852); and in "The College Library of Christian Knowledge, Vol. 2 (8vo. [1806?]), we find "Grace displayed in the conversion of Mr. Studley...".

S. R. is not identified, nor has any printed source been found for his letter "To a Christian Brother", dated "London 6 Jan 1646".

SAMUEL WALLAS (dates unknown), whose miraculous restoration to health was related by him "upon Aprill ye 7th In ye Year 1659", he "being A Shoemaker Living at Stamford in Linconshire", is not further identified. The only contemporary printed source for his account appears to be "The good Angel of Stamford. Or, an extraordinary cure of an extraordinary consumption, in a ... narrative of Samuel Wallas recovered, by the power of God, and prescription of an Angell" (4to. London, 1659).

I. h. 38

1695

Matthew Mead, "The Union of God's Spirit with the Believer's Dust: A Sermon preached at Stepney June ye 23d 1695, on occasion of the Death of Mrs [blank] Miller."

Pagination: [4 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], [4 pages unnumbered], [2 pages blank], [page unnumbered], 2 - 61, [5 pages blank].  
Size of page about 15 cm. x 9 cm. Leather, with gold tooling.

The Union of God's Spirit with the Believer's Dust: A Sermon preached at Stepney June ye 23d 1695, on occasion of the Death of Mrs [blank] Miller.

By Mr Matthew Mead. ... MDCXCV [unnumbered]

An Ode upon the Subject [in seven stanzas] [signed:] Samuel Smith [unnumbered]

The Union of God's Spirit with the Believers Dust - Rom: 8. 11. But if the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you; he that raised up Christ from the dead, shall also quicken your mortall bodies, by his spirit that dwelleth in you [1]

Finis

61

Mrs - MILLER is not identified. Neither is SAMUEL SMITH certainly identified. There was a Samuel Smith (1620-98) CR MI, who was Rector of St Benet Gracechurch, London, from 1655 till his ejection in 1662, and by 1683 was Ordinary of Newgate Prison; there was likewise a Samuel Smith (d. 1714) CR MI (son of Samuel Smith (d. 1685) CR MI, of Hereford), who was Vicar of Bodenham, Herefords, from 1659 till his ejection in 1660, Lecturer of St Olave's, Southwark, Surrey, from 1660 till his ejection in 1662, and afterwards minister at Hereford and in Berkshire: the Samuel Smith who preached at Embroiderers' Hall, Gutter Lane, near Cheapside, London, in 1683, has been variously identified with both of the above.

According to the Old Catalogue, this MS. is "From the Library of Rev. A B Grosart DD", i.e., ALEXANDER BALLOCH GROSART (1827-99) DNB, author and editor.

SOME AGED NONCONFORMING MINISTERS, "A Letter from Some Aged Nonconforming Ministers To their Christian Friends Touching the Reasons Of their Practice August 24. 1701. London Printed In the Year. 1702. Scripsit [sic] per Me Thomam Savill August 21 1718".

Pagination: [page unnumbered], [page blank], 1 - 52, [page blank], [3 pages unnumbered], [2 pages blank]. Size of page about 15 cm. x 10 cm. Sewn, with wrapper of thick paper. Wilson presentation stamp.

A Letter from Some Aged Nonconforming Ministers To their Christian Friends Touching the Reasons Of their Practice August 24. 1701. London Printed In the Year. 1702. Scripsit [sic] per Me Thomam Savill August 21 1718 [unnumbered]

A Letter from Some Aged Nonconforming Ministers	1
[The Difficulties that attended the following Our Ministry]	1
[The Apology for Separation]	2
[All Parts of Conformity are not alike greivous to all]	3
[What Conformity is & what we dislike therein]	4
[Lay Conformity consider'd in General, 2d. a heavier Burden is laid on Ministers as Such]	5
[Object <u>against</u> the Common-Prayer book & the use of it]	6
[Conformity is In some Degree sinfull. therefore Dare not practise It]	8
[The Mischeifs of <u>Common</u> Prayer & book of Homiles]	9
[On Prayer & further <u>Against</u> forms]	10
[If forms be lawfull We Object <u>against</u> this book]	11
[The Difficiencies & faults of ye book]	12
[The Unlawfulness of Holy Days]	13
[Of Baptizing Infants & Burial of ye dead]	14
[Disorder In reading ye Scripture & <u>against</u> Apocrypha]	15
[Object <u>against</u> ye Ceremonies annexed to this book]	16
[Nothing to be added to Divine Institutions]	17
[To Obey Civil Magistrates in things lawfull]	18
[Of Ceremonies In General]	19
[If men have power to Impose some Ceremonies they may [illeg.]]	20
[We are to rest In Christ's Institutions]	21
[Surplice, Cross In Baptism & kneeling at the Sacrament. 2 first treated On]	22
[Kneeling at the Lord's Supper made a term of communion]	23
[Papists use this Posture as Adoring It]	24
[Imposing a Minister without People's Consent]	25
[The Imposed Minister is but one under ye Bishopp]	26
[Prelatical Church Discipline]	27
[Separation Just & Necessary]	30
[Of Schism]	31
[Of Consecrated Places]	33
[Of Conformity required of Ministers as Such]	34
[Of Quitting a great part of our Ministeriall office to ye Lord Bishop, & Swear Canonical Obedience to him]	35
[The Office of Bishops & Deacons]	36

[Of Ministers imposed by Law]	--
[People have a right to Choose their Own Ministers, & the 2 Oaths]	40
[The Oaths Considered]	41
[Impurity of ye Parochial Members hinders Communion]	46
[Difficulties In breeding up Young Ministers, & history of Nonconformity from Edward ye 6t.]	47
[Conclusion with Comfortable Advice]	52
The End	52
[blank page]	
The Contents	[unnumbered]
Finis Thomas Savill Began August 21st. & Ended Septembar. 7th 1718	[unnumbered]

THOMAS SAVILL (d. 1769) MI was educated at Moorfields Academy under Thomas Ridgley (who was Divinity Tutor there from 1712-34). After ministering in London for a time, he became pastor at Whiting Street, Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk, where he remained from 1727 till his death.

SOME AGED NONCONFORMING MINISTERS are not identified. T.J. Holmes in his bibliography of the works of Increase Mather mentions a first edition of 1701: if this is right, then the following, which has been inspected, and the text of which agrees with Savill's MS. copy, is the second edition: "A Letter From Some Aged Nonconforming Ministers, to their Christian Friends, Touching the Reasons Of their Practice. August 24. 1701" (8vo. London: J. Lawrence, 1702). There is also a third edition, whose expanded text (beginning "Above Forty Years since, we were removed from our Publick Ministrations" instead of "It is nigh Forty Years that you have followed us") is markedly different from the MS. copy. An American fourth edition (8vo. Boston: Samuel Gerrish, 1712) was prefaced by an epistle "To the Reader" by Increase Mather. Savill's table of "Contents" is not found in his printed source, though it sometimes (certainly in the last heading, which it assigns to pp. 52 - 54) appears to reflect the pagination of the printed edition (which goes up to p. 54) rather than his own copy (which stops at p. 52).

At the top of the title page of the MS. is the annotation, "3d unwrit". Inside the front cover is Joshua Wilson's annotation, "1825 don. Georg. Offor." GEORGE OFFOR[...] (Offord?) is not identified.

I. h. 40

1731-51

Richard Aishwin, John Collett Ryland, and perhaps John Ryland, Commonplace book.

No pagination. Size of page about 14.5 cm. x 8 cm. Leather, with blind tooling. On the spine, a paper label, inscribed, "Commo[n] Place[bk?] of Dr Ryla[nd] MS". Wilson presentation stamp.

1730 - 1790 [etc.]

Richard Aishwin His Book 1731 John Ryland N 11 Blank book [etc.]

[blank page]

A Miscellaneous Collection of Varieties. both Divine & Moral .. 1741

Remarks

A Few Sentiments on Justification

[blank page]

3 Marks to prove a True Christian

R: H 1736 Anno Dom

Woollen Property[?]

[2 pages blank]

[versos:]

"Tis good with patience to extend..."  
[verse]

Psalm the 50 as 88

Psalm the 96

Psalm 47

Psalm 15th

Psalm 80th

Psalm 81th

Psalm 86th

[writing practice of "Tennor", etc.]

Psalm CI. as the 113

Medius 103

Tenner

"Now there are five things Relating  
to Sin..."

[writing practice]

[2 pages blank]

["An Hymn upon [illeg.]" crossed out; "True Grace is" crossed out; then:]  
"True Grace is willing to be tried..."

On Hypocrisy

[rectos:]

Tenner to the 40th  
99 Tennor to Windsor  
Tennor to the 100

Tennor to Standish ps 141  
ps 25[?] Tennor to Southwell 2  
[illeg.] ps Tennor to Cambrige

Tenner to the 88 Ps  
[illeg.] Tennor to the Aingles Hymn  
Tenner to the 47 Ps

Tennor to Lichfield ps 9  
23 Tennor to Cantarbury  
Tenner to the 51 ps

Tenor to ye 5 ps  
Tenor to ye 81 ps  
[uncaptioned tenor]

Counter to the 30 [blank]  
Tenor  
Bassus

Counter  
Meadi[m?]  
Tennor  
Bassus } [all blank]

Counter to Windsor 39 ps  
Tennor } [both blank]  
Bassus }

Counter to Lichfield 9  
Tennor } [both blank]  
Bassus }

Counter to Aingles hym  
Tennor } [both blank]  
Bassus }

Counter to 125 [blank]  
Tennor  
Bassus [blank]

Tenor to ye Lamentation  
Tenner to: ye: 146th: psalm[?]  
Bassus to ye: 146th: psalm[?]

Tennor to the 113 Psalm

Bass

Tenner to Sheurstun ps 92  
Bass

Counter to ye 18 } [all blank]  
Tennor }  
Bassus }



The Best Cure for a bad Memory: by Mr Flavel

[blank page]

Heb: 6. 10. November the 7 [2 pages]

[2 pages blank]

"Tis observ'd of holy Mr. Bradford..."

"Round H[and?]" [writing practice]

[blank page]

An[?] Account of Goods Sold by Richard Boswell

[2 pages blank]

Prov: 8: 17 - first Close [11 pages]

[blank page]

Mr. Wicksted's Receipt for making fine Japan Ink [and] Blacking by Mr. Wickstead

[blank page]

On Jeremi. 3. 13. first part. November 7 [2½ pages]

November 21. 1742 Jeremiah 3. 13 [3½ pages]

["Wednesday November 10. First Day Mr. B— On." crossed out; then:] Mathew 1: 21. 2d Sermon April 3. 1743 [4 pages]

Ephesians 2: 8. former part April 3 [2½ pages]

April 10th: Ephesians 2. 8 [5½ pages]

Afternoon April 10 - Mathew 1: 21. Latter part [4 pages]

Ecclesiastes 9: 3 [5 pages]

"Sin is the færenzy of ye soul..." [verses]

[2 pages blank]

Eph 2 = 8 - thro. Faith [3 pages]

[page blank]

Ap. 20. 1751. Warwick - An Exposition of Hos: 14 Ver 1.

John Rylan[d]

[8 pages blank]

[scribblings]

[18 pages blank]

Bristol March [list of clothes]

[blank page]

2 Thes: 3: 3 verse [Greek, transliterated into Roman letters]

[Greek ligatures, expanded and transliterated, followed by "Hebrew Greek Latin French English Syriac Arabick Chaldee"]

[versos:]

[rectos:]

Basus to the 90 ps

Basus to ye 47 ps

Basus to ye 51 ps

Basus to Lichfield Ps 9

Basus to the 40 [or "46"] Ps

Basus to ye Aigles Hymn 121 ps

"What is the Earth? enchanted ground..."  
[verse]

Bassus 146

Pithy sentences Being proper Maxims  
for a Christian

[2 pages blank]



[the same, continued, interspersed with:] Wm. Wanley Esqr. [and, upside down:] Languages English French Latin Greek Hebrew [and] Logick Philosophy Natural & Moral Mathematicos Astronomy Geographica [etc.] [2 pages]

[the same, continued, interspersed with Hebrew letters and, sideways:] John Collett Ryland His Booke Bourton May 29th 1737 [etc.]

[blank page]

[scribblings in pencil]

["Richard Boswell", etc., crossed out, with transliterations(?), etc.]

Inside the front cover of the MS. is Joshua Wilson's annotation of purchase, "November 20 1829 9d. Bristol", with his further annotation, "MS Revd John Ryland of Northampton JW", i.e., John Collett Ryland. Underneath is a pencil annotation, "Mss of the late Dr Ryland of Bristol", i.e., John Ryland, son of John Collett Ryland.

JOHN COLLETT RYLAND (1723-92) DNB, whose mother was a collateral descendant of John Colet, Dean of St Paul's, was born at Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucs. His father was a farmer and grazier, and his grandfather a yeoman, in the same county. In 1741 he was baptized by Benjamin Beddome, who deemed it worthwhile to send Ryland (about 1744) to prepare for the ministry at Bernard Foskett's Academy at Bristol. After undergoing much spiritual conflict he left Bristol in 1750 to be pastor of the Baptist church at Warwick, where he had already preached for four or five years. He also kept a school there. In 1759 he left Warwick for Northampton, where he lived for 26 years as minister and schoolmaster. He was a prolific author, not only of theological works, but of elementary scientific treatises. His singing voice was compared to the roaring of the sea. His son JOHN RYLAND (1753-1825) DNB learnt Hebrew when only five years old, and Greek when under nine, and before he was fifteen began teaching in his father's school. He was baptized in 1769, began to preach in 1769, and was formally admitted a Baptist minister in 1771. Until his twenty-fifth year he assisted his father in his school at Northampton, and in 1781 was associated with him in the charge of his church. On his father's retirement in 1786, he was entrusted with the sole charge of the congregation. From 1793 till his death he was minister of the Broadmead Chapel at Bristol and President of the Baptist College at Bristol. RICHARD AISHWIN is not identified.

As can be seen from the list of contents, the MS. is variously inscribed with dates and indications of ownership: "1730" and "1790" (the latter presumably a prognostication); "Richard Aishwin His Book 1731"; "R: H 1736 Anno Dom" (or rather "R: A"?); John Ryland His Booke 1736 Anno Dom"; "John Collett Ryland His Booke Bourton May 29th 1737"; "A Miscellaneous Collection of varieties. both Divine & Moral .. 1741"; [sermon notes, 1742 and 1743]; [sermon notes,] "Ap. 20. 1751. Warwick"; "John Rylan[d]"; "John Ryland N 11 Blank book". The "Varieties. both Divine & Moral", which the MS. is advertised as containing, consist most notably of sermon notes, and the tunes (with some opening verses) of a number of metrical psalms. The verses quoted are not from the Old or New Versions (despite some first lines in common) or from Watts's paraphrases. The schoolroom (or adolescent ambition) is represented by writing practice (including Greek, Hebrew and ornamental lettering), transliteration from the Greek, and lists of academic subjects. There are also commercial lists, lists of clothes, and receipts. It is very difficult (in the face of so much experimentation with styles of writing) to know how the MS. is to be divided between Richard Aishwin and John Collett Ryland, and likewise to know whether the young John Ryland used the book after his father had finished with it (there being no dates to support this idea, though the book appears to have ended up in his possession at Bristol).

For the FLAVEL family, see I. h. 36. - BRADFORD ("holy Mr. Bradford") is not identified. RICHARD BOSWELL, a seller of goods, whose name (erased) is found inside the back cover, is not identified.

George Thorne, Commonplace Book ("Proverbia et Poemata").

Pagination: [2 pages unnumbered], 1 - 74, [80 pages unnumbered], [3 pages blank], [1 page unnumbered], [10 pages blank], [7 pages unnumbered], [page blank], [2 pages unnumbered], [2 pages blank], [2 pages unnumbered]. Size of page about 14.5 cm. x 9 cm. Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, gold tooling, and a red label, tooled and lettered in gold, "PROVERB: ET POEMATA". Wilson presentation stamps.

Adagia sive proverbia [At end: "Finis"]	1
Martialis Epigrammata selecta. In usum scholae [numbered 1 - 57] [At end: "Finis"]	9
Rules of good life [verses, numbered 1 - 32] [At end: "Finis"]	17
Sententiae Sen. Trag. [i.e., from the Tragedies of Seneca, as follows:]	25
Medea	25
Hippol[ytus]	26
Oedipus	29
Troas	32
Agamemnon	34
Hercules Furens	36
Thyestes	38
Thebais	42
Hercules Oetaeus	43
Octavia	46
Finis	48
Jacobi Bidermanni Epigrammata. 1. Lacrymae	49
1. Christi nascentis vagitus & lacrymae	49
2. Christus in tabella illacrymans ad homines	50
3. Ad B. Magdalenam in charta plorantem	50
4. BB. Magdalena & Afra in communi tabula cum suis insignibus pictae	51
5. S. Pelegia paenitens ad hominem	51
6. Statua S. Petri assidue lacrymantis	52
2. Cunae	53
1. De Angelis in stabulo visis	53
2. De Christo puero dormiente et B. Virgine iuxta vigilante	53
3. De Christo duodenni puero docente	54
4. De puero Jesu, medio inter Beatissimam Virginem & Beatum Josephum	54
3. Dolores	
1. Flagellum Christi sanguine purpuratum	55
2. De flagello depicto et in Christi tergum intento	55
3. Christus sitiens felle potatus	56
4. Christus clavâ militis percussus	56
4. Mariana	57
1. A[d?] B. Virginem pro infantulo excubantem	57
2. Beatissima Virgo & S. Elizabetha in eadem tabella	57
3. Angelus eandem salutans	58
4. Imago Beatiss[im]ae Virginis	58

1. In Postnumum	77
2. In Codrum	59
3. Ad Ludovicum Regium	60
4. In Zoilum	60
5. In Leonoram	60
6. In amicum quendam	61
7. In Leonoram	61
8. E Graeco	62
9. In Phylliden	62
10. E graeco Possidippi, seu Cratetis [At end: "George Thorn"]	63
11. Contraria Sententia verisimilis ex Metrodoro	64
12. Ad Rogerum Aschanium Anglum, qui librum cum honorifico elogio & sui amoris significatione miserat	65
13. Nomine Henrici Kilgraei Angli ad Antonij Cocci doctissimi filiam egregiè doctam quae postea Kilgraeo nupsit	66
14. De Adamante misso a Regina Scotiae ad Reginam Angliae	66
1. Iusta et Icones	67
2. Magdalena[e?] Valesiae Reginae Scotorum, XVI. aetatis anno extinctae	67
3. Gulielmo Budaeo	67
4. Jacobo Fabro	68
5. Florentio Voluseno Scoto	68
[pp. 69, 70 blank]	
"He that will love life..." [I Peter 3.10-13] [At end: "Thomas Townesend" three times]	71
[pp. 72 - 74 blank]	
A practicall Catechisme. Lib. I.	[unnumbered]
Sect. 1.	
Sect. 2.	
Sect. 3.	
Sect. 4.	
Finis Libri primi	
Additions	
Lib. II.	
Sect. 1. [At end: "Amen"]	
Prayers on the Beatitudes [all ending with "Amen"]	
1. Blessed are the poore	
2. Blessed are they that Mourne	
3. Blessed are the Meek	
4. Blessed are they that hunger &c.	
5. Blessed are the Mercifull	
6. Blessed are the pure in heart	
7. Blessed are the Peacemakers	
8. Blessed are they that are persecuted	
[3 pages blank]	

[10 pages blank]

Good Counsell [numbered 1 - 20] [At end:] E Graeco Epicteti

[Two sentences in Greek]

[blank page]

[Epigrams:]

1. Ad Lectorem
2. Ad Johannem Hoskins, J.C. de suo libro
3. Ad filiam Dominae Mariae Nevillae
4. Nosce teipsum, In Harpalum
5. Ad Causidicum
6. In Aulum, Nobilem ignobilem
7. In Hernicum
8. Ad D. Gilbertum
9. Ad medicos & Jurisconsultos
10. O Tempora! O Mores!

[2 pages blank]

Ante cibum - Post cibum [verses]

GEORGE THORNE (1624?-1679/80?) CR MI was admitted to Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, in 1640, taking his B.A. in 1644 (and being made Fellow the same year) and M.A. in 1647. He was preaching at Weymouth, Dorset, by 1648. From 1654 he was Rector of Melcome Regis, Dorset; by 1656 he was also Rector of Radipole, Dorset, from whence he was ejected in 1662. He was in Rotterdam, 1663-64, but returned home (under suspicion of treasonable practices) and by 1665 was living at Compton Valence, Dorset. In 1666 he was imprisoned at Dorchester; and in 1672 he was licensed as a Congregationalist at Weymouth. JACOB BIDERMANN (1578-1639) was born in Ehingen, Germany. In 1594 he became a Jesuit, taught at Munich and Dillingen, and in 1624 went to Rome. He wrote many books on philosophy and theology, as well as numerous volumes of dramas, epigrams, biographical sketches, etc., including "Epigrammatum libri tres" (12mo. Antwerp, 1620). GEORGE BUCHANAN (1506-82) DNB, Scottish humanist, was tutor to the future James I of England. Apart from his "De Jure Regni apud Scotos" and "Rerum Scoticarum Historia", he wrote numerous works, including three books of "Epigrammata". The subjects of his epigrams include ROGER ASCHAM (1515-68) DNB, tutor to Queen Elizabeth I and author of the "Scholemaster"; Sir HENRY KILLIGREW (d. 1603) DNB, diplomatist and ambassador, who in 1565 married CATHERINE KILLIGREW (1530?-1583) DNB, a learned lady, and the fourth daughter of Sir ANTHONY COOKE (1504-76) DNB; MADELEINE of Valois, daughter of Francis I, King of France, who was married to James V, King of Scotland, in 1537, but died shortly afterwards (so that in 1538 James married Mary of Guise, who thus became mother of Mary, Queen of Scots); GUILLAUME BUDE (BUDAEUS) (1467-1540), the French philologist; "Jacobus Faber", presumably JACQUES LEFEVRE D'ETAPLES (FABER STAPULENSIS) (c.1455-c.1537), the French theologian and writer; and FLORENCE VOLUSENE (1504?-1547?) DNB, a Scottish scholar who resided in Paris. "Ludovicus Regius" is not certainly identified: perhaps LOUIS XII, father and predecessor of Francis I (cf. above), is meant. THOMAS TOWN(E)SEND is not identified. Of those mentioned in the final group of epigrams, JOHN HOSKINS (1566-1638) DNB was a lawyer and wit; - NEVILL, daughter of Mrs Mary Nevill, and D[r?] - GILBERT are not identified.

On the recto preceding p. 1 of the MS. is inscribed "2d. ob.", "Georgius Thorne. ejus liber", and "pretium. 7d.", then, amongst various scribbles, "George Thorne". There follow a Latin tag and an English couplet, each enclosed in a box; then "George Thorne" and two boxes side by side, the left-hand one with "Georgij Thorne liber", and the right-hand one with "Levis est dolor qui capere consilium potest", followed by part of the alphabet, another Latin tag, more scribbles, and the words "Lewis [ ]", "Saxe[?]" and "Thorne"

fly-leaf preceding is written in pencil, "Thorne's Commonplace Book". Above and below are two ink inscriptions in Joshua Wilson's hand, "1023 P&Simpson May 1861" and "probably the writer was Revd Geo Thorne Ejected from Weymouth Dorset". On the final verso of the MS. (opposite the back fly-leaf) is written, upside down, "2d. ob." and "2 ob d" [?] (cf. above). PHILIP BLISS, D.C.L. (1787-1857) DNB, antiquary, bibliographer, and editor of Anthony à Wood's "Athenae Oxonienses and Fasti" (4 vols, 1813-20), was the son of the Revd Philip Bliss, a Gloucestershire Rector. In 1806 he was elected a scholar of St John's College, Oxford, and in 1809 became a Fellow thereof, taking his B.C.L. in 1815 and D.C.L. in 1820. He was Under-Librarian at the Bodleian Library, 1822-28; Registrar of the University, 1824-53; Keeper of the Archives, 1826-57; Registrar of the University Court, 1831; and Principal of St Mary Hall, 1848-57. The Hon. Mrs - BROWNE is not identified.

I. h. 42

1677-79

Philip Henry, "The Exposition of the Gospel according to St Matthew by Mr Philip Henry at Broad Oake", followed by his Exposition of the Gospel according to St Mark and of five chapters of the Gospel according to St Luke.

No pagination. Size of page about 14.5 cm. x 9 cm. Leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, a red paper label, "PUBLISHED REMAINS OF PHILIP HENRY. 1677" (in ink, between two double rules).

1677	Apr 29	Chapter I	
	May 20	Mat. 2	
	May 27	Cap. 3	
	Jun 3	Chap. 4	
	Jun 24	Chapt. 5	
	Jul 1	Mat 6	
	Jul 22	Cap 7	
	Aug 19	Cap. 8	
	Aug 26	Cap 9	
	Sep 23	Cap. 10	
	-	Cap. 11	
	Oct 28	Cap. 12	
1677	Nov 4	Cap. 13	
	Nov 11	Cap. 14	
	-	Cap. 15	
	Dec 9	Cap. 16	
	Dec 30	Mat. 17	
	Jan 6	Mat. 18	Br. oak
1677	Jan 20	Cap. 19	
	Jan 27	Mat 20	
	Feb 17	Chap. 21	
	Feb 24	Cap. 22	
	Mar 3	Cap. 23	
	Mar 10	Chap. 24	
	Mar 17	Chap 25	
[16]77/8	Mar 24	Cap. 26	
1678	Mar [31]	Chap. 27	
	May 5	Mat. 28	

	Jun 2	3 Mark
	Jun 9	Mark 4
	-	Mark. 5
1678	Jul 7	Mark. 6
	Jul 28	Mark. 7
1678	Aug 4	Mark. 8
	Aug 18	Mark. 9
	Aug 25	Mark. 10
	-	Mark. 11
	Sep 22	Mark. 12
	Oct 13	Mark. 13
	Oct 20	Mark. 14
	Oct 27	Mark. 15
	-	Mark. 16
	Nov 24	Luke. ch. 1
	-	Chapt. 2 to 26
	-	[Rest of chapter 2]
	Feb 2	Luk. 3
	Feb 8	Luk. 4
	Feb 2 [sic]	Luk 5

At the top of the first page of the original MS. is the name "Robert Bosyer". ROBERT BOZIER (c.1658-1680) MI was a kinsman of Philip Henry, and died while still a student at Thomas Doolittle's Academy at Islington. At the top of the verso is the name "Theodosia Henry". THEODOSIA HENRY (1708-86) was the daughter of Philip Henry's son Matthew. Underneath the name of "Robert Bosyer" is a figure "18". Under that is a rubber-stamped owner's device of a lion rampant and the words "Sir T.P. Middle Hill", followed by a hand-written number, "2594". On the verso the device is interpreted as "Phillipps MS 2594". Sir THOMAS PHILLIPPS, Bart (1792-1872) DNB, began to collect books while a boy, and, having succeeded to his father's estates in 1818, began to collect MSS. also. His library was at Middle Hill, Worcs, until in 1862 it was removed to Thirlestane House, Cheltenham, Gloucs. Thirlestane House, together with its books, MSS., etc., was inherited by Phillipps' youngest daughter; and the MSS. began to be dispersed by private treaty and by a series of auctions at Sotheby's (from 1891 onwards). On an inserted leaf at the front of the MS. is a general note, which mentions that the Expositions were "Apparently given in the family circle at Broad Oak", and goes on to say that the MS. is "From the library of Rev. A.B. Grosart, DD. Bought, January 1890: 15/- T.G. Crippen."

I. h. 43 - 46

1688-1711

Matthew Henry, Sermons, in his own handwriting.

Foliation: Vol. I: ["200 pages", unnumbered]. Vol. II: 1 - 110. Vol. III: 1 - 104. Vol. IV: 1 - 84. Size of page about 14 cm. x 8 cm. (except the first four folia of Vol. I, which are about 10 cm. x 7 cm.). Vellum, with decoration (à la tooling) in blue ink, with, on each spine, a red label, tooled and lettered in gold, "MATT.HENRY'S SERMONS. VOL. I" or "II" or "III" or "IV". Wilson presentation stamp.

[16]89	May 8	Br[oad] O[ak]		
1706	Sep 15	9. Concerning the Divine Law [In the margin:] Domine Spiritu Sancto progredior [?]	Rom. 7.1	
1706	Sep 22	1. That God is the Lawmaker	James 4.12	
1706	Oct 13	3. That God has given to all, ye Law of Nature	Rom. 2.14,15	
1706	Oct 20	4. Besides ye Law of nature we have a written Law	Hos. 8.12	
1706	Oct 27	5. The Excellent Properties of ye Divine Law	Rom. 7.14	
1706	Nov 24		[Ps. 19.]8	
1706	Dec 8		[Ps. 19.]9	
1706	Dec 15		[Ps. 19.]10	
1706	Dec 22		[Ps. 19.]11	
[ "1706 Dec 29" blotted out]		6. The use and end of the Law. 1. To discover sin	Rom. 3.20	
1706/7	Jan 12	[6. cont.] 2. to lead to <u>Christ</u>	Gal. 3.24	
1706/7	Jan 19	7. The Obligation which <u>Christians</u> are under to the Law	Rom. 3.31	
1706/7	Jan 26	8. The Summary of the Law	Rom. 13.10	
[17]07	Jul 17	[place(?) illeg.]		
1706/7	Mar 9	9. The Giving of the Law to Israel. 1. The Mediator by whom it was given	John 1.17	
1706/7	Mar 16	[9. cont.] 2. The manner of giving the Law	Deut. 33.2	
1706/7	Mar 23	[9. cont.] 3. The Method of preserving ye Law	Deut. 10.4	
1707	Mar 30	The Preface to the ten <u>Commandments</u>	Exod. 20.2	
1707	Apr 13	[The same, cont.]	[The same, latter part]	
1707	Apr 20	The 1st. Commandment	Exod. 20.3	
-	-	[The same, continued?]	[Deut. 6.5]	
1707	May 18	3. we must adore him & stand in aw of him	Isai. 8.13	
1707	Jun 29	Forbidden in ye 1st <u>Commandment</u> . 1. Practical Atheism	Ps. 14.1	
-	-	2. Impiety & Irreligion	Rom. 1.20,21	
[17]06	May 2		Mark 9.23	
1706	May 16	Hindley		

Volume II

I. h. 44

-	-	For ye 3d. Luxury is Spiritual Idolatry. tis setting up an Idol in the heart	Phil. 3.19	1
-	-	3. Spiritual Idolatry	Ezek. 14.3	5
-	-	For ye 4th. worldly mindedness is Spiritual Idolatry. tis setting up an idol in ye heart	Col. 3.5	9

-	-	The 2d. Commandment	Exod. 20.4,5	17
-	-	Requir'd in the 2d. <u>Commandment</u> .	Rev. 14.7	21
-	-	1. That we worship God		
-	-	2. we must worship God in the way that he himself has appointed	Matth. 28.20	23
1707	Oct 12	3. we must worship him in the Spirit	Phil. 3.3	27
1707	Oct 19	Forbidden in the 2d. <u>Commandment</u> .	Deut. 4.15,16	31
-	-	1. The making of Images for Religious use		
-	-	2. All joyning in idolatrous or superstitious worship	Dan. 3.18	35
1707	Nov 9	Reasons of the 2d. <u>Commandment</u>	Exod. 20.5	39
1707	Nov 16	-	Exod. 20.5	43
1707	Nov 23	-	Exod. 20.6	47
1707	Nov 30	The third Commandment	Exod. 20.7	51
-	-	Requir'd in the third <u>Commandment</u> .	Lev. 10.3	55
-	-	1. A Reverence of Gods Ordinances		
1707	Dec 28	3. A Reverence for our own Engagements to him	Ps. 76.11	59
[17]07/8	Jan 18	2. A Scandalous Profession of Religion	II Sam. 12.14	63
1707/8	Jan 25	3. The Profanation of the Ordinance of Swearing	Matth. 5.33-37	67
-	-	-	[Matth. 5.34]	71
1707/8	Feb 22	The Reason of ye 3d. <u>Commandment</u>	Exod. 20.7	75
1707/8	Feb 29	The Fourth Commandment	Exod. 20.8	79
1707/8	Mar 21	-	[Exod. 20.8]	83
1708	Mar 28	-	[Exod. 20.]9,10	87
1708	Apr 11	-	[Exod. 20.10]	91
1708	Apr 25	-	[Exod. 20.10,] cf. Matth. 12.12	95
1708	May 9	Having spoken of ye Sabbath Rest as it is prescrib'd in ye 4th. <u>Commandment</u> I must now speak of the sabbath week	Ps. 92.1 (with its title) & Acts 20.7	99
1708	May 16	-	Exod. 20.10	103
1708	May 30	-	[Exod. 20.11]	107
<u>Volume III</u>				<u>I. h. 45</u>
1708	Jun 13	The 5th. <u>Commandment</u>	Exod. 20.12	1
1708	Jun 20	1. The Duty of Children to Parents	[Exod. 20.12]	5
-	-	-	[Exod. 20.12]	9
1708	Jul 11	Duty of Parents	Eph. 6.4	13
1708	Jul 18	-	[Eph. 6.4]	17



1708	Aug 8	Duties of Masters to Servants	Col. 4.1	25
1708	Aug 22	Duties of Equals	I Pet. 2.17	29
1709	May 25	Manchester[?]		
1708	Sep 26	The Reason of ye 5th. <u>Commandment</u>	Exod. 20.12	33
1708	Oct 10	The 6th. <u>Commandment</u>	Exod. 20.13	37
[17]08	Oct 17	-	[Exod. 20.13]	41
-	-	Heart-murther, & Tongue murther forbidden in the 6th. <u>Commandment</u>	Matth. 5.22	45
1708	Oct 31	Requir'd in ye 6th. <u>Commandment</u>	Luke 6.36	49
1708	Nov 14	The 7th. <u>Commandment</u>	Exod. 20.14	53
1708	Nov 21	Heart-Adultery	Matth. 5.28	57
1708	Nov 28	Requir'd in the 7th. <u>Commandment</u>	I Cor. 9.27	61
-	-	Requir'd in the 8th. <u>Commandment</u>	Prov. 27.23	65
1708	["Dec 26" (?) torn off]	The 8th. <u>Commandment</u> requires not only good Husbandry but ye using of <u>what</u> we Earne[?] well	Prov. 3.9,10	69
1708/9	Jan 9	In ref. to ye Estates of others ye 8th <u>Commandment</u> requires 1. Justice	Deut. 16.20	73
1708/9	Jan 23	The ninth <u>Commandment</u>	Exod. 20.16	77
-	-	Requir'd in the 9th <u>Commandment</u> [All on p. 81 except the title crossed out]	Eph. 4.25 [altered from Zech. 8.16]	81
-	-	Duty to the Good Names of others	III John 12	85
1708/9	Feb 27	Duty to our own Good Name	II Cor. 8.21	89
1708/9	Mar 13	The 10th <u>Commandment</u>	Exod. 20.17	93
1708/9	Mar 20	Requir'd in the 10th <u>Commandment</u> . 1. A full contentment <u>with</u> our own Condition	Phil. 4.11	97
1709	Mar 27	2. A right charitable frame of <u>spirit</u> towards all men	I Cor. 10.24	101

Volume IV

I. h. 46

1709	Apr 10	The 10th. <u>Commandment</u> for[bids?] Discontentment with our ow[n condition?]	Jude 16	1
1709	Apr 24	3. All inordinate motions & affections	Rom. 7.7	5
1710	Nov 12	11. Concerning Gospel Ordinances	Acts 2.41,42	9
1710	Dec 24	[Our Father <u>which</u> art in heaven]	Matth. 6.9	13
1710	Dec 31	[ <u>which</u> art in Heaven]	[Matth. 6.9]	17
1710/11	Jan 7	[Hallowed be thy Name]	[Matth. 6.9]	21
1710/11	Jan 14	[Hallowed be thy name]	[Matth. 6.9]	25
1710/11	Jan 21	[Thy Kingdom come]	[Matth. 6.10]	29
-	-	[Thy Kingdom come]	[Matth. 6.10]	33
-	-	[Thy Kingdom come]	[Matth. 6.10]	37

1710/11	Mar 4	[On earth as it is in heaven]		
1711	Mar 25	[And forgive us our Debts as we forgive our Debtors]	[Matth. 6.12]	49
-	-	[And forgive us our Debts]	[Matth. 6.12]	53
1711	Apr 8	[as we forgive our debtors]	[Matth. 6.12]	57
1711	Apr 15	[And lead us not into temptation]	Matth. 6.13	61
-	-	[But deliver us from Evil]	[Matth. 6.13]	65
1711	Apr 29	[For thine is the Kingdom, and the power and the glory, for ever, Amen]	[Matth. 6.13]	69
-	-	For thine is the Kingdom, and the power & the glory, for ever, Amen]	[Matth. 6.13]	73
1707	Sep 5	-	Eccl. 9.10	77
		Funeral of [details illeg.]		
		["1695 Sep 29" blotted out]	[John 14.6]	79

All four volumes bear the signature "J.B. Williams" (Volume II being signed twice; Volume I is also dated "1823" and has the following note: "This and the 3 accompanying vols. are sermons by the Rev. Matthew Henry, author of the Exposition, and in his own handwriting J.B.W." Volumes II - IV are foliated in red ink, and Volume I has at the beginning the annotation in red ink, "This v. 200 pages." All four volumes have at the beginning the annotations (still in red ink) "25. Sermons", "26 Sermons", "26 Sermons", and "23. Sermons" respectively. Volumes II and III have further numbers, etc., in pencil and black ink at the back.

I. h. 47

1618-19; 1623 or later

Arthur Hildersham, Expositions of Isaiah, in his own hand; together with copies of sermons by - Moris[?] [or More??], John Burgess, Julines Herring and John Preston.

No pagination. Size of page about 14 cm. x 9 cm. Vellum, with decoration (à la tooling) in blue ink, with, on the spine, a red label, tooled and lettered in gold, "A HILDEISHAM MSS.": the style of binding identical to that of I. h. 43 - 46. Wilson presentation stamp.

1618	Dec 16	Esay 1
	Dec 17	Esa 2
	Dec 18	Esa 3
	Dec 19	Esa 4
	Dec 20	Esa 5
	Dec 21	Esa 6
	Dec 22	Esa 7
	Dec 23	Esay 8
	Dec 24	Esay 9
	Dec 25	Esa 10
	Dec 26	Esa 11
	Dec 27	Esa 12
	Dec 28	Esa 13
	Dec 29	Esa 14

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4



To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"

1618	Jan 1	Esa 17
	Jan 2	Esa 18
	Jan 3	Esa 19
	Jan 4	Esa 20
	Jan 5	Esa 21
	Jan 6	Esa 22
	Jan 7	Esa 23
	Jan 8	Esa 24
	Jan 9	Esa 25
	Jan 10	Esa 26
	Jan 11	Esa 27
	Jan 12	Esa 28
	Jan 13	Esa 29
	Jan 14	Esa 30
	Jan 15	Esa 31
	Jan 16	Esay 32
	Jan 17	Esay 33
	Jan 18	Esa 34
	Jan 19	Esay 35
	Jan 20	Esa 36
	Jan 21	Esay 37
	Jan 22	Esay 38
	Jan 23	Esay 39
	Jan 24	Esa 40
	Jan 25	Esa 41
	Jan 26	Esa 42
	Jan 27	Esa 43
	Jan 28	Esa 44
	Jan 29	Esa 45
	Jan 30	Esa; 46
	Jan 31	Esa; 47
1618	Feb 1	Esa 48
	Feb 2	Esa 49
	Feb 3	Esa 50
	Feb 4	Esa 51
	Feb 5	Esa 52
	Feb 6	Esa 53
	Feb 7	Esa 54
	Feb 8	Esa 55
	Feb 9	Esa 56
	Feb 10	Esa 57
	Feb 11	Esa 58

	Feb 13	Esa 60		
	Feb 14	Esa 61		
	Feb 15	Esa 62		
	Feb 16	Esa 63		
	Feb 17	Esa 64		
	Feb 18	Esa 65		
1618	Mar 4	Esa 66		
-	Mar 6		<u>Providentia</u>	14147
-	-		verbi certitudo	14148
1618	Mar 18	Mr Moris[?] [or More??] at Burntwood		Hebr. 11.24-28
-	-		Mundi a[mor:] Adolescens	14149
-	-		Mundi amor	14150
-	-		Afflictio	14151
-	-		Conparation[es?] bonorum	14152
-	-		voluptas	-
-	-		<u>persecutio</u>	14153
-	-		Mundi amor	-
1619	Sep 21	D Burges		II Pet. 2.15,16
-	-		[ ]prehensio[?]	14154
-	-		Calumnia	14155
-	-		[illeg.] Apostasia	14156
1619	Sep 29	D. Burges		II Pet. 2.15
-	-		Apostasia - Avaritia	14157
-	-		papistae	14158
-	-		Avaritia	14159
-	-		Affectus Cor	14160
-	Oct 12	-		II Pet. 2.17
-	-		<u>Ministerium</u>	14161
-	-		professio; [illeg.] Minister	14162
1619	Oct 18	D Burgess [with a leaf of notes tipped in]		II Pet. 2.17-19
-	-		<u>Judicium</u> [illeg.]	14163
-	-		[illeg.]	14164
-	-		<u>Ingressus</u> [??]	14165
-	-		<u>Judicium ultimum</u>	14166
-	Oct 24	Mr Herring		Eccl. 11.10
-	-		Adolescens	14167
1619	Oct 24	Mr Herring		I John 5.13
-	-		Cognitio salutoria[??]	14168
-	-		Fides [illeg.]	14169
-	-	D Preston [?]		Rom. 1.17
-	-		Humiliatio	14170

-	-	Justificatio Adam	14111
-	-	[illeg.]	-
-	-	Universalitas	14172
-	-	Fides	14173
-	-	Fidei tractus. Metanoia	14174
-	-	Humiliatio	-
-	-	Propositum	-
-	-	Infidelitas	-
-	-	Desiderium Mora[le?]	14175
-	-	[illeg.]	14176
-	-	[illeg.]	-
-	-	Passio Christi[?]	14177
-	-	Coena domini	-
-	-	[illeg.]	14178
-	-	Collatio	-
-	-	Lectio	-
-	-	[illeg.]	14179
-	-	Oratio	14180
-	-	Foedus	-
-	-	Experientia	14181
-	-	[illeg.]	14182
-	-	Signa	-
-	-	Humilitas [with "Mansuetudo" crossed out]	14183
-	-	[illeg.]	14184
-	-	Cor	-

At the front of the book is the signature of "J.B. Williams" and the following note: "An original MS. of the Rev. Arthur Hildersham. Of whom see Brook's Lives of the Puritans vol. [blank] p [blank]."

"The authenticity of the vol. is evident by comparison with his MS in the British Museum. No 4275. Plut III. E. Bibl. Birch Letters & Diaries. J.B.W."

To which is added the further note, "Besides M Hildersham's own Expos. on Isaiah there are sermons by D Burgess. Mr Herring & Dr. Preston &c".

ARTHUR HILDERS(H)AM (1563-1632) DNB was the son of zealous Roman Catholics, and was disinherited for his adherence to the protestant principles acquired at the grammar school of Saffron Walden, Essex. He eventually graduated M.A. at Cambridge in 1586. The following year he was appointed lecturer at Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leics, where he preached without orders or licence. He seems to have taken orders by the end of the decade, but he was suspended from the ministry in 1590, and excluded from Ashby in 1592; he was afterwards restored, and finally presented to the living of Ashby in 1593. He was silenced by the Bishop of Lincoln in 1605, but licensed by the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield for that diocese. He was restored to Ashby in 1609, but suspended in 1613. He was imprisoned in 1615, and the following year escaped imprisonment by remaining concealed. In 1624 he was still in hiding at Hampstead (having been there since 1616?), but in 1625 he was enabled to return to Ashby, where he was again suspended in 1630 and again restored in 1631. "Mr Moris"[?] [or "More"??] (fl. 1619), who preached at Burntwood, Staffs, is not identified. JOHN BURGESS, M.D. (1563-1635) DNB, graduated B.A. from St John's College, Cambridge, in 1586, and by 1590 was Rector of St Peter Hungate, Norwich. In the later 1590s he removed into the diocese of Lincoln (name of benefice unknown). In 1604 he was briefly imprisoned for an

medicine in Leyden, returning to England in 1612 or 1613 (apparently). Prevented by the King from practising in London, he acquired a large practice at Isleworth. In 1617 he accepted the living of Sutton Coldfield, Warwicks, where he continued to reside till the end of his life, except that in 1620 he went for a short time as Chaplain to the English force in the War of the Palatinate. It is not certain whether he kept up the practice of medicine to any extent. From 1625 he was a Prebendary of Lichfield Cathedral. JULINES HERRING (1582-1644) DNB was encouraged to enter the ministry by Hildersham. Having taken his M.A. from Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, but objecting to subscription, he obtained orders from an Irish bishop, and became a successful preacher in Coventry. Through Hildersham's interest, he obtained the living of Calke, near Melbourne, Derbys, where he remained about 8 years. In 1618 he hired the hall of the Drapers' Company at Shrewsbury as a preaching place, and in the same year was appointed Tuesday lecturer, and preacher at the Sunday midday service at St Alkamond's Church there. About 1635 he went to reside at Wrenbury, Cheshire, until in 1636 he accepted an invitation to become co-pastor (with - Rulice) to the English church at Amsterdam. JOHN PRESTON, D.D. (1587-1628) DNB MI, was celebrated as "Charles's puritan chaplain". He was educated at Northampton Grammar School, and matriculated at King's College, Cambridge, in 1604, migrating to Queen's College in 1606. He became B.A. in 1607, Fellow of Queen's in 1609, M.A. in 1611, and eventually Dean and Catechist of Queen's. Having been made Chaplain-in-Ordinary to Prince Charles, he became B.D. in 1620, was elected to the preachiership at Lincoln's Inn in 1622, was elected Master of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, in 1622, was made D.D. by royal mandate in 1623, and became Lecturer at Trinity Church, Cambridge, in 1624. When James I died at Theobalds in 1625, Preston was in attendance as Charles's chaplain, and accompanied Charles and Buckingham to Whitehall. He exerted influence on behalf of his puritan friends, and obtained a general preaching licence (20th June, 1625) for Arthur Hildersham. But he was not long destined to play an important part in politics, as soon afterwards he lost the patronage of Buckingham. As he is called "D[oc]tor" in the present MS., his sermon must have been transcribed in 1623 or later. This sets it apart from the foregoing sermons, etc., which all belong to a brief period between the end of 1618 and the later part of 1619; but in fact the handwriting of the MS. clearly undergoes some change at this point, so that the lapse of a few years may very easily be assumed there.

I. h. 48

1638-46

John Taylor(??), Sermons and other writings; with additions by Thomas Pilkington(?).

Pagination (explicit at the beginning of each sermon, otherwise implicit): [4 pages unnumbered], 5, [9 pages unnumbered], 15, [28 pages unnumbered], 44, [27 pages unnumbered], 72, [17 pages unnumbered], 90 [22 pages unnumbered], 113, [9 pages unnumbered], 123, [13 pages unnumbered], 137, [16 pages unnumbered], 154, [36 pages unnumbered], 191, [24 pages unnumbered], 216, [22 pages unnumbered], 239, [15 pages unnumbered], 255, [12 pages unnumbered], 268, [21 pages unnumbered], 290, 291, [21 pages unnumbered], 313; and, from the other end: [4 pages numbered and without any implied numbering], 314, [12 pages unnumbered], 327, [19 pages unnumbered], 347, [28 pages unnumbered], 376. Size of page about 14 cm. x 9 cm. Leather, with blind tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

"O most greate & glorious Lord god..." [1]

"On ffryday ffeb. 18. There was a debate about ye Ceremonies inioyned in ye publick Lyturgy..." [2]

"This day have we added to ye number of our sinns..." [etc.] [3]

"Delusions. Deceipts. guiles. wiles..." [etc.] [3]

[Upside down:] "Lord make us thankfull..." [etc., and:] "Thomas Pilkington November 19. 1645" [3]

-	-	John 5.14	5
-	-	II Chron. 26.5	15
"hirelinge. that is as a man deales with an hirelinge..." [At end:] vide Dr Preston upon <u>Ecclesiastes</u> 9. 11 12			[35]
"grace will not lodge in a proud heart..."			[37]
Somethinge concerninge the Doctrina Sacramenti corporis <u>Christi</u>			[39]
[On Talents]			[41]
"4 is health A Blessinge..." [conclusion on p. 40]			[42]
"I have acquainted you already with some passages of this Text..."			[43]
"Look upon poore Ireland..."			[43]
1638	Mar 3	Job 14.14	44
"Of my Appointed time til my change. These words beinge a demonstration ..." [continuation of the same sermon?]			[65]
"Let us make noe delay..." [addition to the same sermon?]			[71]
"And now let not ye untimely death..." [more on Talents?]			[71]
-	-	I Pet. 4.19	72
[some interesting matter, or more of the same sermon?]			[82]
1639	Jul 21	Ps. 118.27	90
"Thus you have seene ye Author in his goodnesse..." [continuation of the same sermon?]			[98]
-	-	Matth. 7.13,14	113
-	-	Matth. 3.10	123
-	-	Matth. 3.10	[131]
-	-	Ps. 4.4	137
-	-	Ps. 4.4	[145]
-	-	Gal. 6.7	154
"horrid mischiefe. againe would our barbarous English souldiers..." [At end:] vid[e] p 3 <u>precedentem</u>			[190]
-	-	Isai. 37.28,29	191
-	-	Jer. 14.19	216
-	-	Prov. 28.13	239
-	-	James 4.9	255
-	-	Ps. 34.18	268
-	-	Jer. 30.7	273
-	-	Hos. 6.2	290
-	-	I Cor. 11.17	291 - 313
[Starting from the other end:]			
"give us grace..." [etc.]			[unnumbered]
"being Sabath day - The 10th of March Mr John Watts opposed me..."			[unn.]
[inscriptions]			[unnumbered]
"O Lord wee are here before thee..."			[unnumbered]
1638	Nov 6	Warwicke	Isai. 48.22 314
-	-	-	II Pet. 3.18 327
1638	Feb 19	War.	Ps. 132.7 347
1639	Sep 7	-	Rev. 6.16 359 - 376

it is possible, though by no means certain, that JOHN TAYLOR (dates unknown) is responsible for most of the MS., including all the sermons, of which five are dated: 1638 Nov 6 (the earliest of all?), 1638 (i.e. 1639?) Feb 19 and Mar 3, 1639 Jul 21 and (last of all?) Sep 7; the only ones associated with a place being those of 1638 Nov 6 and 1638 Feb 19, both preached at Warwick. John Taylor is not further identified. On p. [3] of the MS. is the inscription "Thomas Pilkington November 19. 1645" and on the recto of the leaf before p. 314 "Thomas Pilkington his Booke. 1646 Oct. 11" with, underneath, "this Inke made Dec. 8." and "Thomas Pilkington Dec 13". The ink in question is notably brownish in colour. THOMAS PILKINGTON (dates unknown) is perhaps responsible for a number of short passages scattered throughout the book, which are in a similar brownish ink and whose handwriting resembles that of his signatures: cf. pp. [4](?), [35] f., [42] f. (concluded on p. [40]), [71](?), [190].

Other handwritings made brief appearances in the MS., e.g., that responsible for the note on p. [2], "On ffryday ffeb. 18.", etc., and for a Latin epigram at the opposite end of the book, "Si christum discis..."; and likewise the hand responsible for the Greek forms on p. [346]: "ΤΟΥ ΠΑΤΩ. ΤΟΥ ΠΤΕΛΣ ΤΟΥ ΠΤΕΛ". The most important extra inscription (the relation of which to the rest of the MS. is, however, very obscure) is that which runs: "being Sabath day - The 10th of March Mr John Watts opposed me in my Cure of Norton and gat into the Church and tooke possession of the reading place. and I could not gett him out unles I should have shewed violence which in the Temple of god I ought not to doe. In the presence of [five signatures:] Thomas Whoman. John Hysnell[?] Thomas Stanton[?] Henry Richardson John Stanton and others [another signature:] Edward Stouch[?]" . JOHN WATTS is not identified, nor is EDWARD STOUCHE[?] (who is presumably the one ousted from his cure), nor are the five named witnesses. (But cf. John Watts (d. 1660) CR MI, Rector of Newton Tony, Wilts, by 1648, who died before he could be ejected from thence.)

I. h. 49

c. 1665

John Allen, "Analecta Sacra Choice Crums or A Collection of Severall Sermons: Preached at Yarmouth by Mr Iohn: Allen: Late one of the Ministers there".

No pagination. Size of page about 14 cm. x 9 cm. Leather.

:Analecta::Sacra Choice Crums or A Collection of Severall Sermons: Preached at Yarmouth by Mr Iohn: Allen: Late one of the Ministers there

[blank page]

To the Reader

In ipsum opus: Tetrastichon [signed at end:] .NC.

[2 pages blank]

On the Reverend: Deceased, Authour [signed at end:] .NC.

John 12.26

John 12.27

John 12.28

JOHN ALLEN (d. 1665) CR MI was Vicar of Mettingham, Suffolk, from 1643, and Curate of Yarmouth, Norfolk, from 1650, being ejected from Yarmouth in 1661. He then took a house at Gorleston, Suffolk, a place out of the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Norwich, where he frequently preached. He died of the plague in 1665, aged over fifty. N. C. (fl. c.1665), the "Publisher" (i.e., editor) of the present collection of sermons, is not identified. Though obviously a keen admirer of John Allen, it is not clear whether he was a contemporary or a younger man, a colleague or a disciple. He evidently had the ability to compose elegant verses in Latin and English, and was the master of a meandering



as also some at the Conclusion, either miscarried through negligence (being taken in Loose-papers) or else escaped by reason of absence, whereby the series or contexture, of the ensuing discourse, is much interrupted, And hath thereupon deservedly contracted, the denomination of Crums." The sermons have "the Advantage (if I may soe call it,) when they were transcribed [ , ] of an Indigent, & necessitous [sic] time, to render them the more acceptable; I have (as much as may be) tyed up my Selfe, to A Syllabicall exactness, with the originall copies, taken in short hand, that soe I might neither injuriously impose uppon the Reader, or Deceased Authour; wherein I hope, I have fully complied, with the desires of those, whoe once received from the Pulpit, what is now put into their handes; for whose satisfaction (principally) this Collectaneous Essay, was first undertaken; Supposing, that the review, would undoubtedly partake somewhat, of that contentment, which was soe plentifully derive'd, from the first prospect.

"What visible faults shall occur, either in Matter or forme, must be imputed purely to the Publisher, the Authour being totally incapacitated, to make his own defence".

As the old catalogue points out, the MS. is "Arranged for publication, with preface and tributary verses; but to all appearances never printed."

Inside the front and back covers of the volume are various doodles, scribblings, and annotations, most notably (at the front) "t/w Dawson Turner 1840" and "T.15. S.S. Toms", and (in pencil) "91 Bell" and "40 - Manuscript - 3281[?]". According to the old catalogue, the MS. is "From the library of Dr Grosart", i.e., Alexander Balloch Grosart. SAMUEL SAY TOMS (d. 1834) MI was minister at Framlingham, Suffolk, from 1773 until his retirement in 1829. He was the son of Isaac Toms (1710-1801) MI, minister at Hadleigh, Suffolk, from 1743 till his death, and grandson of Samuel Say (1676-1743) DNB MI, pastor of Yarmouth, Norfolk, from 1704/5, of Lowestoft, Suffolk, 1707-24, of Ipswich, Suffolk, 1725-34 (co-pastor), and of Long Ditch (Princes Street), Westminster, from 1734 till his death.

I. h. 50

s. xvii d

Alfonso Tostado de Madrigal(?) (tr. Anonymous via the Latin version of John Henten), "A Golden Treatise: Of the trew Methode is to be used in Servinge of God, written first in Spanish by Alphonsus of Madrill a Franciscane Fryare: And now translated out of the latten versione of Iohn Henten".

Foliation: [5 folia blank], [1 folium unnumbered], [1 folium blank], 1 - 138, [3 folia blank]. Size of page about 14 cm. x 9.5 cm. Vellum, with, at the fore-edges, the remains of two ribbons for tying up, and, on the front cover, the ink inscription, "No 270".

A Golden Treatise: Of the trew Methode is to be used in Servinge of God, written first in Spanish by Alphonsus of Madrill a Franciscane Fryare: And now translated out of the latten versione of Iohn Henten [unnumbered]

The Praeface 1 r.

The first parte: In the first Document after certayne generall considerations ther is sett downe a certayne breife somme of Evangelicall perfection 6 v.

The Seconde Document of especiall necessitie, entreateth of the end, and scope wherwith we ought to be moved to doe ye things, which serve for the reparation, and remedy of our soule, yea, and all the thinges, which we have determined to do 14 v.

The thirde Document contayneth two dyverse services of God, and how much itt beseemeth everie one, butt especiallie such as be professed in anie religione to serve God in the seconde manner, which is the more parfett kinde of service 29 r.

The fourth Document wherin is sett before our eyes the haveke made by sinne in our soule: wherof itt cometh that itt is so harde a thinge to serve God in a more parfett manner, for which notwithstandinge we weare borne 33 r.

doe constit [sic] in contynuall workinge with thes instruments of the soule

35 r.

The sixt Document entreatinge of the powre which is in us to worke with the cheefest instrument of our soule, which is our will, wherwith we may desire, and effect, or els refuse, and hate anie thinge, and that as oft as itt pleaseth us, and with the same will prescribe unto our worke what end we will our selves: butt in all thes we presuppose the assistance of god, which is alwayes readie prepared for such servants of his

40 r.

The seaventh, and last Document wherin after ye manner of an exercise is declared the meanes to plant good habitts and roote out ye evell by ye foresayd instruments, and that itt is requisite for our humiliation that we be ignorant whether we have obtayned good habitts

46 v.

The end of the firste parte

51 r.

The Seconde Parte of this booke treatinge of certayne exercises, which the servant of god ought to use for the repayringe of the ruynes of his soule

51 v.

The firste Chapter: Of the trew sorrow of synne, which is the first thinge requisite for the repayringe of the ruyns of the soule and of the manifold miseries that come of synne

52 v.

The Seconde Chapter: Doth entreat of that is requisite for the repayringe of the ruyne, and expellinge of evell customes out of our soules, to witt of the Hatred of our selves: and first how everie one should hate him selfe, with an example: secondlie why he should hate him selfe: and Thirddie how this hatred may stand with charitie

54 v.

The third Chapter: Of three thinges that be necessarie for the adorninge of the soule

65 v.

The fourth Chapter: Of Prayer

66 v.

The fift Chapter: Of certayne Vertues in common which are declared not to be had, anie wher els, butt in the most pretious mynes, and vaynes of the passion, of Ohriste

75 r.

The sixt Chapter: Of Humilitie: why God requireth itt soe much att our handes and of the meanes to come therbye

76 r.

The Seaventh Chapter: Of vayne glorie the adversarie of Humilitie: wherin is contayned a notable consideration to the overthrow of all vanitie

81 r.

The eight Chapter: Of Patience, and the meanes to contynew, and keepe itt

85 v.

The nynthe Chapter: Of the foure affections of the mynde, and by what means they ought to be guide, governed, or putt away

88 r.

The thirde parte of this treatise: Of the love of God and of such thinges as he commandeth us to love, in respect wherof all the Premises have bene sett downe: And itt contayneth three chapters: to witt: of the love dew unto God, unto our neighbour, and unto ones selfe

97 r.

The First chapter: Of Charitie: which is the love of God: how great a thinge itt is: How one may attayne unto itt, and with an instruction of him, who is hearin deceived through a false imagination

97 r.

The Second Chapter: Of the love that is dew to our neighbour, to witt, in such sort as Christe loved us, and by what meanes itt is known that our love is for god alone, seeinge that manie may be deceived hearin

123 r.

The third Chapter: Of the love of everie one to him selfe, and how he ought to love him selfe: who desireth in deede to love him selfe, and of the manner how to prayse god, and give him thankes

128 r. - 138 r.

refers; the most obvious candidate is ALFONSO TOSTADO de Madrigal (Alphonsus Tostatus, also known as Alphonsus Abulensis) (1400?-1455), who was born at Madrigal, Castile, the name which presumably underlies our anonymous translator's "Madrill". After a course of grammar under the Franciscans, Tostado studied at Salamanca. Later he participated in the Council of Basle, and in 1443 was accused of heresy. He wrote a "Defensorium" against his critics, in which he challenged the authority of the Pope. On his return to Spain he was appointed Grand Chancellor of Castile, and in 1449 became Bishop of Avila. An edition of his works (fol., 13 vols) was published at Venice in 1507 and 1547; a more complete edition (fol., 24 vols) appeared at the same place in 1615, and another (fol., 27 vols) in 1728. JOHN HENNEEN (Joannes Hentenius) (1499-1566) was born in Nalines, Belgium. He joined the Hieronymites, but left to become a Dominican about 1548. He taught in Louvain, where he became Prior, and in 1556 was made Defender of the Faith and Inquisitor. He joined the theological faculty at Louvain, and wrote commentaries on scripture. His principal writings are an edition of the Bible, and commentaries on the Gospels and other portions of the New Testament.

The author of the English translation is not identified. As the old catalogue points out, the present MS. exhibits "Handwriting about the time of James 1st". At the top of the title page is the inscription, "e libris Rad: Thoresby", i.e., Ralph Thoresby.

I. h. 51

s. xvii<sup>1</sup>

John Jackson(?), A Miscellany, partly in Latin and partly in Italian.

No pagination or foliation, except within one item. Size of page about 13 cm. x 8.5 cm. Leather, with blind tooling (including a crescent moon on front and back) and, on the front, the ink inscription (very faint), "N[o] 91[?]" . Evidence of clasps.

[first recto invisible, being stuck on to a modern fly-leaf]

[sentences in three languages, the page being somewhat mutilated]

De nomine Jesu [elegiac couplets]

"Non prius in dulcem..." [hexameters]

"Fammi udir nell' mattina tua misericordia..."

"Cor mundum crea in me deus..."

"Habbi misericordia di me..."

["O vero maestro..." crossed out]

"O suavissimo maestro non ci abbandonare..."

"Salvami Signore..."

"Tu Signore hai operato in me..."

"O refugium meum et Liberator meus..."

"Christe qui es lux et dies..." [hymn]

"Gregorius Maius[?]. perstat nobis beneficium..."

"Iam lucis orto sidere..." [hymn]

"Christe domine verbum patris..."

De illo quid debeat deo nostro[?]

"La mattina quando vi levarete..."

"Quamdiu deus a te..."

"Domine cum ignoremus quid facere debeamus..." [etc.]

"Antequam operetur Pharma..."

"Veni in animas nostras et munda illas..."

v.

r.

v.

r.

v.

r., v.

r.

v.

4 ratione inestimabilis beneficij redemptionis  
 5 Ra[ti]one beneficij iustificationis nostrae  
 6 Ratione predestinationis  
 7 Ratione mortis Ra[ti]one iudicij  
 [inserted leaf:] Sancti metuant in morte  
 [8 ?]  
 9 Ratione gloriae Paradisi  
 [interpolation:] "Jeremiah propheta..."  
 [10 ?]  
 11 Obligari ob[?] inaestimabilia beneficia in hac vita  
 12 1 Privelegium Obligari ratione divinae providentiae  
 13 2do privilegium Gratia sacrosancti  
 14 Tum Lumen supernaturalis [?]  
 15 4to[??] Consolationes[?] sacrosancti quibus boni gaudent in seculo  
 16 5to privelegium bonae conscientiae tranquillitas mal[a]e tormentum  
 17 De sexto privelegio fiducia[?] et spes divina et mala  
 18 De libertate qua fru[un]tur boni et de servitute malorum  
 [inserted leaf:] de conscientia vide pag[inam] 16  
 19 De octavo privelegio de pace interiore quo fruun]tur boni et infaelici  
 bello et perturbatione malorum  
 20 quo privelegio preces bonorum exaudit reiecit[?] malos  
 21 Decimo privelegium auxilium dei in tribulationibus suis quod sentiunt  
 aeq[ui?] tormenta quae[?] impij sustinent  
 22 Undecimo Privelegium quod provideat bona temporalia  
 - 12 privelegium quanta quies sit mors bonorum et quam[?] molesta mors  
 peccatorum  
 3tia pars ji [? = primi?] Libri continens peccatorum excusationem[?]  
Dirimentes[?] poenit[entiam] ad horam mortis  
 Spe divinae misericordiae in peccatis perseverant  
 Contra illos qui dicunt virtutis viam esse asperam  
Charitas Levem facit virtutis viam  
 Contra timentes viam virtutis ingredi propter amorem mundi  
veram tranquillitatem solo in deo inveniri  
Evidens consilium homini servire deo cupienti  
 Contra peccata mortalia et eorum remedia  
Superbia  
Avaritia  
Luxuria  
Invidia  
Gula  
Ira  
 7 Acedia  
 De alijs peccatis quae Christianus vitare debet

[upside down:] "Ut linguam ante Ligavimus..."

[inserted leaf:] "Virtus odit extrema..." [and] "3plici obligat..."

De mortificatione affectuum

"Fanto vitio credere..."

August[ino?] Ira Ditte tutte alphabeto avanti faciate alcun coso. Theod[?]:  
sopra se' ogni[??] sentenza d'capital poena per trenta giorni

Perdonar l'offese

Cerca vestire

Cerca mangiare e bere

Fugir l'otio

cerca l'acquistar la virtu

Cerca fugir le volutta[?]

Cerca l'amicitia[?]

Perdonar[?] offese

Cerca il conversare

Cerca le tribulatione

Cerca la lingua

L'humana vita

Curiosita[?] di saperlo avvenire

Cerca il creare dell' figliuoli

Qual deve esser principe

Cerca principe cattivo

Cerca lodare e biasciare[?]

Cerca liberal[i]ta e donare

Cerca l'infermità ch' regnano[?] hoggidi

Cerca il[?] forte

del capitano d'armi

"il buon prelato deve ricordar..."

Della vita clericale

"Non venit sine merito..."

Dell[?] manneggio de se stesso nel suo grado

De M: [in Latin]

Accedemici[?] Civici[?] [with captions(?), as follows:]

ff. 1 - 21; pp. 22 - 26, [unnumbered pages], 28, [many unnumbered pages]

De Guardie, d'ertta e d'Rocca nel Citta

f. 2 r.

Infingardia [followed by an illeg. letter or mark]

2 v.

Non repetto particolare

3 r.

Non e certena d governo dove a mutation: [?] d' legge Essempio

3 r.

de governo

4 r.

De ministri del principe

5 r.

Trattato oe[?] Adulatione d[el?] Principe

5 v.

Honoranza

6 v.

Relativa obligazione ha Principe e sudditi

7 v.

Amicizia		
quello ch' fa nobili	13 v.	
De nobilità	14 r.	
fortuna	15 r.	
Esperienza ottima maestra s[?] vide sopra	16 r.	
Cerca Parlar	17 r.	
Maledicenza	21 v.	
Ira	p. 22	
Spes	[27]	
Comparanza tra governi popolari e ottimati	[unnumbered]	
"Collonies makes ye country conquered to be more assured..."	v.	
"Magnam faelicitatem concoquere non possunt"	}	
"feare is nothing els but the betraying of your succorers..." [etc.]		r.
"Claudus in via, antevertit cursorem extra viam"	}	
"unadvised like unskilful [illeg.]..." [etc.]		v.
[sideways:] [sentences in Italian, the opening words lost]	}	
"Cave ne assetus rebus maioribus..."		r.
"Io non credo puo quasi essere..."		
"The efficacy of an oath..."	}	
"Ch' troppo s'assottiglia, si scavezza..."		r.
"Lear:[?] makes irresolute by variety of rea[son?]..." [etc., etc.]		
"Thre things[?] requirable..." [etc., etc.]	v.	
"Liberalis dandi causam quaerit" [etc., etc.]	r.	
"Aedamata[?] rei nostra[?] consideranda quantum valeat et possessio et amissio..." [etc.]	v.	
"Oves lacte et lana ostendunt quantum[?] comederint opilionibus..." [etc., etc.]	e.	
[a grid, consisting of five columns, with a horizontal line crossing the columns near the top; the first column (much mutilated) filled with writing, and the rest of the page filled up with a trilingual collection of sentences, as before]	v.	
[sentences in three languages, as before]	[inside back cover]	

The present MS. exhibits a great variety of writing styles, which to some extent change according to the language being used. The MS. is principally in Latin and Italian, with a small admixture of English. Its piety appears sometimes to be of a Roman Catholic sort, though the only name associated with it is that of an obscure Puritan. At the top of the first visible recto of the MS. is an ink inscription in what the old catalogue judges to be "a hand much like that of [Ralph] Thoresby": "Mr. John Jackson of Marske Com: Ebor: o[ne] of ye Assembly of divine[s]. ob: 22 Jan: 1648." JOHN JACKSON (1600-48) MI was the son of John Jackson (d. 1607), Rector of Melsonby, N. Yorks. His brothers were Timothy Jackson (d. 1636) and Nathaniel Jackson (d. 1662) MI. John the younger matriculated sizar from Christ's College, Cambridge, in 1613, taking his B.A. in 1616-7 and M.A. in 1620. (He seems also to have matriculated at Lincoln College, Oxford, in 1616.) He was Master of Richmond Grammar School, 1618-20, and, having been ordained Deacon in 1619 and Priest in 1624, was Rector of Marske, N. Yorks, from 1623. He was a member of the Assembly of Divines, and a preacher at Gray's Inn, 1642-44. Although a Puritan, he was a Royalist, and on the arraignment(?) of the King, he retired to Barwick-in-Elmet, W. Yorks, of which he was also Rector, and where he was buried on January 22nd, 1648.

Minister of Jesus Christ. Described by polishing the twelve Stones in the High Priests Pectorall; as they were first glossed and scholyed on in a Synod-Sermon; and after enlarged by way of discourse, to his two Brethren. By Iohn Jackson Parson of Marske in Richmond-shire" (London: Richard More, 1628).

The recto beginning "Magnam faelicitatem..." bears the inscription "J·M·A· 12[ ]", the significance of which is not clear. The page beginning "Non venit sine merito..." includes, amongst its wise saws, the reference "Lewis undeci: lib· 6 cap· 8", which is also of doubtful significance.

I. h. 52

1646-1739

Memorandum Book, containing contemporary records of births, marriages and deaths in the Mitchell, Crosby, Moody, Ingby and Robinson families.

No pagination. Half-folium of vellum and folium of paper; followed by folia of paper, horn, paper, [horn excised], paper, [horn excised], paper, horn, paper, horn, paper, horn, paper, horn, [paper, horn, paper, horn, paper all excised], horn, paper; followed by folium of paper and half-folium of vellum. Size of page about 9 cm. x 12.5 cm. Leather, with gold tooling and, on the spine, blind tooling. Wilson presentation stamp.

[16]75	Dec 9	bur	Doctor Lightfoot Rector of much Munden in Hertfordshire
1675	Dec 10	-	-
-	-	-	Anthony Michell [signature, twice]
1686	May 18	visit	Mr Cornesh
1683	Feb 21, 25	D, bur	Antony Michell [aged 27]
1685	May 3, -	D, bur	John Michell [aged 34]
167[ ]	holy thursday	hunting	E[ ] Michell
1674	-	D	my brother Williams child [aged 7 weeks]
1683	Aug 9	M	Edward Crosbie & Elizabeth Michell
1684	Jul 31, [31]	B, bapt	Thomas Crosbie
1686	Aug 6, -	B, bapt	Elizabeth Crosbee
1687	Oct 23, -	B, bapt	Jeames Crosbee
1709	Aug 9	M	Elizabeth Crosby to Ezekiel Ingby
1714	Apr 30	B	Elizabeth [Ingby]
1716	(beginning)	to Pensilvania	all [the Ingby family]
1712	c. Oct	M	James Crosby to Ann Pike
1714	May 23	B	James [Crosby]
1694	Jun 21, -	B, bapt	John Moody
1697	Jun 10, -	B, bapt	Joseph Moody
1706	Jul 25	M	Thomas Crosby and Rebecca Keach
1708	Jun 24	house	[the same]
1708/9	Feb 16	B	[still-born boy]
1710	Sep 11	B	Susannah Crosby
1711/12	Mar 11	B	Benjamin Crosby
1713	Apr 7, 9	D, bur	Benjamin Crosby
1714	Apr 20	B	Thomas Crosby

1714	Jul 15, [17]	D, bur	THOMAS Crosby
1714	Jul 27, [29]	D, bur	John Moody
1715	Jul 12	B	Rebecca Crosby
1716	Apr 28, [May 1]	D, bur	Rebecca Crosby
1716	Aug 7	measles	Susannah Crosby
[1716]	Oct 27	small pox	Susannah Crosby
1717	Apr 24	B	[still-born boy]
1718	Mar 25	new house	
1718	Jun 1	B	Thomas Crosby
1718	Sep 22, [24]	D, bur	Thomas Crosby
1720	Apr 20	B	Mary Crosby
1721/2	Jan 27	B	John Crosby
1722	Apr 21, 23	D, bur	John Crosby
1723	Aug 22	B	Ann Crosby
[1723/4]	Mar 15, -	D, bur	Ann Crosby
1732	Apr 10	M	Susanna Crosby to John Robinson
1734	Sep 6, -	B, bur	[still-born boy]
1736	Aug 22	B	William Robinson
1736	Nov 5, [5]	D, bur	William Robinson
1738	Sep 20	B	Susanna Robinson
1739	Aug 31	B	William Robinson
1739	Sep 2, [4]	D, bur	William Robinson
[Starting from the other end:]			
1669	[Nov 30]	bur	"my Mother" [in her 76th year]
1661	Feb 26, Mar 3	D, bur	"my ffather" [aged 71]
1646	Aug 31, [Sep 29]	B, bapt	Thomas Mychell
1648	Aug 2, 15	B, bapt	William Mychell
1650	Feb 8, 21	B, bapt	John Mychell
1653	Nov 30, Dec 10	B, bapt	Nathaniell Mychell
1656	Aug 31, Sep 7	B, bapt	Anthony Mychell
1658	Feb 27, Mar 10	B, bapt	Elizabeth Mychell
1661	Feb 23, Mar 13	B, bapt	Susanna Mychell
1664	Oct 23, 25	D, bur	Susanna Mychell
1665	Mar 10, 19	B, bapt	Ann Mychell
1668	May 3, 5	D, bur	Ann Michell
1667	Sep 5, 9	D, bur	Ann Michell my Wife [in her (illeg.) year]
1675	Jan 16	B	John Mitchell [son of my son John Mitchell
1750			
75			

The present MS., which may originally have been intended as a general note-book, seems to have been begun as a record of family events by - MITCHELL (dates unknown), the grandfather of Thomas Crosby (author of the "History of the English Baptists" and the most famous member of the family with which the MS. is associated). Mr Mitchell seems to have had both clerical and



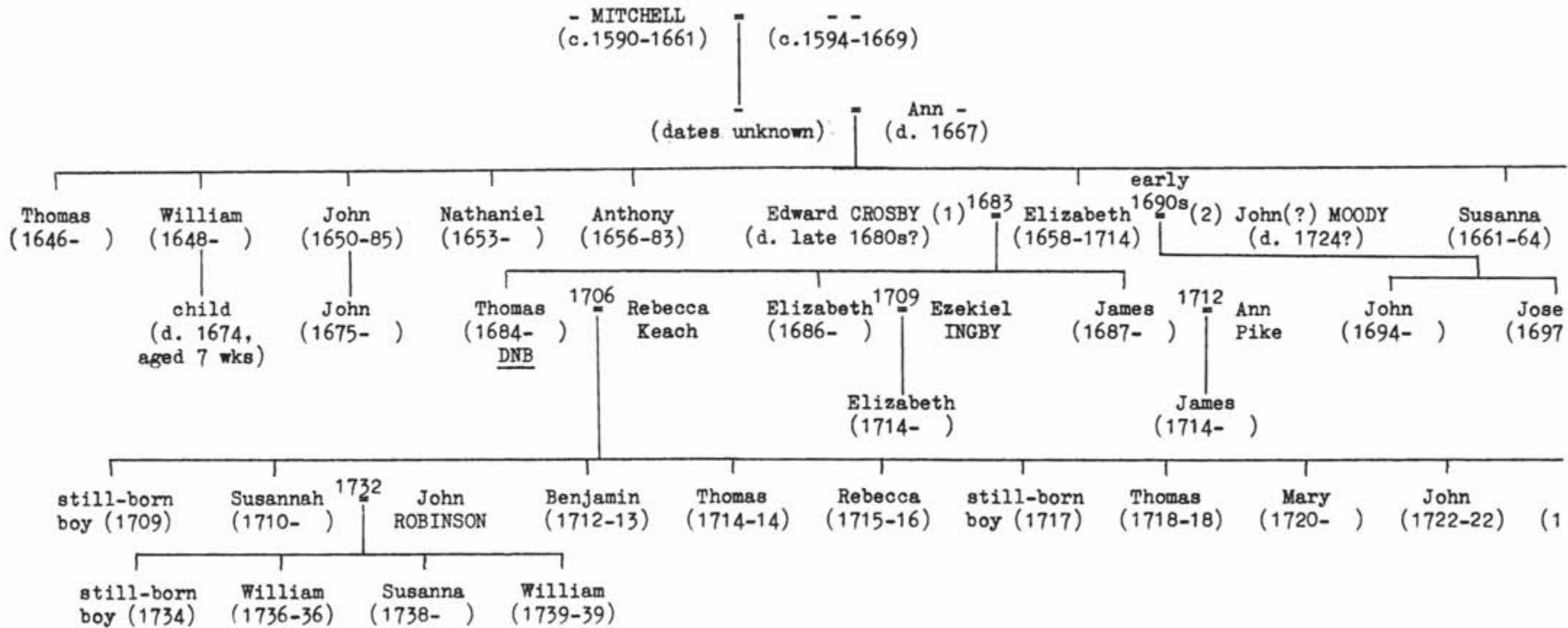
DNB, the Biblical and Rabbinic scholar, who from 1643 till his death was Master of Catherine Hall, Cambridge, and Rector of Much Munden, Herts (where Elizabeth Mitchell was married in 1683). Mitchell's father, mother, and wife, and several of his children (deceased in infancy) were buried in the chancel of the Parish Church of Totternhoe, Beds, where several of his children were also baptized (the others at Stanbridge, Beds, and Whaddon, Bucks). The records of his children's births (except the last) include simple astrological data, as also in the case of Thomas Crosby and Joseph Moody. Of Mitchell's children, JOHN died at Stone, Bucks, "hurt by his wife", ANTHONY died at Benington, Herts, and ELIZABETH (to whom the MS. seems next to have passed) married one EDWARD CROSBY at Much Munden, Herts, in 1683, after which they went to live in the City of London, their three children being baptized at city churches. Crosby presumably having died in the late 1680s, his wife in the early 1690s (?) married JOHN(?) MOODY (d. 1714?), with whom she seems eventually to have gone to live in Surrey, in the Peckham/Camberwell area. Of her children, ELIZABETH married EZEKIEL INGBY, with whom she emigrated to Pennsylvania in 1716; while her eldest son THOMAS (1684-at least 1749) DNB married REBECCA KEACH "the Daughter of Benjamin Keach" in 1706 at London Wall Church. BENJAMIN KEACH (1640-1704) DNB MI came to London in 1668, and in the same year became pastor of a small Baptist church in Tooley Street. On the Indulgence of 1672 his congregation, which was Particular Baptist, erected a meeting-place in Goat Yard Passage, Horsleydown, where Keach was involved in a number of controversies, including that over congregational singing. He was twice married, and had a son and nine daughters. He was succeeded in his pastorate by his son-in-law Benjamin Stinton (1676-1718), who had previously been a deacon of Keach's church. It was from materials collected by Stinton that Thomas Crosby, likewise a deacon and a son-in-law (albeit posthumously) of Keach, was to compile his "History". In 1708 Thomas and his wife set up house in New Street, Horsleydown, Southwark. Thomas, who became the next owner of the MS., had by this time evidently undergone a conversion to the Baptist faith, as none of his children (born between 1709 and 1723) were baptized into the Church of England, though those who died in infancy were buried in the burying-ground of St Olave's, Southwark, as also were Thomas's mother and step-father (or step-brother?); in 1718 the family moved to a new house at the west end of New Street. In 1732 Thomas's daughter SUSANNAH was married in St Paul's Cathedral to JOHN ROBINSON "the Son of William Robinson Commander of the King George Sloop belonging to the Custom house stationed between Gravesend & the Nore". The first two of the Robinsons' children were born "at Mr Thomas Crosbys Mathematician Living at the End of Horslydown. Fair Street Southwark". None of their children were baptized in church; and of those deceased in infancy two were buried in the "New Church Yard upon Horslydown Vizt. St. Johns Church Yard", and one in "the Burying Ground belonging to Mr. Flower's Meeting in Unicorn Yard". THOMAS FLOWER (d. 1767) MI was minister of the Particular Baptist chapel in Unicorn Yard from 1736 to 1744(?), after which he became a corn-factor and was dubbed "Worldly-minded Flower". The last events recorded in the MS. (viz, the births of Thomas Crosby's grandchildren) bring us to the period when he was publishing his "History of the English Baptists, from the Reformation to the beginning of the reign of George I", which appeared in 4 vols, 8vo, 1738-40. He survived to publish "The Book-keeper's Guide" in 1749, but the date of his death is unknown to the D.N.B. and is not supplied by the present MS. The computation "1675"

1750  
75

which is worked into the last page of text, and the similar computation "1714"

1648  
66

which appears inside the back cover, seem to be attempts to reckon the age of Thomas Crosby's cousin John Mitchell in 1750 and of his uncle William Mitchell in 1714 respectively. - CORNESH (fl. 1686) is not identified. For the probable relationship of the various members of the Mitchell, Crosby, Moody, Ingby and Robinson families, see the following tree.



Philip Henry, Sermons, in his own handwriting.

No pagination, but gatherings numbered: Vol. I ("152 pages"): 306 - 313, 349, [number obliterated], 350, 351, [2 gatherings unnumbered], 5, 6, [7 not used?], 8, 9. Vol. II ("142 pages"): [2 gatherings unnumbered], 314 - 317, 320 - 323, [gathering unnumbered], 241, 242, 245, 246, 201, 202. All gatherings of 8 pages except 350 and 351 (10 pages each), 5 (12 pages), the first and third unnumbered gatherings of Vol. II (12 pages each), 201 (10 pages) and 202 (6 pages). Size of page about 11 cm. x 8 cm. Leather, with blind and gold tooling, and, on the spine, lettered in gold, "P. HENRY'S SERMONS VOL. I." and "VOL. II." Wilson presentation stamps.

Volume I

I. h. 53

			S [gathering, or section]
1659	Apr 3	Gen. 39.9	306 - 313
	5. Unwilling to sin		
1660	Aug 5	Matth. 5.6	349, [unnumbered]
	Sacrament day		
-	-	Osw.	350, 351
		Wrexh.	
		Whitch.	
[16]56	May 13	Luke 10.42	[2 sections unnumbered]
	9th. Exercise		
-	-	[Rev. 3.15,16]	5, 6, 8, 9

Volume II

I. h. 54

1657	Nov 5	Worthenbury	Zech. 3.2 ("latter part")	[unnumbered]
1658	Jun 1	Shocklach	I Cor. 11.31	[unnumbered]
		a sickly season		
1659	Jun 26		Col. 3.2	314 - 323
	5. Of the Sanctification of the Affections			
1671	Jul 2	Osw.	Hebr. 6.9	[unnumbered]
		Prestw.		
		Will - 81		
		Newst[?] 90		
1658	Jun 13		Eph. 1.7,8	241, 242
	So much for the 1st. thing wherein the Mind is made new, namely in respect of Knowledge, now follows the 2d. 2. By sanctification the Mind is made New in respect of Wisedome			
	[The same, continued; or part of another sermon?]			245, 246
	[Part of another sermon]			201, 202

The above sermons are clearly the fragments of an extensive series. Re-arranged in numerical and chronological order (so far as this can be deduced, or plausibly guessed), they give an idea of what is present, and what must be missing:

-	-			5, 6, 8, 9
1656	May 13	(9th Exercise)		[unnumbered]
1657	Nov 5	Worthenbury, Flints		[unnumbered]
-	-	(part)		201, 202
1658	Jun 1	(sickly season) Shocklach, Cheshire		[unnumbered]
1658	Jun 13	("2. By sanctification", etc.)		241, 242
-	-	(the same, or part of another?)		245, 246
1659	Apr 3	(5. Unwilling, etc.)		306 - 313
1659	Jun 26	(5. Of the Sanctification, etc.)		314 - 323
1660	Aug 5	(Sacrament day)		349, [unnumbered]
-	-	Oswestry, Salop.		350, 351
		Wrexham, Denbighs.		
		Whitchurch, Salop.		
1671	Jul 2	Oswestry		[unnumbered]
		Prestwich, Lancs.		
		Will[ ] 1681		
		Newst[ ] [?] 1690		

his own hand-writing J.B.W." (or "Broad-Oak", "handwriting"). There follows, in red ink, a computation of the number of pages in each volume: "152 pages" and "142 Pages" respectively.

Moore's Modern Methods Ltd., London, E.C.4



To repeat order state Plain White, Size 13" x 8"

James Scott, Duke of Monmouth and Buccleuch, "The Declaration of James Duke of Monmouth and The Noblemen, Gentlemen, and others, now in Arms, for Defence and vindication of the Protestant Religion, and Laws, Rights, and Priviledges of England from the Invasion made upon them: and for the delivering the Kingdom from the Usurpation and Tyrrany of James Duke of York."

Pagination: [4 pages blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], 2nd - 30th, [2 pages unnumbered], [5 pages blank]. Size of page about 24.5 cm. x 18.5 cm. Wrapper of thin cardboard, sewn, with, on the front, the ink inscriptions, "Monmouth's Declaration 1685." and "tr[an]scribed[?] in Lon[don?] June 1810 WSM", and a small paper label inscribed in ink, "WSM".

32

The Declaration of James Duke of Monmouth and The Noblemen, Gentlemen, and others, now in Arms, for Defence and vindication of the Protestant Religion, and Laws, Rights, and Priviledges of England from the Invasion made upon them: and for the delivering the Kingdom from the Usurpation and Tyrrany of James Duke of York [unnumbered]

[blank page]

"As Government was originally instituted by God..."

2nd - 30th

"The Copy from which this was transcribed was found by Sir Peter Thompson in examining the Title Deeds of some Houses in West Street in the County and town of Poole which Premisses have been in the Thompson family ever since the Year 1575 - and he makes no doubt but his Grandfather James Thompson put the Duke of Monmouth's Declaration where he met with it." [unnumbered]

"James Duke of Monmouth was born at Rotterdam April the 9th; 1649. He was the Son of King Charles the Second by Mrs. Lucy Barlow. He was beheaded on the 15th; of July 1685 for attempting to dethrone his Uncle King James the Second. He was taken in a Pease field near Horton in Dorsetshire by the information of an Old woman in that Neighborhood Named Joy, who gave information of the Duke's situation to three Men. Vizt. Draycot Ettricke Lewin."

[unnumbered]

At the head of the title page is the signature, "W. Shaw Mason", and on the first blank page the mark, "WJM" (repeated on the small paper label stuck on

32

to the front wrapper). WILLIAM SHAW MASON (1774-1853) DNB was a native of Ireland, and graduated B.A. at Trinity College, Dublin, in 1796. In 1805 he was appointed one of the Remembrancers or receivers of the first-fruits and twentieth parts in Ireland; to which office was added in 1810 the post of Secretary to the Commission for Public Records in Ireland. With Sir Robert Peel's encouragement he published "A Statistical Account or Parochial Survey of Ireland, drawn up from the communications of the clergy" (8vo. Dublin, 1814, 1816 and 1819) and "Biblioteca Hibernicana" (12mo. Dublin, 1823). Sir PETER THOMPSON (fl. 1810?) and his grandfather JAMES THOMPSON (fl. 1685?) are not further identified than as above.

I. i. 2

1716 (before 1828)

M. R., Life of Ambrose Barnes, Esq., Alderman of Newcastle. Extracts transcribed by Joshua Wilson from the original MS. (dated 1716).

Notebook. No pagination. Size of page about 23 cm. x 19 cm. Vellum (or paper in imitation of vellum).

Extracts from a MS Memoir (folio) of Ambrose Barnes Esq Alderman of Newcastle upon Tyne...

[24 pages blank, but each divided into two columns, with a thumb index in red and black]

Memoirs of the Life of Mr Ambrose Barnes; late Merchant and sometime Alderman of Newcastle upon Tyne Dedication To his honour'd friend Sir Theodor Talbot [signed:] M.R. June 19. 1716 [21 pages, = orig. MS. p. ?: cf. printed ed. pp. 1 - 13]

Letter from another hand dated June 8 1661 [1 page, = orig. MS. p. ? : cf. printed ed. p. 105]

In a letter from Dorcht "he had early notice of the approaching change of Weather in the year 1660["] [1 page, = orig. MS. p. 83...: cf. printed ed. p. 190]

"The Restor'd King soon discover'd what his Manners were like to be..." [3 pages, = orig. MS. p. 68...: cf. printed ed. pp. 174 - 175]

"Very often he was under Confinement & forced to abscond..." [2 pages, = orig. MS. p. 69...: cf. printed ed. pp. 175 - 177]

"The Duke of Monmouth came in Arms..." [1 page, = orig. MS. p. 42...: cf. printed ed. p. 117]

"Now, as some were alive, in Vespasian's time, who had seen Juilus Caesar's dictatōrship..." [12 pages, = orig. MS. p. ...71...72...: cf. printed ed. pp. 177 - 180]

"But this Gentleman who was Master of himself, knew how to stand the Storm ..." [1½ pages, = orig. MS. p. ? : no equivalent in printed ed.?)

"But if instead of going forward, Dissenters should fall backward..." [½ page, = orig. MS. p. ? : no equivalent in printed ed.?)

"But whilst he thus mov'd in his Lower Sphere, the Superior Orbs took fire ..." [2 pages, = orig. MS. p. ...74: cf. printed ed. pp. 181 - 182]

"That Eucharistical Song in Psal. 147. was now seasonably sung..." [11 pages, = orig. MS. p. "44[illeg.] - 47"...46...47: cf. printed ed. pp. 122 - 126], with a footnote on the 4th - 5th pages: "In the Augustan Confession publisht anno 1540..." [no equivalent in printed ed.?)

[page blank]

Of Christian reform'd Disciplin [5 pages, = orig. MS. p. 232...: no equivalent in printed ed.?)

[3 pages blank]

"Most Revolutions in our own Country & elsewhere, have arisen from Maladministration..." [5 pages, = orig. MS. p. 450...: cf. printed ed. p. 223]

[page blank]

"There is an obedience due from Believers in respect of Church Order..." [4 pages, = orig. MS. p. 363...363: no equivalent in printed ed.?)

[6 pages blank]

"The latest & best Protestants have been deafned with the same Clamour..." [2 pages, = orig. MS. p. 373...: no equivalent in printed ed.?)

[2 pages blank]

"The King had made Sir George Jeffries Chief Judge of Chester..." [5½ pages, = orig. MS. p. 87...: cf. printed ed. pp. 196 - 198]

"But God was his Sanctuary, & at length Delivered him..." followed by "And King James II changing his Measures..." [½ page, = orig. MS. p. 89... and p. ? : cf. printed ed. pp. 201 - 202 and p. 202]

"The late King William's delight lay altogether in the martial music..." [14 pages, = orig. MS. p. 452...454...455...: no equivalent in printed ed.?)

"King William's friends say he did all that he could for us..." [1 page, = orig. MS. p. 458...: cf. printed ed. p. 224]

[page blank]

"The two Factions of Whig & Tory are striving to get Administration of our Government into their hands..." [2 pages, = orig. MS. p. 456...: no equivalent in printed ed.?)

"Upon his observation of the deplorable state of what is called the Church of England..." [7½ pages, = orig. MS. p. ?; cf. printed ed. pp. 241 - 243]

"This prodigious decay of Piety in the Kingdoms & States..." and "From some passages of Egesippus in Fusebius..." [1½ pages, = orig. MS. p. ?; no equivalent in printed ed. ?]

"The height of Religion is not to be measur'd by these Shadows..." [3 pages, = orig. MS. p. ?; cf. printed ed. pp. 243 - 244]

"Many know not what spirit, or what principles they are of..." [1 page, = orig. MS. p. ...370; cf. printed ed. p. 244]

"Let us call to mind what Amyraldianism has brought the French Churches to..." [1 page, = orig. MS. p. ?; no equivalent in printed ed. ?]

[23 pages blank]

AMBROSE BARNES (1627-1710) DNB was a merchant adventurer of Newcastle, who became Alderman of the town in 1658 and Mayor in 1660-61. "An ardent puritan from his youth, Barnes strove to alleviate the sufferings of the nonconformists in the north during the reign of Charles II, and was for some time imprisoned in Tynemouth Castle for holding prayer-meetings in his own house". M.R. is not identified.

The original MS. of 1716 was given by John Airey, a descendant of Alderman Barnes, to the Revd William Turner of Newcastle, who on November 12th, 1828, gave it to the Literary and Philosophical Society of Newcastle. Some extracts from the volume were published by the antiquary John Brand (1744-1806), and further extracts appeared in a small tract of the Newcastle Typographical Society, compiled by Sir Cuthbert Sharp in 1828. A more full (but still abridged) version appeared as Vol. 50 of the Publications of the Surtees Society (for 1866): "Memoirs of the Life of Mr. Ambrose Barnes, Late Merchant and sometime Alderman of Newcastle upon Tyne" (edited by W.H.D. Longstaffe, 1867).

Inside the front cover of the present MS. is an engraved label, "Joseph Carter, Stationer, and Account Book Manufacturer. No. 10. North side Royal Exchange, London. Account Books & Stationery for Exportation" [with "London." and all following words roughly crossed out]. On the fly-leaf is the signature, "Joshua Wilson". On the title page is the note, "Barnes Alderman of Newcastle upon Tyne died 1710 aged 82 See Evangelical Magazine 1816 - pp 165-167"; and the further notes, "The MS is now deposited in the Library of a Literary Institution at Newcastle JW" and "It was lent to me by the late Revd Wm. Turner of that place". The front and back endpapers and the opening preceding the latter have extensive notes in shorthand.

The value of the present MS. is that, although it transcribes far fewer passages from the original than does the printed edition, those which it does transcribe are not subject to the heavy abridgement, both within chapters and paragraphs and even within individual sentences, which the printed edition frequently imposes on the original. The following table, in which the transcriptions of our MS. are re-arranged, as far as possible, in their proper order, will give an idea of the extent to which it supplements the printed edition.

<u>Original MS.</u>	<u>The present MS.</u>	<u>Printed ed.</u>
-	Dedication [21 pages]	1 - 13
...32...	Letter [1 page]	104 - 105
-	Letter [1 page]	105
42...	"The Duke of Monmouth..." [1 page]	117
44[illeg.]-47 ...46...47	"That Eucharistical Song..." [11 pages]	122 - 126
[footnote]	"In the Augustan Confession..."	?
68...	"The Restor'd King..." [3 pages]	174 - 175

...71...72	"Now, as some..." [12 pages]	177 - 180
...74	"But whilst he thus..." [2 pages]	181 - 182
83	Letter [1 page]	190
87...	"The King had made..." [5½ pages]	196 - 198
89...	"But God..." followed by "And King James..." [½ page]	201 - 202, 202
232...	Of Christian reform'd Disciplin [5 pages]	?
363...363	"There is an obedience..." [4 pages]	?
-	"Upon his observation..." [7½ pages]	241 - 243
-	"The height of Religion..." [3 pages]	243 - 244
...370	"Many know not..." [1 page]	244
373...	"The latest & best..." [2 pages]	?
450...	"Most Revolutions..." [5 pages]	223
452...454...455	"The late King William's..." [14 pages]	?
456...	"The two Factions..." [2 pages]	?
458...	"King William's friends..." [1 page]	224
?	"But this Gentleman..." [1½ pages]	?
?	"But if instead..." [½ page]	?
?	"This prodigious decay..." [1½ pages]	?
?	"Let us call to mind..." [1 page]	?

I. i. 31713-31 (1749)

Daniel Wilcox, "The Remains of The Late Reverend Mr Daniel Wilcox Pastor of a Church of Christ meeting in Monkwell Street near Cripplegate Some of which were never Extant or made publick", consisting of several sermons, prayers, administration of Baptism, Communion, etc., with hymns of his own composing.

Pagination: [3 pages unnumbered], [page blank], 1 - 118, 118 [for 119], 120 - 173, 173 (bis), 174 - 179, 179 (bis), 180 - 218, 218, 219 [for 219, 220], 221 - 229, 229 (bis), 230 - 245. Size of page about 23 cm. x 18 cm. Leather, with blind tooling.

The Contents

[unnumbered]

[page blank]

1749 March. the. 13..	The Remains of The Late Reverend Mr Daniel Wilcox Pastor of a Church of Christ meeting in Monkwell Street near Cripplegate Some of which were never Extant or made publick	1
No 1	His Prayer before Sermon 3 May 1713	1
No. 2	Mr Wilcox Prayer before Sermon 12 Aug. 1716 [In the margin: " <u>Excellent Prayer</u> "]	9
No 3	Mr Wilcox Prayer at the Old Jewry October 17. 1717. It being a Day of Prayer, to Implore a blessing on the Rising Generation, And particularly on the Society of Young Men belonging to the Revd Mr Ridgleys & Mr Wilcox Catachistacal Lecture there	23
No 4	Mr Wilcoxs Prayer at the Old Jewry 1719	48
No 5	Mr Wilcoxs Prayer before Sermon In July 1719	54
No 6	Mr Wilcoxs Prayer before The Sacrament 6 Dec 1719	62



No 8.	Mr Wilcox Prayer before Sermon in Dec: 1719 [preparatory to ye Sacrament]	74
No 9.	Mr Wilcox Prayer at the Sacrament 3 Jany. 1719/20	83
[10]	Mr Wilcox Sermon Mathew 14. verse 31. O Thou of Little Faith wherefore didst thou doubt	89
[11]	Mr Wilcox Psalm 94. verse 19 In the Multitude of my thoughts within me, Let thy Comforts delight my Soul [In the margin: "Excellent Snn"(?, i.e., "Sermon")]	105
[12]	Mr Wilcox Sermon 3 Malachi. verse 17. And I will Spare Them as A Man Spareth his own Son that Serveth Him	128
[13]	Mr Wilcox Sermon. 3 Chap. Jeremiah. 19. But I said How shall I put Thee among the Children & give Thee a Pleasant Land, a goodly Heritage of the Host of Nations, & I said Thou shall Call me My Father & shall not turn away from me	146
[13]	2dly Mr Wilcox Sermon on Job. 40. 4. & 5 after the death of his Wife Behold I am vile what shall I answer thee, I will lay my hand upon my Mouth, One have I spoken, but I will not Answer, Yea twice, but I will proceed no further [To which has been added the superscription: "Silence and Submission under the Road the Duty of Christians"]	166
	[At the end of the above sermon, a hymn in five stanzas:] "God of My Life Look Gently Down..."	191
[14]	The Sacrament of the Lords Supper, as Administred by the Late Revd Mr Daniel Wilcox the 5th August. 1722. and Also an Account of his publick Baptism 14 March. 1730/31	192
	[At the end of the first part of the above, a hymn in four stanzas:] The Hymn. "To whom Dear Jesus should I Live..."	207
	The Concluding Prayer	208
[15]	The Ordinance of Baptism as Administred by the Late Revd Mr Daniel Wilcox 14 March 1730/31	217
	[At the end of the above, a hymn in four stanzas:] The Following Hymn composed & read by Him Feb. 11 1732/3. two months before He dyed "I cannot shun the Stroke of Death..." [with the words "composed &" crossed out in pencil and pen (?)]	227
[16]	Mr Wilcox Sermon on Zachary[?] 12.10 which He preachd, previous to His Administration of the Lords Supper, at Habberdashers Hall 9 Aug 1730 And I will pour upon the House of David & upon the Inhabitants of Jerusalem, the Spirit of Grace, and of Supplication, & they shall look upon me, whom they have peirced & they shall mourn for him as one mourneth for his only Son, & shall be in bitterness, as one is in bitterness for his first born	228 - 245

[17,18?] [Two further items torn out?]  
DANIEL WILCOX (c.1676-1733) MI was ordained in 1703, John Spademan (d. 1708)  
CR MI being among those who took part: hence Surman's conjecture that Wilcox  
may have been educated under Spademan at Hoxton Square Academy. By 1703  
he was minister at Abbots Roothing, Essex, which he left in 1706 for Monkwell  
Street, London, a Presbyterian congregation where he was assistant to Samuel  
Doolittle, and afterwards (from 1707 till his death) pastor. His ordination  
confession was eventually published as "The Sun of Christianity" (1706; 2nd  
and 3rd eds, 1715), and this was followed by various sermons and other small  
publications (1707 and 1715-17), all of which early material was re-issued  
as "The Christian's Companion" (London: John Clark; Joseph Marshall; and  
Robert Cruttenden and Tho. Cox, 1718). His publications continued with "The  
Noble Stand: or, A Just Vindication of those Brave Spirits who in the Late  
memorable Actions at Salters-Hall distinguished themselves..." (four parts,  
1719-20) and another sermon (1721). After his death was issued "Forty Six

Congregation, And Others, That were his Occasional Hearers. In Two Volumes" (London: R. Hett, 1734). This posthumous collection includes none of the sermons published during Wilcox's lifetime; nor are any of the sermons which the present MS. transcribes found in any of the printed sources above mentioned. (It appears that by the third edition of 1757 the collected sermons had been expanded to "Sixty four practical Sermons..."; but no copy of this edition was available for comparison with the MS.)

"Mr Wilcox Prayer at the Old Jewry October 17. 1717." is on behalf of "the Rising Generation, And particularly ... the Society of Young Men belonging to the Revd Mr Ridgleys & Mr Wilcox Catachistacal Lecture there", the reference being to THOMAS RIDGLEY, D.D. (1667?-1734) DNB MI, who was pastor of Three Cranes Court, Thames Street, London, 1700-34 (having been assistant there, 1695-1700); Divinity Tutor at the Tenter Alley, Moorfields, Academy, 1712-34; and also Evening Lecturer at the Old Jewry, Thursday Evening Lecturer at Jewin Street, and Merchants' Lecturer. It is interesting to note that several of Wilcox's published sermons are also associated with young people's (especially young men's) lectures: thus "The Dangerous Deceitfulness of Sin" (1707) is addressed to "the Society of [Young People], belonging to the Lecture in Lime-Street: London"; "Christ's Claim of the Heart" (also known as "The Redeemer's Claim...") (1715) was "Preach'd to the Society of Young Men Belonging to the Reverend Mr. Billingsley's Catechizing Lecture at Mr. Shower's Meeting-Place in the Old Jury"; and "The Blessedness of being Betimes in Christ" (1717) was "Preach'd to the Society of Young Men Catechis'd By the Reverend Mr. Pomfret": the references being to John Billingsley (1657-1722) DNB MI, who was Assistant at Poor Jewry Lane, London, from 1706 till his death; and to Samuel Pomfret (1651-1722) DNB MI, who was pastor of Winchester Street, removed to Gravel Lane, Houndsditch, Middx, with (his brother?) Caleb Pomfret (d. 1721) MI as co-pastor.

Inside the front cover of the present MS. is the inscription, "William Gardner 1749", with, on the fly-leaf opposite, "This Book began 13th March 1749 - WG". This is perhaps to be identified with WILLIAM GARDNER (d. 1782) MI, who was minister of Wilton, Wilts, from 1749 till his death, and who is in turn perhaps to be identified with - "Gardener", minister at Silver Street, Trowbridge, Wilts, c. 1747, who was succeeded c. 1749 by his son - "Gardener".

The fly-leaf also bears a later inscription in pencil, "Remains of the Rev Dan. Wilcox Pastor of a Meeting House in Monkwell Street Cripplegate curious Manuscript". On the verso of the fly-leaf is another, longer inscription in pencil, "MS. Remains of Rev Daniel Wilcox Pastor of a Church of Christ meeting in Monkwell Street near Cripplegate - some of which were never extant or made public Consisting of several sermons - Prayers administration of Baptism Communion &c with hymns of his own composing A very interesting Manuscript". And at the end of the list of contents is a similar inscription in ink, "A very Interesting volume -". Beneath this inscription an erasure of two further entries in the table of contents can be discerned.

The crossing out of the words "composed &" on p. 227 seems to imply that the hymn, "I cannot shun the Stroke of Death" is not in fact an original composition of Wilcox's. But, if so, the author has not been identified.

On the page following p. 245 is the ink letter "G" (for Gardner?) and the pencil number "174".

I. i. 4

1651-1706 (1848)

Portas Hewart Davison, "Earliest Records of Protestant Nonconformity in and about Cokermonth. transcribed from the Original Manuscript" (mostly in the hand of George Larkham).

Pagination: [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered], [page blank], [page unnumbered], II - XII, 1 - 196, 195 [for 197], 198 - 224, [page unnumbered], 226, [page unnumbered], 228 - 236, 236 [for 237], 238, 238 [for 239], 240 - 283, [9 pages blank]. Size of page about 25.5 cm. x 18.5 cm. Leather, with blind and gold tooling, and, on the spine, gold tooling and gold lettering: "RECORDS OF PROTESTANT NONCONFORMITY".

[page blank]

Dedicatory Address to the Members of the Church

[unnumbered]

[page blank]

Dedicatory Address &c [At the end:] Your faithful and affectionate  
Pastor Portas Hewart Davison. Main Street, Cockermonth. Dec 18/  
1848

[I] - XII

"A Register of the Records of the Church gathered in and about  
Cockermonth in Cumberland"

1 - 283

1651 (17 entries)	1	1678 } (55)	{ 129
1652 (4)	10	1679 }	{ 135
1653 (9)	11	1680 }	{ 140
1654 (3, with 3 extra)	13	1681 }	{ 144
1655 (7)	17	1682 (24)	149
1656 (1)	20	1683 (13)	154
1657 (10)	23	1684 (12)	157
1658 (18)	26	1685 (17)	160
1659 (8)	35	1686 (19)	164
1660 (4)	38	1687 (23)	167
1661 (2)	39	1688 (24)	172
1662 (3)	39	1689 (24)	177
1663-7 (7)	41	1690 (17)	180
1668 (6)	43	1691 (12)	183
1669 (37)	45	1692 (19)	186
1670 (35)	56	1693 (18)	192
1671 (21)	68	1694 (18)	195
1672 (31)	78	1695 (15)	200
1673 (42)	92	1696 (18)	204
1674 (19)	107	1697 (20)	207
1675 (33)	111	1698 (18)	210
1676 (28)	117	1699 (16)	214
1677 (32)	122	1700 (12)	216

Note. Here the writing of Rev. Thomas Larkham ends. His death is recorded  
on the following Page [afterwards altered to "George not Thomas"] 218

1700	219	1706	[227]
1702	220	1765	[227]
1701	220	1766	228
1702	221	1767	229
1703	[225]	1768	231
1704	226	1769	231
1705	[227]	1771	231

The names of the members of the Church in and about Cockermonth,  
gathered Oct. 2. 1651. Men [numbered 1 - 109] 232

Women [numbered 1 - 106] 236

Members Dead [numbered 1 - 66] 242

Members Rejected and Apostatized [numbered 1 - 19] 246

The Names of the Children who have been Baptized in this Particular Church [numbered 1 - 75 between 1651 and 1661; unnumbered from 1662 to 1700] 247

Note. The preceding lists of names are all in the hand writing of the Rev. George Larkham. Pastor 279

[Continuation of Baptisms, 1701-06] 279

Mr. Jolly died 1764. - Mr. Townsend left Cockermouth Aug. 6. 1793... - The Rev Mr. Muscutt died Aug. 7. 1819... 282 - 283

[9 pages blank]

For another transcript of the same original, see I. g. 44, pp. 1 - 293, where the numbering of certain entries, notably those for 1654, 1656, and 1692, is slightly different from that of the present transcription.

GEORGE LARKHAM (1630-1700) CR MI was the son of the turbulent Thomas Larkham (1602-69) DNB CR MI. After taking his B.A. from Exeter College, Oxford, in 1650, George became Curate of Cockermouth, Cumb., in 1651. After his ejection in 1660 he continued as Pastor of the Congregational Church which at his father's instigation had been formed there in 1651, an office he fulfilled until his death. He shifted from place to place to avoid persecution, but in 1669 he was preaching at Bridekirk, Cumb., where he was licensed (as Presbyterian) in 1672. THOMAS JOLLIE the Younger (d. 1764) DNB MI, the grandson of Thomas Jollie (1629-1703) DNB CR MI, was minister of Bradfield, Norfolk, 1711-26; Wymondhouses, Lancs, 1726-37; and Cockermouth, Cumb., from 1737 till his death. HENRY TOWNSEND (dates unknown) MI was minister of Cockermouth, Cumb., 1783-93, and Pole Lane, Darwen, Lancs, 1793-1806. He then became minister of a secession chapel at Bolton Road, Darwen, 1808, but withdrew from the ministry after a few months to "secular pursuits, his Character not above suspicion". JAMES MUSCUTT (1786-1819) MI was minister of Ravenstonedale, Westmld, 1811-15; Darlington, co. Durham, 1815; and Cockermouth, Cumb., from 1815 till his death. PORTAS HEWART DAVISON (1819-94) MI was born at Hull (as was Thomas Davison (1818-1900) MI, whom Surman conjectures to have been his brother). He was educated for the ministry at Rotherham, and was successively pastor at Dronfield, Derbs, 1845?-1850; Cockermouth, Cumb., 1850-54; Wandsworth, Surrey, 1855-69; and Wellington, Somerset, 1870-73, where he afterwards lived in retirement.

Inside the back cover of the present MS. is the printed label, "Bound by D. Fidler. Cockermouth."

I. i. 5

1820s-1874

Joshua Wilson, "Charities by Protestant Dissenters": being his transcripts of documents and memoranda respecting various Nonconformist endowments and charities.

Pagination (rectos only, odd nos only): [2 pages unnumbered], 1 - 49, [document unnumbered], 53 - 81; then no pagination: [15 folia unnumbered], [folium blank], [8 folia unnumbered], [3 folia blank], [3 folia unnumbered], [8 folia blank], [13 folia unnumbered], [6 folia blank], [2 folia unnumbered], [7 folia blank], [2 folia unnumbered], [14 folia blank], [3 folia unnumbered]. Size of page about 23 cm. x 18 cm. Vellum (or paper in imitation of vellum), with, on the front, the pen inscription, "NONCONFORMIST ENDOWMENTS. JOSHUA WILSON'S DOCUMENTS AND MEMORANDA". Wilson presentation stamp (on certain of the inserted documents).

Charities by Protestant Dissenters [unnumbered]

Q. respecting Lady Armine's Charity [unnumbered]

Bedford [all crossed out] 1

Wrote to Revd [blank] Howell of Knaresborough (early part of) 1821 requesting information... [2]

search for Lord Wharton's Will at 10A...

The Paper of Feb 1. 1695 contains Directions to his Executors as to other Charities

[2]

Instructions by me Philip Lord Wharton Baron of Wharton in the County of Westmoreland to my Trustees for the time being for managing the Trust expressed in a Deed bearing date the 12th. of July 1692...

3 - 19

See Calamy's Life & Times

[20]

[Pencil draft of a letter to a magazine about Lord Wharton]

21

[p. [22] blank]

A Fund of £300 per Annum raised at annual Feasts & given by Kentish men, citizens of London...

23

Immediately after the Revolution, the opulent Dissenters in & about London raised a Fund...

23

[p. [24] blank]

The Presbyterian Independent & Baptist Funds

25

"Mr Nathaniel Hilton of London gave a stipend for a weekly Lecture..."

25

Mr Coward's Trustees

[26]

Extract from the Will of William Coward Esq dated November 25. 1735 - taken from the Registry of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury

27

[pp. [28] - 33 blank]

Mr Abraham Arlidge died September 29. 1717 in the 73d. Year of his Age

[34]

The Declaration of Trust concerning Mr Arlidge's Charity

35 - [48]

[pp. 49, [50] blank]

[Document: Letter about Lady Hewley's Charity from W. Ellerby to - Hadfield (Attorney, of Manchester)]

= pp. [51, 52]

Rental of Lady Hewley's Charity Estates from the printed copy of the Returns to the House of Commons concerning Charitable Donations fol. 1820 p 151

53

Matthew Baycock...

[54]

Lady Hewley's Trustees [with document: letter of 1871 Jul 28 from Geo: Wadfield to Joshua Wilson, and copy of letter of 1824 Dec 21 from Wm Robinson to Revd James Turner of [illeg.]]

55 - 58

[Document: Letter of 1871 Mar 11 from William Farrer to Joshua Wilson; the blank space filled up with a list of names and moneys]

before p. 59

Copy of Receipt

59

"January 5th. 1825 Revd Wm Vint of Idle Yorkshire..."

59

"31,531.19.6 3 per cent Consols ... November 26 1861 ..."

[60]

"Three fourths of the Manor of West Ayton..."

[60]

[Document:] A particular Account of divers sums of money paid in distributions by Dr Thomas Coulton amounting in the whole to the sum of £536 (that is to say) paid according to the Orders made at a Meeting of the Trustees on the 24th. day of December 1728. £220/10/s. to the several & respective persons hereafter named... [in a letter from [illeg.] to Joshua Wilson]

before p. 61

Managers of the Hospital founded by Lady Hewley

61

See Vol 9th of the Report of the Parliamentary Charitable Commission funds presented in Parliament (in 10 Vols)

[62]

[p. [64] blank]

Chester The late Revd Mr John King by his Will September 8. 1739  
left upon the death of Mrs Clive of Whitchurch £400... 65

Copy Mr John Dorset lately deceased... [66]

The following 9 Churches enjoy the Interest of £9000 bequeathed by  
Mr Dorset Feb. 9. ["24" above] 1762... 67

[p. [68] blank]

[Document:] Journal of the House of Commons 1824 Vol 13 p 227  
Report of Commissioners of enquiry into public charities. Haberdashers  
Company John Banks by will 21 March 1716... [part of letter of  
1826 Oct 23 from J.R. Mills to Joshua Wilson] 69

[p. [70] blank]

[Document:] Extracted from the Registry of the Prerogative Court of  
Canterbury In the Will of William Berman late of Hogsden Square in  
the Parish of Shoreditch in the County of Middlesex Minister of the  
Gospell deceased Dated 31st. of October 1700... before p. 71

Revd W Bearman's [above: "or Beerman"] Charity 71

[p. [72] blank]

Arthur Winsley Esq Alderman of Colchester See Sermon at the opening  
of the Chapel at his Charity Houses January 1. 1736 by John Trew[?]  
p 7 73

Mr Robert Baylies lime-burner of Dudley by an Indenture bearing the  
date November 9. 1732 founded an Institution for educating and clothing  
50 poor boys... [74]

Baylis's Charity Dudley 75 - 76

John Palmer of Wanlip Leicestershire 77

[p. [78] blank]

Pearsall's Charity Kidderminster 79

Kidderminster 79

[p. [80] blank]

Lady Armine 81

[p. [82] blank; no further pagination]

Edward Hanson Esq of Clapton Comitatu Middlesex by Will dated April 7.  
1802 bequeathed to Trustees...

[blank] Hopkins who died July 1732...

[scrap of paper:] Dell & Watson

[page blank]

Nathaniel Peach of Woodchester Esq who died December the 25th. 1780  
gave by Will to the Trustees of Nailsworth Meeting House Gloucestershire...

[page blank]

Qu. the Trust referred to by Rev John Baiker in a Letter to Dr. Doddridge  
dated Feb. 3. 1747.?...

[page blank]

Robert Thorner of Baddesly Hants Gentleman by Will dated May 31. 1690 ...  
bequeathed...

"to his Wife Rachael T..."

"Mr John Filer Minister & Mr Richard Meadway of Litton Dorset..."

"Mr JS. had in his hands at the end of the year 1802..."

June 22 1736 Articles of Agreement indented between Mary Lucas Spinster of the one part...

Captain John Sibson 1760

[page blank]

Mrs Barbara Skinner Probate dated December 20. 1769

[page blank]

Mr. Throgmorton Trotter [with "Trotter" crossed out and "Trotman?" written above]

[3 pages blank]

Mrs Halsey

[page blank]

Mr Bromley's Charity

Mr Nathaniel Bromley

[page blank]

Feb 1754 Mr Seward died at London

Donations to the Congregation of Protestant Dissenters meeting in Queen Street Radcliffe

[page blank]

Abraham Atkins Esq. of Clapham Surrey

[page blank]

[Document:] Mr Dearman's Charity [in a letter addressed to Thomas Wilson]

[page blank]

Mrs Jackson

[page blank]

[Documents: letters of 1843 May 18, 20 from T Gainsborough to Thomas Wilson]

[page blank]

Elizabeth Cruttenden of Heathfield Sussex Spinster by Will dated 24 June 1726...

[6 pages blank]

[Document:] Richard Llewelin's Bequest

[page blank]

[Documents:] Rot parliam. anno 3 Hen. 7. no 32 An Acte against Thomas Kynaston and others [with a letter of 1830 Mar 22 from Joseph Morris to J. Bickerton Williams]

[page blank]

John Young of Dorking Comitatu Surrey By Will dated May 8th 1815 bequeathed...

[17 pages blank]

Indenture of Bargain & Sale March 9. 1826 between Daniel Hull of Islington near Birmingham Plater & Josiah Butler of Handsworth Comitatu Staff. Gentleman of the 1st part...

Trusts of the Freehold Premises[?]

[page blank]

[Engraved portrait:] Edward Hanson Esquire Ridley sculpsit ["a private plate. Given to me by Rev John Cockin Nov 19. 1821"]

[page blank]

[Document:] letter of 1827 Oct 7 from Geo[?] Ruth[?] to Joshua Wilson]

Horton in the Parish of Bradford Co. York Widow of the first part...

[page blank]

[Document: letter of 1843 Oct 13 from J R Mills to Joshua Wilson]

[page blank]

[Document: letter of 1843 Jul 12 from John White to Joshua Wilson]

[page blank]

[Document: copy of letter of 1843 Oct 21 from Walter Scott to John Clapham with letter of 1843 Oct 25 from John Clapham to Joshua Wilson]

[Document: note of 1843 Nov 17 from J R Mills to Joshua Wilson(?)]

[page blank]

[Document: letter of 1843 Sep 18 from John Clapham to Joshua Wilson]

[page blank]

[Document:] This is to certufy that we whose names are undersigned are Trustees ... of the late Mr. Richard Sinnoc's Money ... 1838

[Document:] Extract from the Will of the late Mr. Richard Sinnock of Battle, Sussex, gentleman - Dated the 1st. day of May - 1827

[13 pages blank]

[Documents: letter of 1847 Apr 30 from Charles[?] Roberts to Joshua Wilson and] Consolidated £3 per Cent. Annuities [dated 1847 Apr 29]

[page blank]

Joseph Charriott of New Windsor Berks Esq died Sept 16. 1848...

[14 pages blank]

Trust deed Middleton Chapel

Thomas Bateman Esq of Middleton Hall in the Parish of Youlgrave Derbyshire by Indentures dated January 18th 1839 conveyed to Trustees...

[page blank]

[Documents: letters of 1874 Mar 9, 20, 24 from Thomas Arthur Stope to Joshua Wilson]

[31 pages blank]

John Hopkins Esq died April 25. 1732 at his House in Broad Street, worth £300,000

[page blank]

[Document: letter of 1870 Jan 11 from Fenn & Crosthwaite, Stock Brokers]]

[page blank]

[Document: letter of 1823 Jan 20 from P. Henshall to Joshua Wilson, with] List of Deeds which accompanied this Letter

There are copious pencil notes on the front and back endpapers, and copious pencil annotations at various points throughout the MS. Above the title, "Charities by Protestant Dissenters", is the name, "Joshua Wilson", and beneath it is the following instruction (afterwards entirely crossed out, except for the word "Library"): "This Volume not to be sold or disposed of to any private hands but to be deposited in some Public Library or Museum with my other MS collections relating to the Protestant Dissenters ~~to~~ to be named by me in my Will or other document under my hand

"J W".



Robert Hall, John Clayton, William Jay, and James Parsons, Sermons, taken in shorthand and transcribed by John Remington Mills.

No pagination. Size of page about 19 cm. x 16 cm. (the sermon by Hall) and about 23 cm. x 18.5 cm. (the others). Cloth, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, gold tooling and gold lettering, "SERMONS VARIOUS".

1823	Oct 19	Mr R Hall	Royston	Luke 14.28-30
1817	Nov 2	Mr. Clayton Senior		Ps. 36.7
1816	Jun 2	Mr Jay	Surry Chapel	Hebr. 2.3
1827	Aug 23	Mr Parsons		Ezek. 1.26-28
	Aug 30	Mr Parsons		Gal. 5.22
		Thursday Evening		
1827	Sep 6	Mr Parsons		Hebr. 5.1-10
		Thursday Evening		
1827	Sep 13	Mr Parsons		Hebr. 6.4[-?]8
		Thursday Evening		
1827	Oct 4	Mr Parsons		Isai. 53.8
		Thursday Evening		
1827	Nov [alt. from May] 1	Mr Parsons		Rom. 6.11
		Thursday Evening		
1827	Nov 8	Mr Parsons		Hebr. 7.19
		Thursday Evening		
1827	Nov 29	Mr Parsons		Matth. 8.11,12
		Thursday Evening		

ROBERT HALL (1764-1831) DNB MI was a Baptist minister who had considerable influence in Congregational circles. He was assistant to Caleb Evans at Broadmead Chapel, 1785-90, removing to Cambridge in 1791, and remaining there till ill health obliged him to resign in 1806. From 1807 he was minister at Harvey Lane, Leicester, returning to Broadmead in 1826. "The Works of Robert Hall, A.M." were collected in 6 vols, 8vo, 1832 (7th edition, 1841), with a memoir by Olinthus Gilbert Gregory, and an essay on Hall's character and preaching by John Forster. John Greene's "Reminiscences of the Rev. Robert Hall, A.M...., and Sketches of his Sermons preached at Cambridge prior to 1806" was published 8vo, 1832. "Selections" from his writings, with notes by C. Badham, was published, 8vo, 1840. A collection of "Fifty Sermons" was issued, 8vo, 1843. "The Miscellaneous Works and Remains of the Rev. Robert Hall", with Gregory's memoir and Forster's essay, were included in Bohn's Standard Library, 8vo, 1846. In Vol. V of the "Works" we find notes of a sermon by Hall on Luke 14.28, "On Counting the Cost" (no. XIX, pp. 185 - 196); this is clearly a version of the sermon found in the present volume, though they are not verbally identical, and the printed version gives no date or place of preaching. JOHN CLAYTON (1754-1843) DNB MI was educated at Trevecca College, and afterwards took charge of various congregations of the Countess of Huntingdon's Connexion. In 1777 he became an assistant to Sir Henry Trelawney, a Cornish gentleman, who was also a minister at West Looe, Cornwall. In 1778 he was ordained as pastor of the Weigh-house Chapel, London, where he remained until his retirement to Upminster in 1826. He was appointed in 1793 one of the preachers at the merchants' lecture; and held a similar office at Fetter Lane, Holborn, and Hare Court, Aldersgate. His eldest son, John Clayton (1769-1853) DNB MI, was pastor of the congregation at Camomile Street, London (removed to Poultry Chapel in 1818), from 1805 to 1846. WILLIAM JAY (1769-1853) DNB MI was educated at Marlborough under Cornelius Winter. As early as 1788 he preached a series of discourses for the Revd Rowland Hill at Surrey Chapel, London. He ministered at Christian Malford, Wilts, 1788-89; then at Hope Chapel, Clifton, Bristol; and finally at Argyle Independent Chapel, Bath, Somerset, from 1791 until shortly before his death. For many years he supplied the pulpit of Surrey Chapel for six weeks at a time. His preaching style was much praised by

THE WORKS OF WILLIAM BAY, COLLECTED AND REVISED BY HIMSELF, IN 12 VOLS, 12mo, 1842-48. JAMES PARSONS (1799-1877) DNB MI entered the academy at Idle in 1820. In 1822 he accepted a call to Lendal Chapel, York, the congregation moving to Salem Chapel in 1839, where he remained until his retirement in 1872. As "James Parsons of York" he was reckoned the most remarkable pulpit orator of his time. He published "Excitements to Exertion in the Cause of God" (York, 1827) and "Sermons, Critical and Explanatory" (London, 1830; 4th ed., 1837). Many of his sermons, chiefly preached at the Tabernacle, Tottenham Court Chapel, and Surrey Chapel, were published in the "Pulpit" between 1824 and 1864. Selections from them were reprinted in 1849 and 1867.

For further sermons by James Parsons, likewise taken in shorthand by John Remington Mills, but not transcribed, see I. i. 10. The present batch of eight of his sermons (preached between August and November, 1827) are marked "Thursday Evening" to distinguish them from his Sunday sermons of the same period, which are to be found in the fifth and sixth quires of I. i. 10.

JOHN REMINGTON MILLS (dates unknown) lived at Kingswood Lodge, Englefield Green, Surrey, and was a cousin of Joshua Wilson. Mills's eldest son (of identical name) was admitted a pensioner of Trinity College, Cambridge, in 1854, aged 22. For further sermons taken in shorthand by John Remington Mills, but not transcribed, see I. i. 10 and I. i. 11. The attribution of all three MSS. to Mills seems to depend on the catalogue entries at I. i. 6, I. i. 10 and I. i. 11 made by T.G. Crippen, on his additions to the label of the first quire of I. i. 10, and on his label added to the first quire of I. i. 11, though wherever the middle name appears in full he writes it as "Rimmington". The present MS. also contains a list of "Contents" written in pencil on the (twentieth-century) fly-leaf and sub-titled "Sermons taken in shorthand and transcribed by John Rimmington Mills."

I. i. 7

1841

"Educational Returns for the County of Essex": Day Schools and Sunday Schools.

Numbered by openings: [3 page unnumbered], 1, 1 - 36, [2 pages unnumbered], 1 - 37, [15 pages unnumbered]. Size of page about 22.5 cm. x 19 cm. Half-leather, with blind tooling, and, on the spine, gold tooling.

Day Schools - Educational Returns for the County of Essex	[unnumbered]
[blank verso]	
Index to the Hundreds	[unnumbered]
Grand Total of Day Schools	1
[Day Schools by Hundreds]	1 - 36
[blank page]	
Sunday Schools	[unnumbered]
[Sunday Schools by Hundreds]	1 - 36
Grand Total of Sunday Schools	37
[blank page]	
Index to the Parishes [11 pages]	[unnumbered]
[3 pages blank]	